

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

★ **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**

September

**WORLD'S
LARGEST
SHORT WAVE
CIRCULATION**

The Kitchen MARCONI



25¢
IN CANADA
30¢

NOW you can build your own ALL-WAVE SUPERHETERODYNE at Low Cost

A PROFESSIONAL Type Short-Wave Set Using Standard Parts Produced by America's **8** LEADING SHORT-WAVE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS



- These Features Guarantee reception from every foreign continent
- ★ **CONTINUOUS BAND-SPREAD**—Over entire tuning range; affords easy separation of all stations, making possible the reception of hundreds of weaker distant stations covered up by European and American stations on the ordinary set.
 - ★ **10 TO 500 METER TUNING RANGE**—Continuous without any skips. Covers new 2-way 10 meter police band.
 - ★ **6-TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE CIRCUIT**—2A7 oscillator and first detector, 58 first i. f., 58 second i. f., 56 second detector, 2A5 power output pentode, and 80 rectifier.
 - ★ **PRE-ADJUSTED COILS**—Oscillator and i. f. coils are pre-set eliminating all difficult adjustments or need for test instruments.
 - ★ Airplane type tuning dial, tone control, Eraydo silver finished front panel and sub-base, built-in power supply for all A. C. operation, and countless other features are described in the FREE booklet. Write today.

The **★ CONTINUOUS BAND-SPREAD ★**
ALL-STAR RECEIVER
ALL-WAVE Superheterodyne Short-Wave Radio's Newest Sensation

A revolutionary idea! The newest and best short-wave development from the laboratories of EIGHT great radio manufacturers—gathered together in the design of this ALL-STAR Receiver. Think of it!—Treasured secrets, usually carefully guarded, all offered without stint—to bring you a radically better receiver—a set that assures unequalled **WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION** thrills.

You would expect such a sensational development to be costly, but the huge manufacturing facilities of these EIGHT leaders and remarkable design have

made possible this extremely low cost receiver.

The ALL-STAR ALL-WAVE Superheterodyne is yours for the price of the parts alone—and a few hours of interesting construction. Just mount the parts in place on the already drilled panel. Wire according to the carefully worked out directions—and England, France, Germany, Italy, Russia, Australia, and South America will be waiting on your dial. Write today for the FREE diagram and parts list.

For only **\$2.50** you can start building the **ALL-STAR** Receiver—then buy the remaining parts as you build

Ask your jobber for the ALL-STAR Receiver Foundation which includes the drilled panels and enlarged drawings of wiring diagrams, pictorial diagram showing where every wire goes, complete parts list, and valuable tuning instructions. Then buy the remaining parts as you need them, in con-

venient payments to suit your pocketbook.

When finished, you will have a super-powerful 6-tube ALL-WAVE Superheterodyne affording dependable **WORLD-WIDE** reception. Write today, or ask your jobber for FREE data sheet and detailed information.

Ask Your Jobber or Write Any Sponsor

★ **CONTINUOUS BAND-SPREAD** ★
ALL-STAR
ALL-WAVE Superheterodyne

FREE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST

Write Today

ALL-STAR SHORT-WAVE Build-It-Yourself Set

is sponsored by

- CORNELL-DUBILIER CORP.,
4377 Bronx Boulevard, New York, N. Y.
- THORDARSON ELEC. MFG. CO.,
500 West Huron Street, Chicago, Ill.
- MEISSNER MFG. CO.,
2815 West 19th Street, Chicago, Ill.
- OHMITE MFG. CO.,
636 North Albany Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
- HAMMARLUND MFG. CO.,
424 West 33rd Street, New York, N. Y.
- ELECTRAD, INC.,
173 Varlick Street, New York, N. Y.
- BELDEN MFG. CO.,
4647 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
- CROWE NAMEPLATE & MFG. CO.,
1749 Grace Street, Chicago, Ill.

Complete Parts Available from
YOUR LOCAL JOBBER



Be a Radio Expert

Many make **\$40 \$60 \$75** a week

I will train you at home for many Good Spare Time and Full Time Radio Jobs

J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Inst.

SET SERVICING

Spare time set servicing pays many N. R. I. men \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra. Full time men make as much as \$40, \$60, \$75 a week.



BROADCASTING STATIONS

Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for jobs paying up to \$5,000 a year.



LOUD SPEAKER APPARATUS

Installation and service work is another growing, money-making field for trained Radio men.



TELEVISION

The coming field of many great opportunities is covered by my Course.

IF YOU are dissatisfied with your present job; if you are struggling along in a rut with little or no prospect of anything better than a skinny pay envelope—clip the coupon NOW. Get my big FREE book on the opportunities in Radio. Read how quickly you can learn at home in your spare time to be a Radio Expert—what good jobs my graduates have been getting—real jobs with real futures.

REAL OPPORTUNITIES AHEAD FOR TRAINED MEN

It's hard to find a field with more opportunity awaiting the trained man. Why in 1933—one of the worst depression years—the Radio Industry sold \$213,000,000 worth of sets and parts! Radio set sales increased 45%—tube sales increased 25%! Over 300,000 people worked in the industry. It's a gigantic business, even in the worst business years. And look what's ahead! Millions of sets are becoming obsolete annually. 16,000,000 sets are in operation on which over \$200,000,000 are spent each year for repairs, servicing, new tubes, etc. Broadcasting stations pay their employees (exclusive of artists) approximately \$23,000,000 a year. Advertisers pay 600 great broadcasting stations over \$75,000,000 a year for radio time and talent. These figures are so big that they're hard to grasp. Yet they're all true! Here is a new industry that has grown to a commercial giant! No wonder great business leaders predict a brilliant future for this great and growing business!

GET INTO THIS FIELD WITH A FUTURE

There's opportunity for you in Radio. Its future is certain. Television, short wave, police Radio, automobile Radio, midjet sets, loud speaker systems, aircraft Radio—in every branch, developments and improvements are taking place. Here is a real future for thousands and thousands of men who really know Radio. Get the training that opens the road to good pay and success! Send the coupon now and get full particulars on how easy and interesting I make learn-

ing at home. Read the letters from graduates who are today earning good money in this fascinating industry.

MANY MAKE \$5, \$10, \$15 A WEEK EXTRA IN SPARE TIME ALMOST AT ONCE

My book also tells how many of my students made \$5, \$10 and \$15 a week extra servicing sets in spare time, soon after they enrolled. I give you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—\$200 to \$1,000 a year—for hundreds of fellows. My Course is famous as "the one that pays for itself."

MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

I am so sure that N. R. I. can train you at home satisfactorily that I will agree in writing to refund every penny of your tuition if you are not satisfied with my Lesson and Instruction Service upon completion. You'll get a copy of this Agreement with my book.

64-PAGE BOOK OF FACTS FREE

Get your copy today. It's free to any ambitious fellow over 15 years old. It tells you about Radio's spare time and full time job opportunities; it tells you all about my Course; what others who have taken it are doing and making. Find out what Radio offers YOU! without the slightest obligation. MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a 1c post card NOW.

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 4JB3
Washington, D. C.



This Coupon is Good For ...
One FREE Copy of My Book

FREE: RADIO SERVICING TIPS

Let me PROVE that my Course is clear, easy to understand and fascinating to study. Send the coupon for a free lesson, "Trouble Shooting in D.C., A.C., and Battery Sets." This interesting lesson gives 132 ways to correct common Radio troubles. I am willing to send this book to prove that you too can master Radio—just as thousands of other fellows have done. Many of them, without even a grammar school education, and no Radio or technical experience, have become Radio experts and now earn two or three times their former pay. Mail the coupon now.



J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 4JB3, Washington, D. C.

Without obligating me, send your service manual "Trouble Shooting in A.C., D.C. and Battery Sets" and free book about spare time and full time Radio opportunities and how I can train for them at home in my spare time. I am particularly interested in the branch of Radio checked below.

- Radio Service Business of my own
- Spare time Radio Service Work
- Retail Sales of Radio Sets and Equipment
- Service Expert for Retail Stores
- Broadcasting Station Operator
- Aircraft Radio Operator
- Ship Radio Operator
- Loud Speaker Systems, Installation and Service
- Audio-Radio Installation and Service
- Television Station Operator
- Designing and Constructing Testing Equipment
- Service Expert with Radio Factory
- Commercial Radio Station Operator
- All-around Servicing Expert

(If you have not decided which branch you prefer—mail coupon now, for information to help you decide.)

NAME..... AGE.....

ADDRESS

CITY..... STATE..... M

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS

Victor . Phipps . Möller . Shuart . Palmer . Kahlert



HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

Contents for September, 1934

Editorial—"Nothing New in Short Waves," by Hugo Gernsback 261

How Our Navy Uses "Short-Waves," by George W. Shuart, W2AMN 262

"19 Twinplex" Sails Around the World..... 263

2-Tubes Equal 4 in the Quadradyne, by Leonard Victor and E. Kahlert 264

A Dandy 4-Tuber for "Beginner" or "Old-Timer," by J. Caleb Phipps..... 266

3.1 Meter Transmitter and Receiver, by Dr. W. Möller.. 267

New! The T.R.F. Mono-Coil Receiver, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN 268

The "19" Advanced Twinplex, by Leonard Victor and E. Kahlert 270

World-Wide Short Wave Review, edited by C. W. Palmer 272

Short-Wave SCOUT NEWS..... 274

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS—Award of Seventh "Trophy Cup" 275

Short Waves and Long Raves—Our Readers' Forum.. 277

Band-Spread Methods, by Jerrold A. Swank..... 278

A High-Quality AUDIO-AMPLIFIER and Power Supply, by Eugene V. Cyran..... 279

What's New in Short-Wave Apparatus..... 280

The "Band-Spread" Portable, by Frank Lester, W2AMJ. 281

The Federal 5 and 10 Meter Transceiver..... 281

A 5-Tube Loud-Speaker Set with Band-Change Switch. 284

The "All-Star" Super-6..... 285

Crystal Portable Transmitter..... 286

Short-Cuts in Learning the Code..... 287

\$5.00 Monthly for the Best Short-Wave KINK..... 288

Short Wave Stations of the World—"Complete List," including Police and Television stations, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback..... 289

Short Wave League..... 292

Question Box, edited by "W2AMN"..... 293

"When To Listen In," by M. Harvey Gernsback..... 296



Certified Circuits

• **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits published in this magazine. Whenever you see the seal shown here in connection with any of the sets published in this and future issues of **SHORT**

WAVE CRAFT, this will be your guarantee that this set has been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country to make sure that the circuit and selected parts are right. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certificate seal on any set described you need not hesitate in spending money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind it.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that thus certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

• **THE** front cover painting, this month, shows "The Kitchen Marconi." The young radio genius of the family has undoubtedly taken possession of the kitchen more times than tongue can tell, and most present day short-wave "fans" will probably recollect many such "touching" scenes as this in their own career. Is Mama mad or is she MAD?

COPYRIGHT, 1934, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by **POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION**

HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President
EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
Chicago Adv. Office - - - - L. F. McCLURE, 919 No. Michigan Ave.
Publication Office - - - - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
Editorial and General Offices - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
London Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 16-17 King William St., Charing Cross, W.C.2

Paris Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 111 Rue Reaumur
Australian Agents: MCGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

Features in October Issue

- An Efficient "Depression Portable"—Combination Transmitter and Receiver of Novel Design, by T. C. Van Alstyne, VE3LM.
- Latest Data on Short-Wave Antennas.
- The MONO-COIL Short-Wave Converter, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.
- Which Audio Amplifier Should I Build? by Clifford E. Denton.
- A 5-Tube Battery Superhet, by Mander Barnett.
- "Musical Interval" Signals of "Foreign" Stations.
- The "High-Gain" 2—In which 2 tubes = 4, by E. Kahlert.

SHORT-WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

OPPORTUNITIES *are many* for the Radio Trained Man

Don't spend your life slaving away in some dull, hopeless job! Don't be satisfied to work for a mere \$20 or \$30 a week. Let me show you how to get your start in Radio — the fastest-growing, biggest money-making game on earth. **Jobs Leading to Salaries of \$50 a Week and Up** Prepare for jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester—as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation Work—as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station—as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, or in Talking Picture or Sound Work—HUNDREDS OF OPPORTUNITIES for a real future in Radio!

Ten Weeks of Shop Training Pay Your Tuition After Graduation

We don't teach by book study. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, huge Broadcasting equipment, the very latest and newest Television apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code Practice equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you — **RIGHT HERE IN THE COYNE SHOPS** — the actual practice and experience you'll need for your start in this great field. And because we cut out all useless theory and only give that which is necessary you get a practical training in 10 weeks.



TELEVISION *and* TALKING PICTURES

And Television is already here! Soon there'll be a demand for THOUSANDS of TELEVISION EXPERTS! The man who learns Television now can have a great future in this great new field. Get in on the ground-floor of this amazing new Radio development! Come to COYNE and learn Television on the very latest, newest Television equipment. Talking Picture and Public Address Systems offer opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Here is a great new Radio field just beginning to grow! Prepare NOW for these wonderful opportunities! Learn Radio Sound Work at COYNE on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.

PAY FOR YOUR TRAINING *After You Graduate*

I am making an offer that no other school has dared to do. I'll take you here in my shops and give you this training and you pay your tuition after you have graduated. Two months after you complete my course you make your first payment, and then you have ten months to complete your payments. There are no strings to this offer. I know a lot of honest fellows haven't got a lot of money these days, but still want to prepare themselves for a real job so they won't have to worry about hard times or lay offs.

I've got enough confidence in these fellows and in my training to give them the training they need and pay me back after they have their training.

If you who read this advertisement are really interested in your future here is the chance of a life time. Mail the coupon today and I'll give you all the facts.

ALL PRACTICAL WORK At COYNE in Chicago

ALL ACTUAL, PRACTICAL WORK. You build radio sets, install and service them. You actually operate great Broadcasting equipment. You construct Television Receiving Sets and actually transmit your own Television programs over our mod-

ern Television equipment. You work on real Talking Picture machines and Sound equipment. You learn Wireless Operating on actual Code Practice apparatus. We don't waste time on useless theory. We give you the practical training you'll need—in 10 short, pleasant weeks.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

You get Free Employment Service for Life. And don't let lack of money stop you. Many of our students make all or a good part of their living expenses while going to school and if you should need this help just write to me. Coyne is 33 years old. Coyne Training is tested—proven beyond all doubt. You can find out everything absolutely free. Just mail coupon for my big free book!

H. C. Lewis, Pres. RADIO DIVISION Founded 1899 COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 64-2K Chicago, Ill.

Mail Coupon Today for All the Facts

H. C. LEWIS, President
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 64-2K Chicago, Ill.
Dear Mr. Lewis:—Send me your Big Free Radio Book, and all details of your Special Offer, including your "Pay After Graduate" offer.

Name

Address

City.....State.....

Indispensable

say these Short Wave fans—

<p>"CLASSIEST BOOK"</p> <p>Gentlemen:— Your "Official Short Wave Manual" just received. It is the classiest book I have seen for a long time, a fine binding, very good paper, good readable printing and diagrams. Who could ask for more?</p> <p>It was well worth waiting for.</p> <p>Many thanks.</p> <p>(s) H. H. PEEBLES, 6512 Carnegie Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.</p>	<p>"WOULDN'T TAKE \$10.00 FOR IT"</p> <p>Gentlemen:— I received my copy of the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL (and autographed too) this morning. I have just finished looking it over, and say, I wouldn't take a ten-spot for it. Everything a ham could want between the two covers. I certainly am satisfied with my copy and know everyone else who gets one will be satisfied and proud too.</p> <p>I am sure that this is the finest and most up-to-date book out, and consequently would like all of it.</p> <p>Very truly yours, (s) LOUIS SCHIMADELBECK Beaver Dam, Wis.</p>	<p>"WORTH MORE THAN YOU ASK FOR IT"</p> <p>Dear Mr. Gernsback: I am in receipt of the 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, and wish to state after looking it over I think it is one of the finest Manuals I ever saw published on Short Waves, and I certainly wish to congratulate you on your effort of compiling such a fine Manual. It is sure filled full of good Radio Material, and I am proud of my Manual.</p> <p>It is worth quite a bit more than what you ask for it.</p> <p>FERREL THOMAS, 1328 Locust Street, St. Louis, Mo.</p>	<p>"GLAD TO OWN ONE"</p> <p>Gentlemen:— I received my "SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL" and it is a real joy to read and study the book. I waited long for it, but it was worth waiting for.</p> <p>I am introducing it around to all of my friends, and I am glad to own one of these books.</p> <p>Yours respectfully, (s) VINCENT KRAJNAK, 100 West 119th Street, New York City.</p>
---	---	--	--

WORLD'S GREATEST SHORT WAVE BOOK!

We are proud to present the first modern and complete book on Short Waves which has appeared in the field. There has been a big boom in short waves during the past two years in spite of the depression. Tremendous progress has been made, but up to now there has not been an adequate book depicting all the progress that has been made. The 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL now fills this need completely.

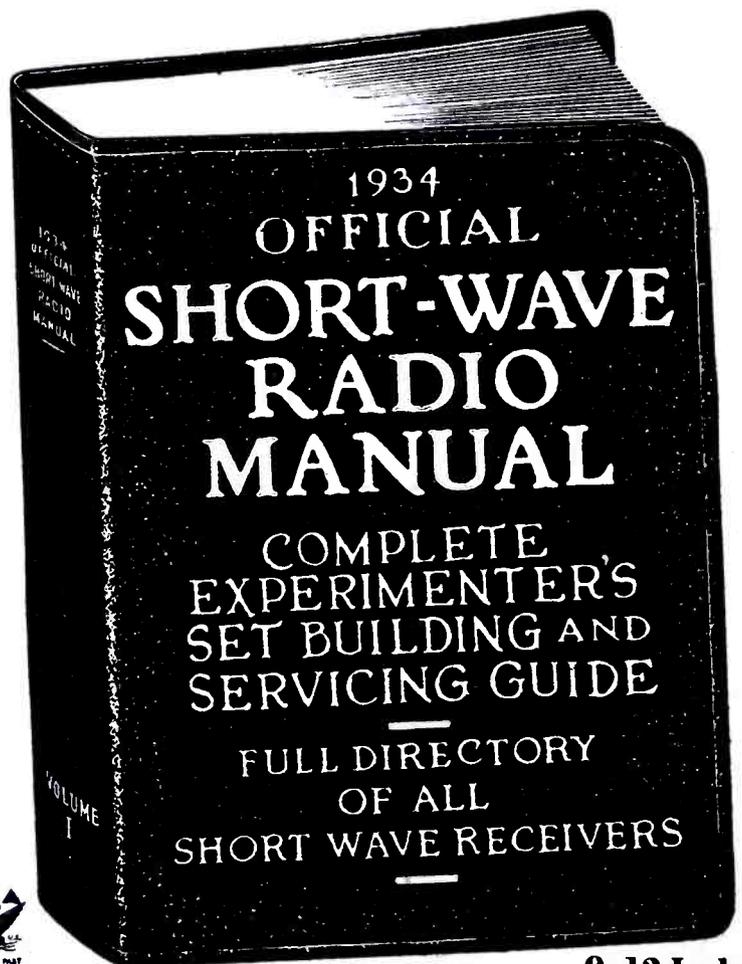
It is a big book in which you will find everything on short waves, regardless of what it might be. It is not only a complete manual, but a veritable encyclopedia of facts, information, hookups and illustrations. Lack of space does not permit a complete description of this comprehensive volume.

The Manual has been edited by Hugo Gernsback, Editor of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and H. W. Secor, Managing Editor. If you are a reader of Mr. Gernsback's other publications, you know just about what to expect from this book—his greatest effort in the short-wave field.

\$2.50
List

15 VALUABLE FEATURES

- A large section featuring the most important Short-Wave Receivers and how to construct them.
- Short-Wave Transmitters in all their phases.
- A complete Ultra Short-Wave Section featuring construction of 1, 3, 5 and 10 meter receivers.
- A complete Short-Wave Beginner's section. These vary from 1 to 7 tube receivers.
- A section devoted exclusively to coil winding with all information about it.
- A section on Commercial Short-Wave Receivers. Every important commercial receiver, including all-wave sets, is represented. Full servicing data is included which makes it invaluable for Service Men.
- A section devoted to A.C. Short-Wave Power Packs and how to build them.
- A section for the Short-Wave Experimenter and short-wave kinks—hundreds of them.
- A section on the important new art of Short-Wave Therapy (treatment of diseases by short waves).
- A section devoted to Short-Wave Converters and their construction. Full servicing data on all commercial models is included.
- A special section on Short-Wave Antennae and noise eliminating procedures.
- A section on Short-Wave Superheterodynes. This section tells how to build them, including many commercial models of receivers. The latter with complete service data.
- A section on Amateur 'Phone Transmitters and how to build them.
- A Short-Wave Physics section on theoretical short-wave data for the advanced experimenter and radio student.
- A most interesting section on Super-Regeneration in Short-Wave Receivers.



9x12 Inches

Over 240 Big Pages—Over 1,000 Illustrations
Flexible, Looseleaf Leatherette Binder

Published by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT,
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. Dept. SWC 2-34

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance of \$2.50 for which you are to send me, POSTAGE PREPAID. One Copy of the 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL. (Send remittance in check or money order. Register letter if it contains cash, stamps or currency.)

Name

Address

City..... State.....



“Nothing New In Short Waves”

An Editorial By HUGO GERNSBACK

● Not so long ago, one of our readers wanted to know why we emphasized the performance of our constructional *one* and *three-tube* short-wave sets. He also wanted to know why we present as *new*, certain circuits which we have been publishing for some time. His contention was that no circuit is really *new*, but that all circuits are fundamentally alike, and that “any” short-wave set would pull in “foreign” stations—so why talk about it.

The answer to this and other similar questions is simple. When the wheel was first invented by man some 10,000 years ago, it was a fundamental discovery. Ever since that time, humanity has tried to use wheels. Entire books could be written on the subject, from the first wheel down to the last balloon tire wheels on our automobiles. There is nothing fundamentally new about wheels. The function of any wheel is still the same. Would you say there has been no progress from the first wheel?

Gutenberg invented the first movable type letters before 1450. From this, dates the making of books, such as we know them today. There is nothing fundamentally new between the metal letters of Gutenberg and the latest Monotype of today. Yet, perhaps, books could be written about the progress from the time of Gutenberg to the present, as far as revolutions in printing is concerned.

In principle, the first automobile built by Daimler in Germany in the year 1885 and the latest American automobile, are roughly the same. There are hundreds of different automobiles manufactured today, all working on the same principle; yet, there are *good* automobiles and there are *poor* automobiles—automobiles that out-perform others in speed, in workmanship, in performance, and many other points too numerous to mention.

It is exactly so with short-wave radio accomplishments. It is true that the *regenerative* circuit which experimenters use in their sets today goes back to de Forest and the year 1912. That is the *fundamental* radio circuit used in short waves today; but de Forest would be the last to deny that there has been a tremendous amount of new development from that point to today's sets.

The reason, of course, is that we have at our disposal today many new instrumentalities which we did not have ten—yes, even three years ago. The old sets used to squeal and howl. It was impossible to bring in the same station at the same point on the dial, even if we had a dial. The set suffered from *hand-capacity*, so you couldn't bring your hand near it without its going into violent oscillation. As for covering long distances, this was not “in the cards” either, because there were no powerful short-wave stations ten years ago.

In the meanwhile, the technique of short-wave reception has made tremendous progress. We have better tuning condensers, we have excellent vernier dials, we have low-loss plug-in coils and, above all, we have radio tubes that even de Forest himself did not dream of. These *multi-element*

tubes make it possible for present-day engineers to evolve *entirely new combinations* and variations of circuits that were never heard of before. In other words, today we are getting a tremendous increase in efficiency; and, as a rule, one tube can now do the work that four used to.

We are now getting to the point where a one-tube battery set can be compressed into a space smaller than a cigarbox—battery, tubes and all—and such a set will receive “foreign” stations thousands of miles away, with neither aerial nor ground. That is a thing we did not dream of a few years ago.

And while the fundamentals of the radio circuit are roughly the same as they were when de Forest first invented his *feedback* circuit, we certainly are justified in saying that the progress in short-waves has been tremendous. There are still *good* short-wave receivers and also *poor* short-wave sets. Even a two- or three-tube set which, in the hands of the amateur, will bring in, day after day, stations from the Antipodes at will, impresses us; because other sets, not so efficient, would probably not perform as well. The inferior set will bring in a few stations, where the efficient set will run circles around the inefficient one, day in and day out.

Nor will this sort of thing stop during the near future. Those who think that the short-wave experimenter will die out very soon is certainly mistaken. Instead, the movement is gaining more adherents every month. This might be conclusively learned from the circulation figures of this magazine which, instead of receding, keep on increasing from month to month. This alone, is a healthy sign, and shows that more and more short-wave radio experimenters are coming into the fold, and wish to become initiated into the “thrills” of long-distance reception.

And let no one believe that we are at the end of short-wave research. As a matter of fact, the surface has only been scratched. *The really “great” short-wave inventions still lie in the future.* The most important developments in short-waves are still to come. What these will be, it is extremely hard to predict.

Pocket sets that can be slipped into a coat-pocket, batteries and all, and with which you can hear “foreign” reception, are no novelty even today.

The various nations are only beginning to understand the tremendous importance of their short-wave emissions at the present time. *Commercial sets*, now being put on the market, are so well engineered that “foreign” broadcasts, replete with music, entertainment, etc., can be received in your home just like “locals”; and, as a matter of fact, German and English stations frequently come in louder in U. S. A. than semi-locals fifty miles distant from your set.

And what will happen when *television* finally hits these sets, no one can conjecture as yet.

There may not be anything fundamentally new in short-waves, but there certainly is a tremendous amount of new development going on.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the September, 1934, Issue—Vol. V, No. 5. The next Issue Comes Out September 1st

Editorial and Advertising Offices - 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City

How Our NAVY Uses "Short Waves"

By *George W. Stuart*
W2AMN



The U. S. S. "Detroit," whose radio apparatus is described in the accompanying article. Several antennas are employed.

● AS everyone knows by this time the United States Navy, that is a good part of it, spent from May 31 to June 17 in New York. For the benefit of those who did not have an opportunity to board some of these magnificent men-of-war, the writer will endeavor to give an accurate report on the radio activities, together with a few of the interesting mechanical details. Being land-lubbers, we will endeavor to leave out the "prows," "bows," "starboards," "ports" and the rest of the nautical terms with which few are familiar.

Some one hundred ships were at anchor in the Hudson River, and needless to say, the streets of New York were flooded with the boys in blue uniforms and white caps.

The writer had the privilege of boarding one of the larger vessels and was kindly escorted through the entire ship. A good many interesting things were seen, and knowing that the readers of this magazine would undoubtedly be in-

Short waves play a very important rôle in the U. S. Navy, and we are fortunate in being able to present this authoritative article, which has been approved by the U. S. Navy Department. Many interesting radio angles are given by the author and as the radio "shack" aboard war-vessels is NOT open to the general public, our readers may consider themselves lucky indeed to have all these facts made available.

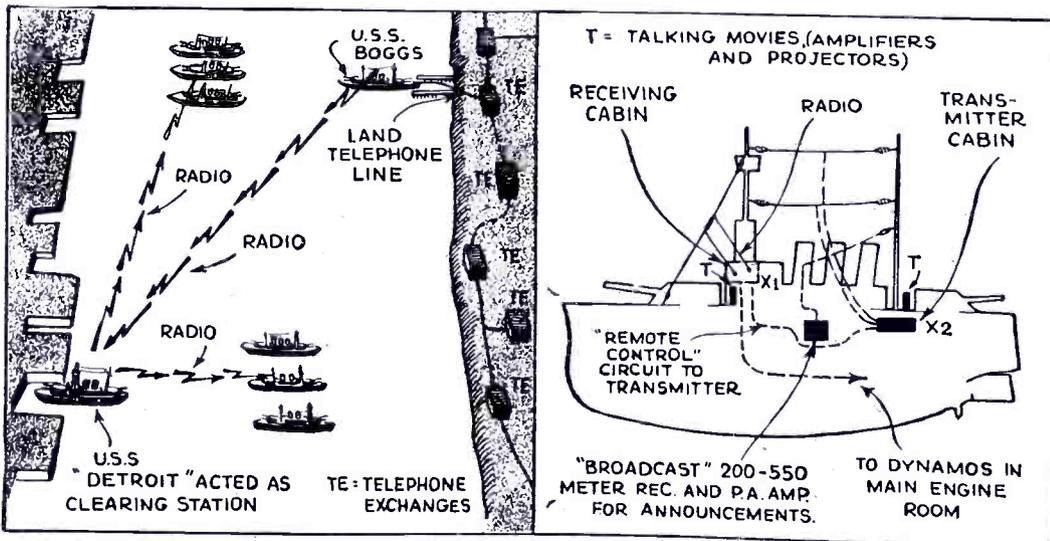
terested in the radio angle, we must say that we have never beheld a more complete radio installation than those aboard Uncle Sam's fighting vessels. One ship in particular and about which we will comment is the "Detroit."

Typical Set on Warship

This boat has aboard four magnificent transmitters, one, one-kilowatt transmitter; one 500 watt transmitter; one 100 watt transmitter and one having five kilowatts output. The lower-powered jobs are crystal-control, all being master-oscillator power-amplifier affairs with the crystal not being used on the higher-powered installations. There are two separate "shacks" on the ship, one for the transmitters and the other for the receivers and all transmitters are operated by remote control, the transmitting shack being located in the rear of the vessel and the receiving shack up near the front of the boat, just behind the forward gun turret.

Handling Traffic in the Navy

The receivers used at the present time aboard the "Detroit" have only recently been installed and they are of the most up-to-date design. They are multi-tube superheterodynes and each receiver is tuned to a certain channel. A perfect system of communication has been worked out whereby there are two active channels at all times for handling traffic. The arrangement is such that all the vessels higher in rank than the "Detroit" operate on one frequency, while all those of lower rank operate on another frequency, this particular ship serving as a clearing center. There are two receivers and two transmitters in active operation at all times. *Break-in* is used for high-speed traffic handling and it really works out very fine and eliminates the necessity of the operators tuning from one station to another. All he has to do is set his receiver at 404 kc., which is the frequency of all the ships of either *higher* or *lower* rank than the "Detroit" (which ever the case may be). All transmitters with which he talks are tuned to this same

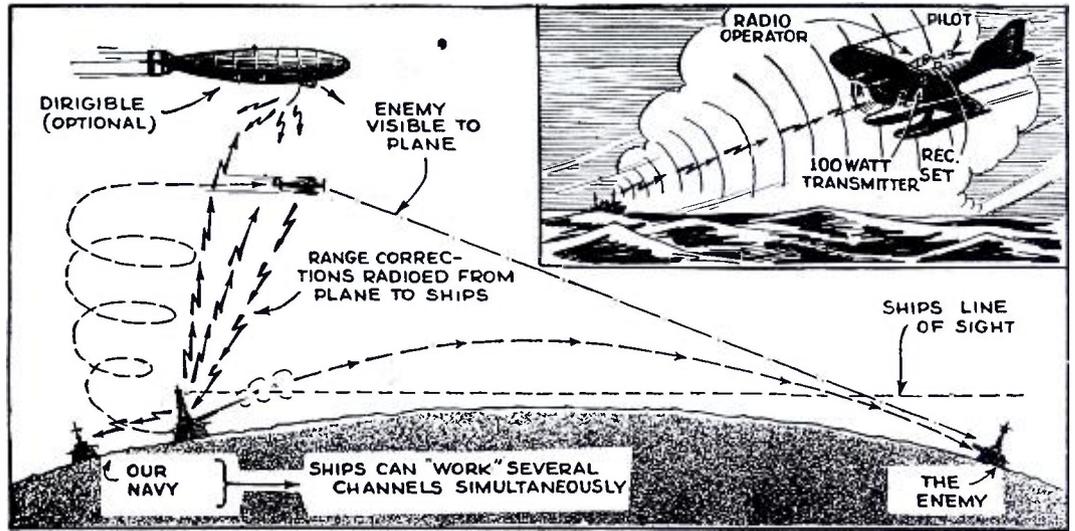


Left—Diagrams showing how U. S. S. "Detroit" acted as "central" clearing station for radio messages during fleet's visit to New York harbor. Right—Typical location of radio cabins on a warship.

frequency and all he has to do is work the *sensitivity control* and he can communicate with any of the ships on that frequency. If several ships were to call him at the same time it would only be necessary for him to "break" them and to tell one particular ship to *go ahead* with the traffic and the others would "stand by." This same thing, of course, takes place with the other receiver, only working on the other frequency channel. These two frequencies, 404 kc. and 215 kc., are the most prominent in use and are employed entirely for inter-fleet communication during maneuvers and while in port. The other two transmitters operate on 8,870 kc. and 13,155 kc. These are for "long-haul" communication, especially the 13,155 kc. transmitter, which was used while the fleet was in New York, to communicate with the supply ship which was located at that time off the Pacific Coast. *Constant daily communication was maintained* and the schedule was "sure fire" over the 3,000 miles!

Antennas

The transmitting antennas, of course, as used on most ships are multi-wire affairs, strung between the masts. For receiving a doublet is used for the high frequencies and a single wire antenna is used for the lower frequencies. Surprising as it may seem the two channels, 404 and 215 kc., are worked *simultaneously* for hours at a time, *with no interference whatsoever*. The receivers are all located on a single panel spread across a large desk, at which the various operators sit. There is about four feet



Left. How airplane radios information about "shots" aimed at enemy ship over the horizon. Right—How plane finds its way back to "mother" ship by radio.

of space between the operator of the 404 kc. receiver and the operator of the 215 kc. receiver, and only by glancing over can one operator tell that the other is transmitting, there being not the slightest trace of "interference." There were 15 operators in the radio "gang" aboard the "Detroit," four or five, of course, being on duty at one time, and you should see the way those boys handle traffic! It is only a matter of seconds with them in exchanging messages!

Separate Set Used for "Entertainment"

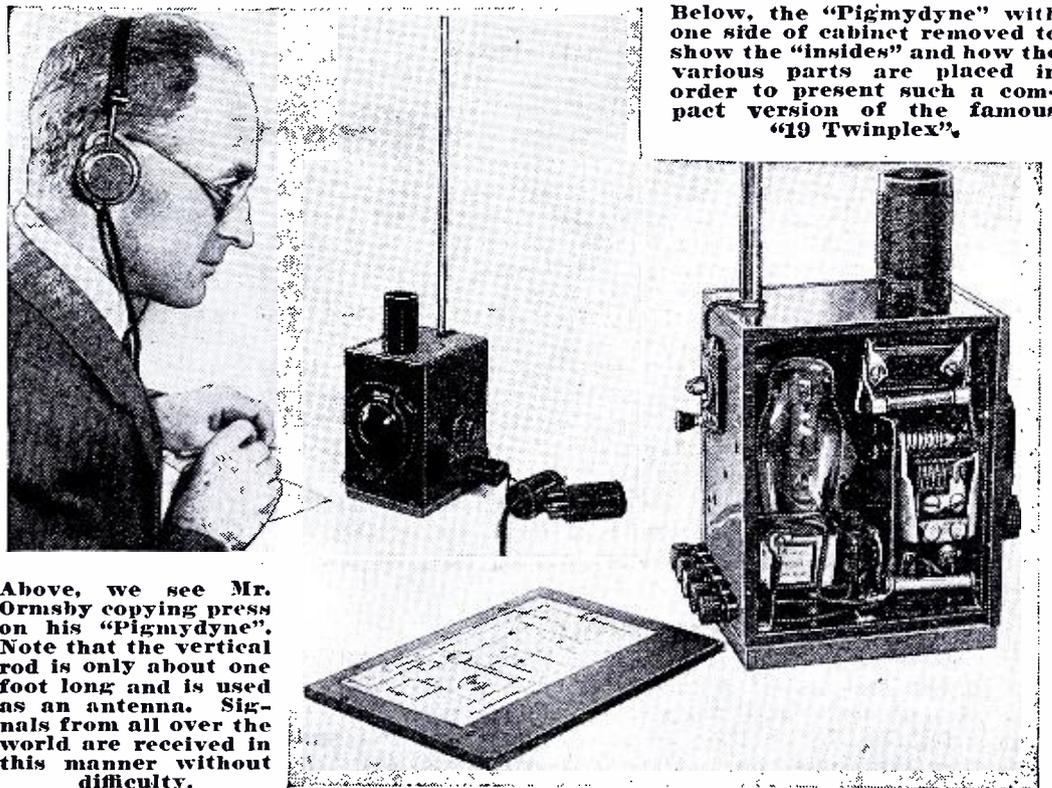
For *musical entertainment* a separate broadcast receiver is located in

the central part of the ship and is used entirely for picking up broadcast programs for entertainment purposes. The output of this receiver is fed into loudspeakers located all over the ship, so that the entire ship is "flooded" with music. The telephone box located on the "quarter-deck" is arranged so that when a button is pressed, the microphone is connected into the amplifier circuit of the broadcast receiver and an emergency call can be given through the entire line-up of loud speakers. This system is used for calling the various officers and men when they are needed.

(Continued on page 296)

"19" Twinplex Sails Around The World

● THE 19 *Twinplex* receiver is unquestionably one of the most popular receivers that has ever been described in this magazine. Mr. Ormsby of California, who is a sea-going radio operator with 20 years of experience to his credit, built the 19 *Twinplex* which was described in the March, 1934 issue of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* on page 650. This set has accompanied him to nearly every part of the globe. The photograph shows Mr. Ormsby listening in on his *Twinplex*. He has dubbed it the "Pigmydyne." The set is built in a 4"x5"x6" bakelite case of 1/8 inch stock. He has made no changes in the circuit except for the addition of the filament-control phone jack. This eliminates the rheostat and two volts only are supplied to the tube from the battery; when the phone plug is inserted in the jack, the tube lights automatically. This is about the most compact version of the *Twinplex* that we have had the pleasure of seeing. We wish to commend Mr. Ormsby highly on his very neat constructional job. Mr. Ormsby reports that signals from all over the world have been picked up on this receiver. In fact, he uses it constantly aboard ship to receive press reports, etc., in order to provide "news" for the crew. Many times he says this receiver has been used in place of the standard equipment for traffic handling, inasmuch as the sensitivity of the *Twinplex* was greater and provided better signal-to-noise ratio. The coils have been constructed to pro-



Above, we see Mr. Ormsby copying press on his "Pigmydyne". Note that the vertical rod is only about one foot long and is used as an antenna. Signals from all over the world are received in this manner without difficulty.

Below, the "Pigmydyne" with one side of cabinet removed to show the "insides" and how the various parts are placed in order to present such a compact version of the famous "19 Twinplex".

vide complete coverage from 15 meters up to the 600-meter commercial channel and are plugged into the socket which is mounted on top of the case, as indicated in the photograph. This is a very interesting set and just goes to prove what

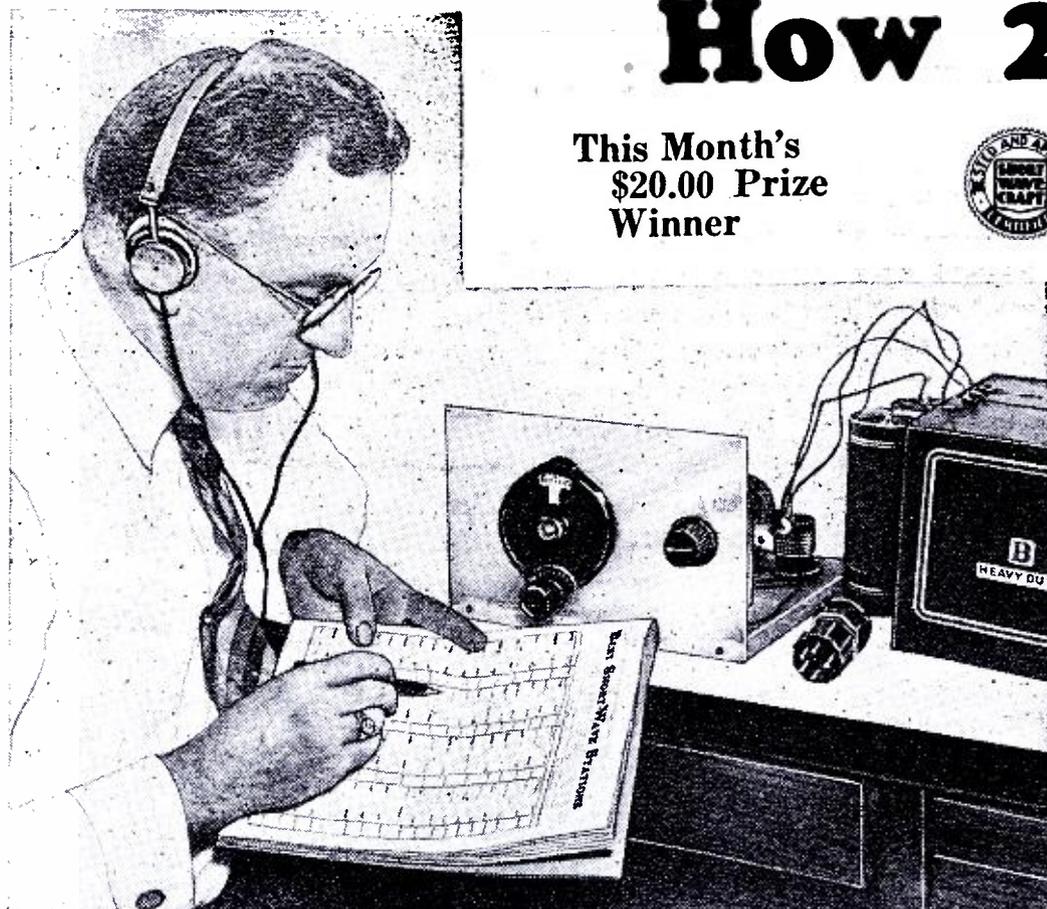
can be done with some of the simple 1 and 2 tube receivers which are described from month to month in *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* magazine. (Editor's note: Very fine work, Mr. Ormsby, and we wish you "Bon Voyage.")

How 2 Tubes =

This Month's
\$20.00 Prize
Winner



By LEONARD VICTOR



Although many of us are always a little skeptical when one of these "two tubes equal four or three tubes equal six" sets come along, really surprising reception results, including "Europeans", were obtained on the Quadradyne.

simple, and if an adequate amount of attention is given to careful soldering and neat wiring, a fine-looking job will result. There are only two controls on the panel, the tuning vernier and the regeneration control. A piece of 16 gauge aluminum (3/64ths) seven inches by eleven, is used for the panel. The good old-fashioned bread-board, carefully sandpapered and varnished, is used as the base for the set. The board is eleven inches long by ten inches wide. Along the front edge of the board, from left to right, are the coil, .0001 mf. tuning condenser, detector tube, and .0001 mf. regeneration control. Since both the tuning and regeneration condensers are in "hot" parts of the circuit, it was necessary to mount them on little aluminum angles and turn them through bakelite rods connected to couplers.

Along the back edge of the baseboard, from left to right, the parts are: '19 audio tube, audio transformer, hand power supply plug. An old tube base with four long leads soldered onto its prongs is used to simplify connection of batteries to the set.

● FOLLOWING Mr. C. E. Denton's admirable "New Standby" receiver, we decided to make a simple receiver suitable for the experimenter, using the push-pull detector circuit. After the usual amount of experimental work an excellent layout was arrived at which performs in a manner that leaves nothing to be desired. The sensitivity and selectivity of this circuit is greater than any single triode regenerative detector that has yet come within our ken, bar none. For the short-wave "hound" that does not desire to delve into the complicated ramifications of superhet reception, the push-pull detector circuit is the ideal. There are boundless opportunities for the experimenter to attempt improvements of various kinds on this arrangement, although tests left very little indication that a regenerative circuit could be much better.

A reiteration of what has been heard on a set tells the reader very little, as there are certain factors such as location, antenna; skill of operation, etc., that have a very great effect on the results obtained. However, located in the suburban area of New York City, with a standard doublet antenna in an attic about thirty feet off the ground, far greater than mediocre results were obtained. All the standard run DX stations such as EAQ, GSC, I2RO, came in under normal atmospheric conditions with enough volume to work a magnetic loudspeaker. Hunting for heavy DX was not very productive of results, although VK3ME and RNE were heard and held for short periods of time.

On the twenty and forty meter ham bands sufficient DX was heard in our rather limited test period to indicate that there is something in this little set worthy of quite a bit of attention.

The Circuit

A type '19 twin triode is utilized as the push-pull detector. The higher the mu of a tube, the greater its sensitivity. The '19 is about as high mu a triode as it is possible to use. This is followed by another '19 used as two stages of audio-frequency amplification. The first stage is resistance-coupled and the second transformer coupled. Resistance coupling is used in the first stage of audio because grid detectors react unfavorably to inductive loads, frequently causing fringe howl. As an audio amplifier, the '19 is an excellent tube, giving a gain of approximately 700 with very little signal input.

Layout

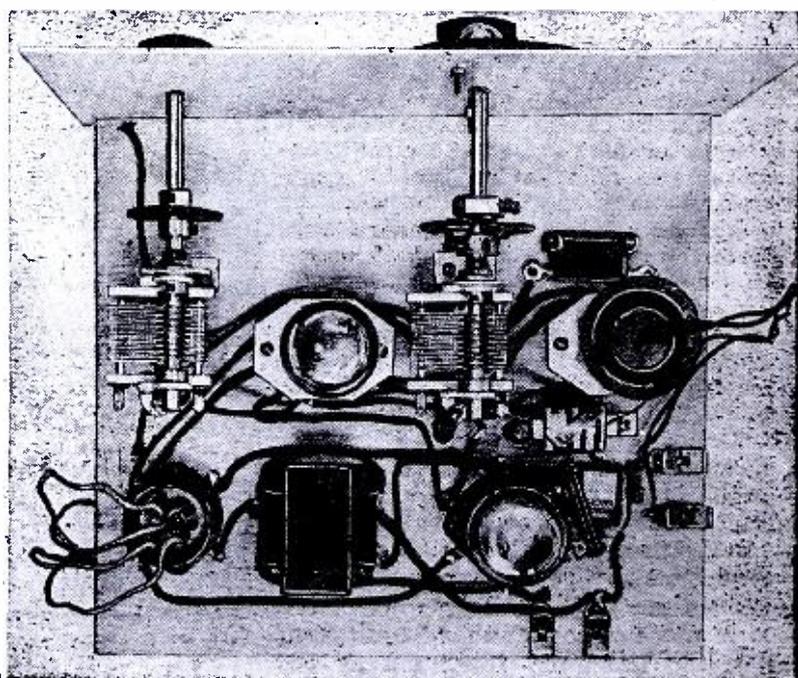
The physical construction of the receiver is extremely

Coils

The coils for the set are wound on standard five-prong plug-in forms, with number 30 double-cotton covered wire. When winding the coils, remember all windings are wound in the same direction. That is, the coil should be just as if one continuous winding were cut in one spot and made into two separate sections of the coil. Make the coils as symmetrical as possible. Although slight differences can be tolerated because of the bypass condenser and output R.F.C., however, the less the better.

Antennas

A set of this type was obviously made for the doublet system of antenna, but any ordinary "sky-wire" will give creditable results. A Lynch short-wave coupler is used to connect the antenna to the grid coil. This unit is a piece of tubing of slightly smaller diameter than the coil form, with



Here is a top view of the Quadradyne, in which 2-tubes actually do the work of 4, and without reflexing. A very neat and clean-cut job.

4 in the "Quadradyne"

and ERNEST KAHLERT

a winding of enamel wire for the antenna coil. Inside the form are the two small resistors necessary for matching to the impedance line to the aerial. A home-made coupler will function just as well. Tuning of the antenna is of very great importance in this set, and will depend on the type of aerial used. Previous articles in SHORT WAVE CRAFT have gone very deeply into the subject of doublet antennas. Remember that the performance of the set depends largely on the aerial, and put up as good a "skyhook" and feed-line as you possibly can.

Exact dimensions cannot be given for the coils, especially the ticklers of them, as these will naturally vary with different tubes, antennas, and types of construction. A little time given to the age-old system of "cut-and-try" will be amply repaid with the better results obtained. After the coils have been adjusted to the point of optimum results, fix them in place with a little collodion, airplane wing paint, or clear lacquer.

There it is ladies and gentlemen, step right up and try your luck. With a little perseverance, good parts, and a careful job of building, an excellent receiver should result, for which the sky's the limit, conditions allowing. Also, there's always the chance to make something better, so go to it, and let us know what results you have.

COIL DATA—15-200 METERS
All Coils Close Wound, No. 30
D.C.C. Wire.

	Grid Turns	Tickler Each Coil
Coil No. 1....	5	2
Coil No. 2....	11	3
Coil No. 3....	20	3
Coil No. 4....	45	4

Space between Tickler and Grid Coils, 1/8 inch.

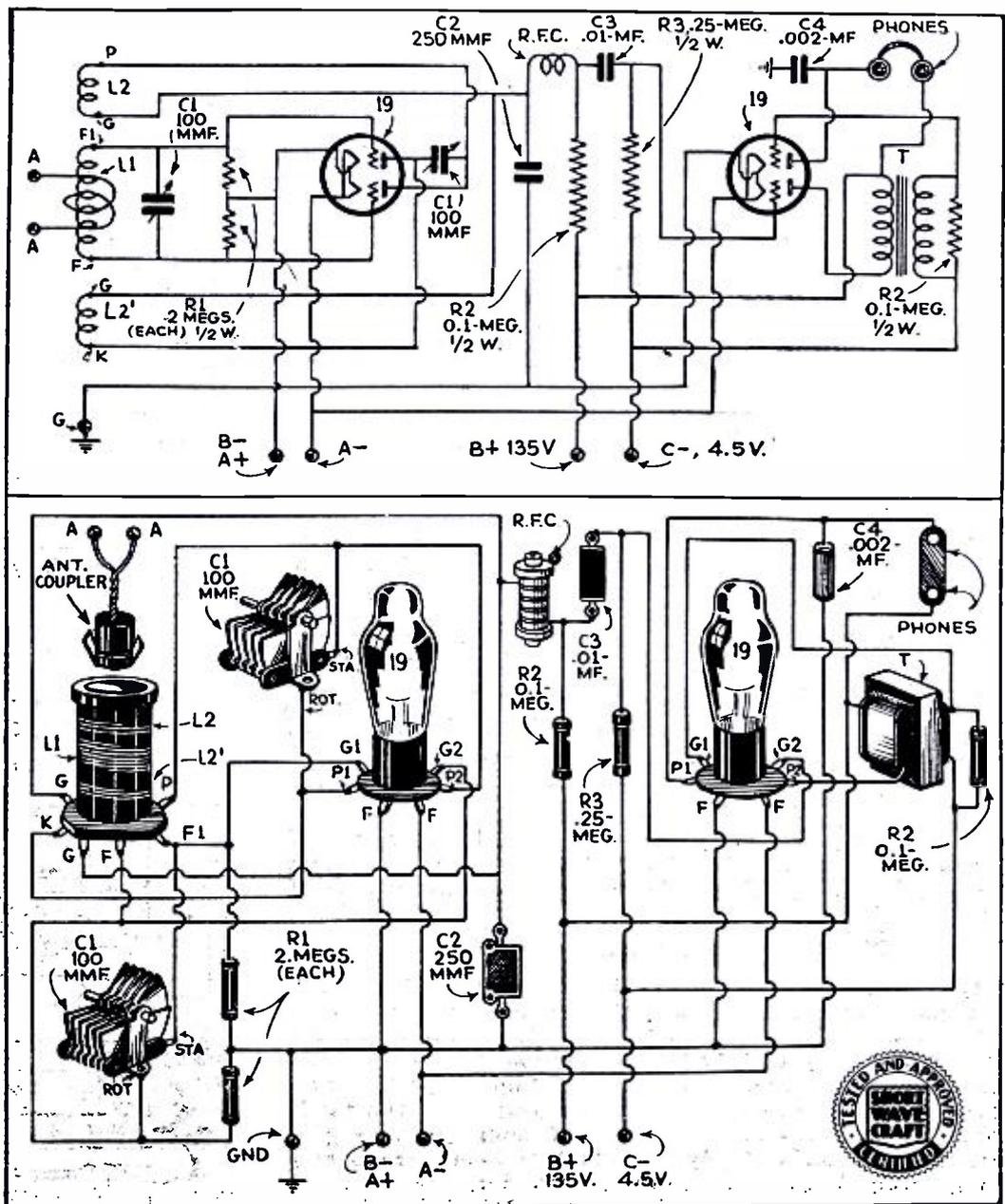
In designing the coils, if too great a number of tickler turns is used for any given band, the set is likely to break over into *super-regeneration* when the regeneration control condenser is adjusted. Fewer turns, of course, will be necessary to eliminate this trouble. Too many turns on the tickler will also decrease the sensitivity considerably. It is advisable to have the tickler so constructed that the detector tubes will go into oscillation when the regeneration condenser plates are meshed half-way. By winding on nearly the proper amount of turns and then sliding the windings either closer to, or further away from the grid winding, the correct condition can be obtained.

Tuning

The tuning of this set is essentially the same as all other regenerative receivers. Tuning is done with the large dial, and, of course, extreme care must be taken in adjustment, as one is easily liable to pass over a distant station. Turn the regeneration control condenser until a slight rushing sound is heard; this will denote oscillation of the detector tubes. Then rotate the main-tuning dial, keeping the tubes in oscillation at

Radio engineers are constantly striving to improve the efficiency of short-wave receivers; Messrs. Victor and Kahlert have accomplished very interesting results in this direction for they have worked out a practical circuit in which 2 tubes do the work of 4. The 19 twin triode is utilized for a push-pull detector stage. Then follows a second type 19 tube, which gives us two stages of audio frequency amplification, the first being resistance-coupled and the second transformer-coupled. This set works on 2 volts D.C., the PLATE supply being taken from batteries or a good "B" eliminator.

all times, until a whistling sound is heard. This indicates the *carrier wave* of a station. Then back off the regeneration control until the whistle just disappears. It will then be necessary to readjust the tuning condenser for maximum signal strength. This is the adjustment for phone reception. However, for CW (code) the detector remains in oscillation at all times.



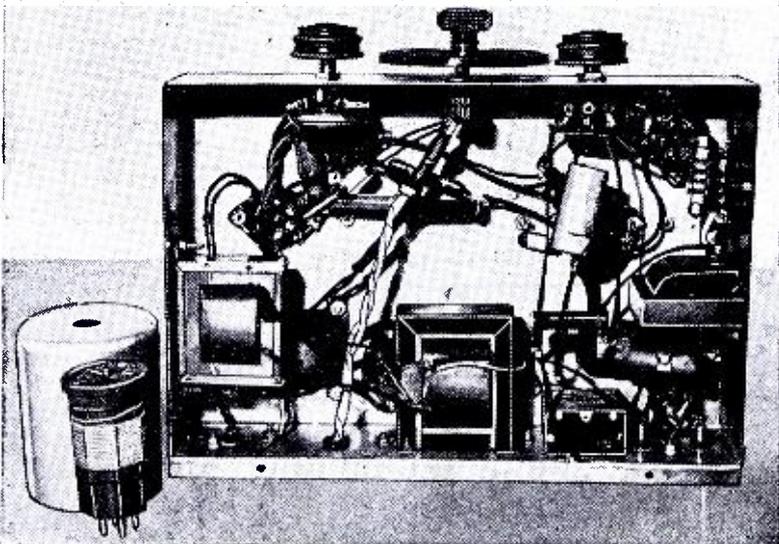
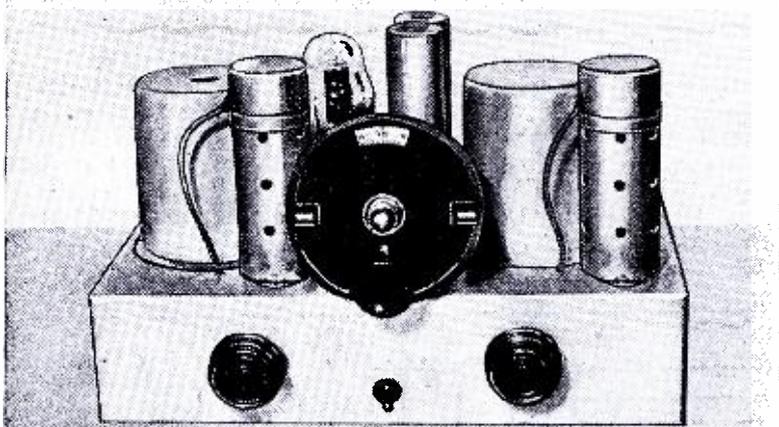
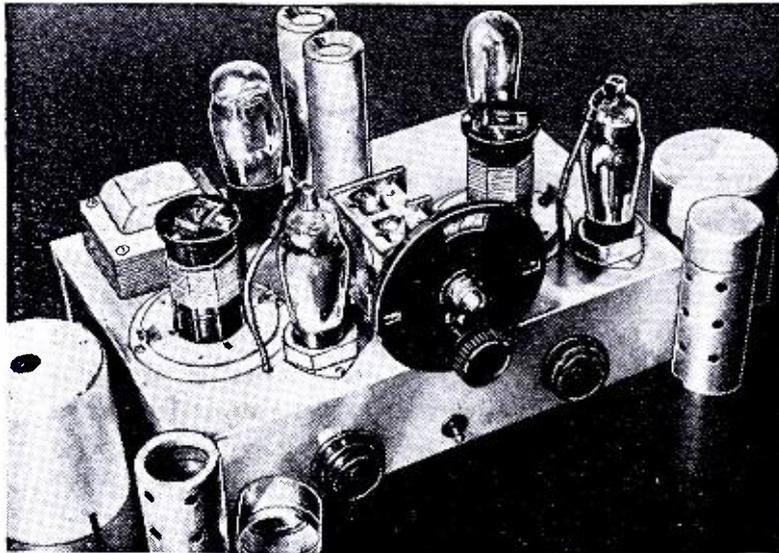
You will experience no difficulty in building the "Quadradyne"—as both wiring diagrams are given above. Of course, it always pays to use high quality parts if you wish to obtain maximum results.

A DANDY 4-TUBER

for

Beginner Or Old-Timer

By J. CALEB PHIPPS



This easily constructed receiver, suitable for picking up either code (or phone broadcasts) from "foreign", as well as "domestic" short-wave stations, employs two 58's, one 56, and one 80 as a rectifier. A powerful tuned radio-frequency stage serves to "boost" the weak signals; then comes a well-designed regenerative detector stage and a sturdy A.F. stage. Band-spread is provided.

this set will prove very useful, therefore band-spread on any frequency up close to 100 dial degrees can be obtained.

Another advantage this set has over many others is that all parts, coil shields, chassis, etc., are ready-made and no "tin smith" work is needed.

The backbone of the set is a standard undrilled 8" x 12" x 3" cadmium plated steel chassis. Upon the top of this is mounted the removable coil shields, tube shields, tuning and filter condensers and the power transformer. On the "front side" of the set the tuning, volume and regenerator controls are located. While the aerial and ground posts and phone connections are on the back.

A steel chassis has many advantages over an aluminum one. Using the steel chassis as a ground shortens many leads. These are no more losses than if aluminum were used if the windings are kept 3/4" from the steel.

The rest of the parts are mounted under the chassis and all of the wiring kept there.

The resultant set is very workmanlike in appearance and if desired may be mounted in a cabinet.

Because of its complete shielding the set immediately gives the seasoned operator a thrill. Signals come in without "wobulation", those interested in C.W. reception finding that a strong signal will not blanket a weaker on a few hundred cycles difference in frequency.

The photographs show clearly the placing of the component parts and as each builder may find it impractical to get the identical parts detailed dimensions will not be given.

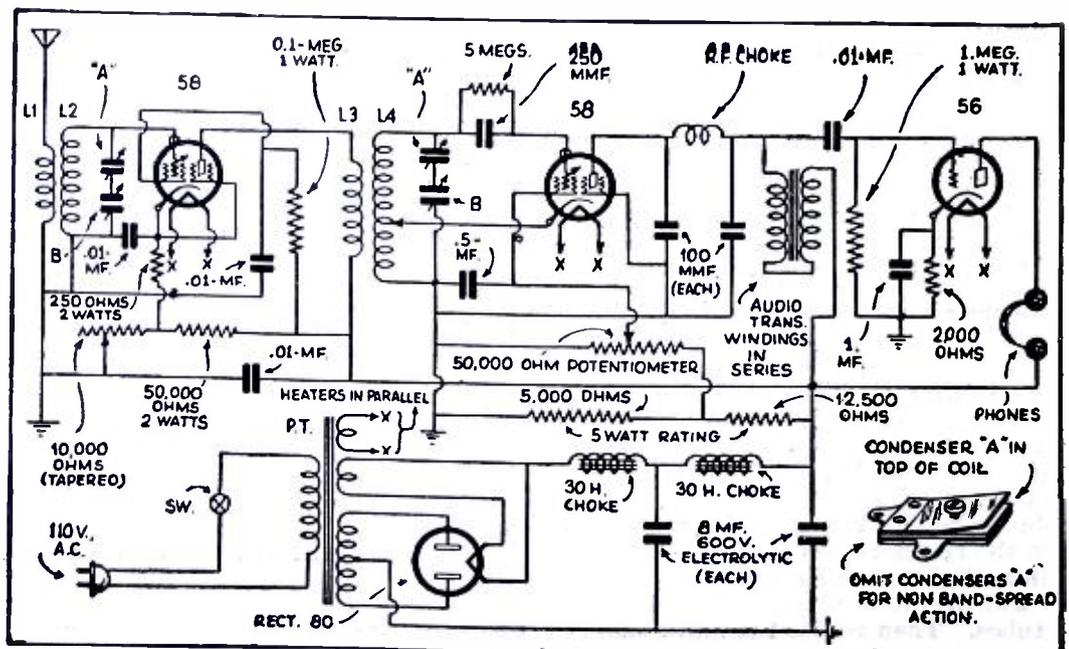
This set was built at home using only hand tools except for the larger holes for sockets, which were drilled at a nominal sum on a drill press.

(Continued on page 297)

Above—We have three very good views of the 4-tube receiver here described by Mr. Phipps. The line-up of stages is— one tuned R.F.; regenerative detector, and one A.F. "output" stage.

• There seems to be a tendency for some to suggest that one should start in short wave radio with a simple set. Just what constitutes a simple set has been answered many times by various authors. A fair estimate of the cost of most of these sets is in the neighborhood of ten dollars, which includes tubes, batteries and phones. After a short while these sets are laid aside and more selective and sensitive ones substituted. This entails the junking of much valuable equipment which is undesirable.

The set described in this article can be built complete for about twice the cost of the average beginner's set and when one wants to improve the equipment, it needs but the addition of a power amplifier for which there is ample room and power provided in this set and the deed is done. Should the owner branch out into the transmitting game



Wiring diagram to be used in constructing Mr. Phipps' 4-tube receiver, suitable for code or phone reception.

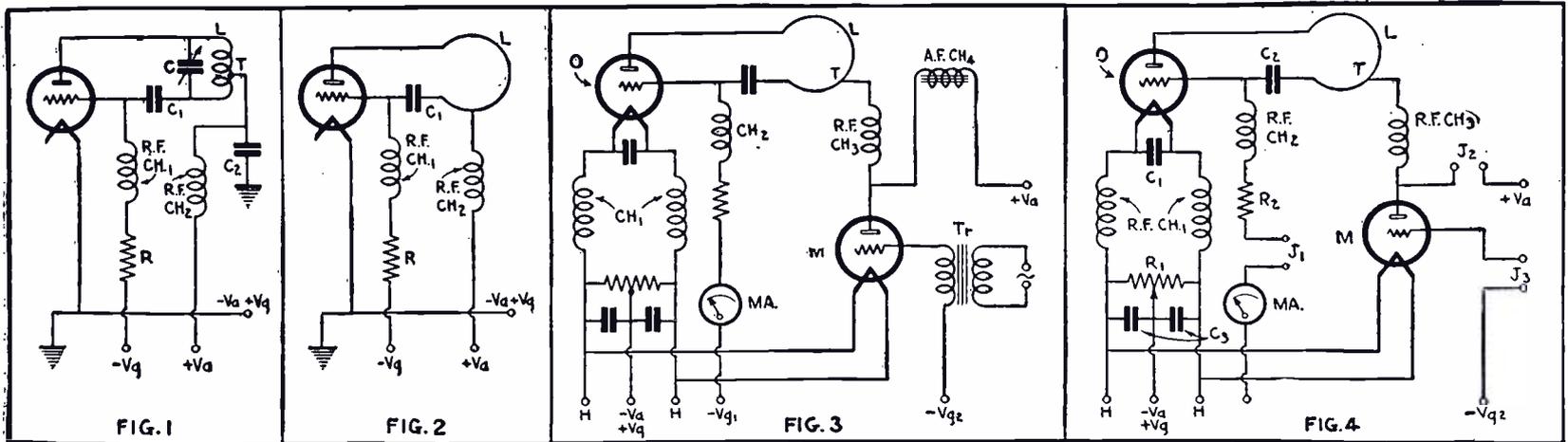


Fig. 1—Fundamental Hartley oscillator circuit; 2, the Hartley adapted to ultra short waves; 3 and 4, modulator connections to oscillator.

3.1 METER Transmitter and Receiver

By DR. W. MÖLLER, Germany

PART I.

● A WIDESPREAD opinion exists that an ultra short-wave transmitter is heard only where it can be seen. That this general statement is not true will be proven in the following article.

Transmitter and Modulation: The starting point in the development of an experimental, ultra short-wave transmitter circuit is the Hartley circuit, sometimes known as the "three-point circuit," which is shown in Fig. 1. The position of the tap, T, on the coil, L, through which the plate voltage, V_a , is supplied depends upon the amplification constant of the tube. The R.F. choke coil, CH, can be omitted when C2 is large enough and when the connections between T and the ground are short. C1 protects the grid from the plate voltage V_a . The negative grid bias is provided by V_g and by the voltage drop caused by the grid current in the grid leak, R. For long or medium waves the elements controlling the frequency of the oscillatory circuit are L and C. The plate-to-grid capacity is relatively too small to be taken in consideration. For shorter wavelengths, however, the inter-electrode capacity has to be considered as a parallel capacity to C. When we reach the range of the ultra-short waves the condenser, C, is completely eliminated and L is transformed to a single turn, as shown in Figure 2. The inter-electrode capacity C_{ga} is now as important a factor for the generated frequen-

This article by one of the foremost German experts on ultra short-waves, explains the action and also the construction of a transmitter and receiver for operation on 3.1 meters. Due to the growing activity among amateurs in the 5-meter band, this article is particularly timely.

cies as the dimensions of L. C1 has an insignificant influence on the frequency, because it is in series with the tube capacity C_{ga} .

The wavelength of the oscillator shown in Fig. 2, can be varied by changing the dimensions of L, or by using tubes with different grid-plate capacities. In this way wavelengths as low as 1.2 meters can be reached without excessive difficulties. The practical limits, however, are set up by the fact that the power output of the transmitter drops enormously with the decrease of the wavelength. For this reason we selected a wavelength of 3.10 as the object of our investigations. Constructive details are given elsewhere.

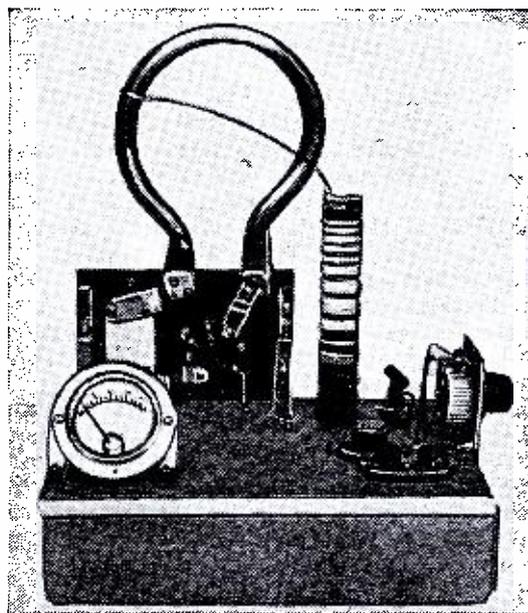


Fig. 6—Oscillator built in accordance with diagram of Fig. 4.

Modulation Needed

For the experimental determination of its carrying distance the transmitter should be modulated. With this in view, the circuit is so designed as to permit the use at will on any of the three following modulation methods: either the parallel tube system (Heising-Latour), or the grid or plate voltage modulation. Fig. 3 shows the circuit of the first system. The modulator, M, should be at least as powerful as the oscillator tube O, to which it is connected in parallel. The R.F. choke coil, CH.3, prevents the high frequency oscillations from flowing into the modulator and into V_a .

(Continued on page 302)

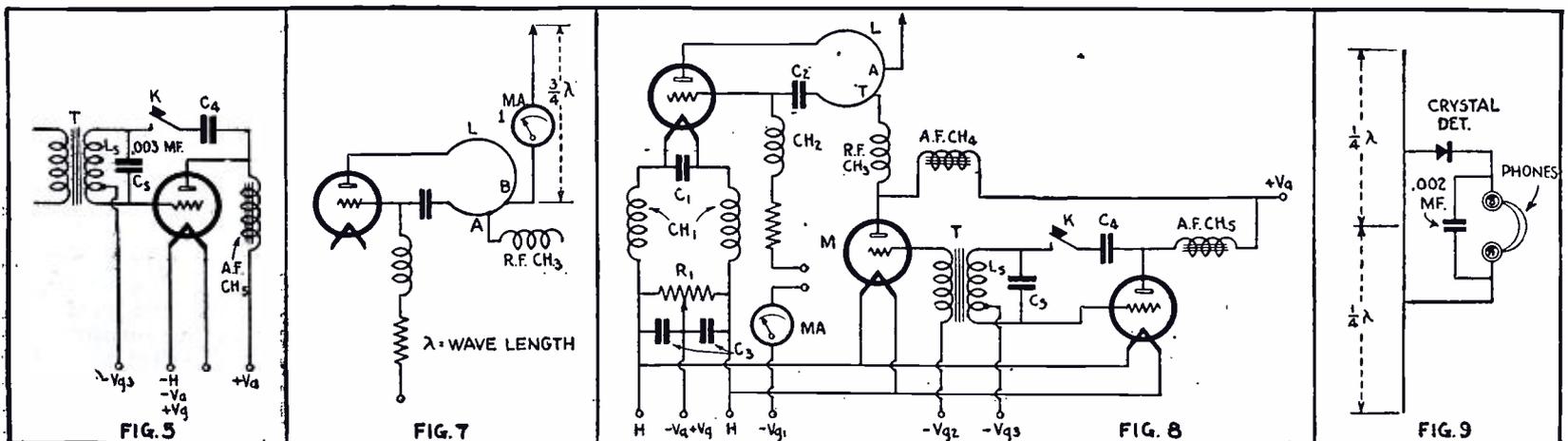
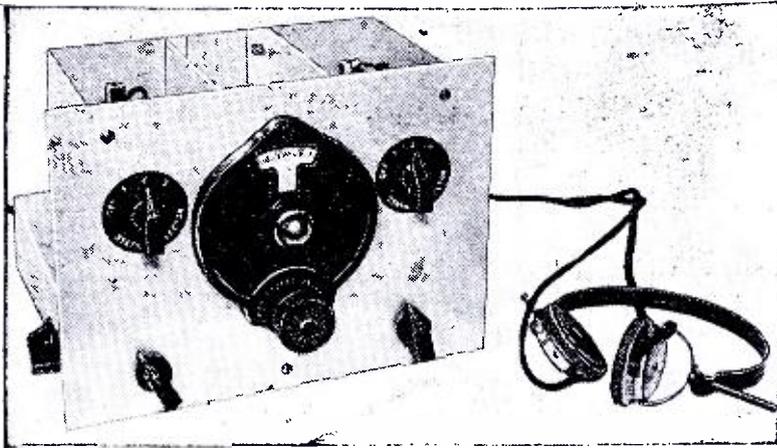


Fig. 5—Hartley audio signal generator; 7, method of connecting antenna; 8, complete 3.1 meter transmitter; 9, crystal receiver used in testing transmitter.

NEW! The T.R.F. MONO-



The T.R.F. Mono-Coil Receiver employs switches to change the various short-wave "broadcast" bands to which it can be tuned. The R.F. stage uses a 6D6 tube, the regenerative detector a 6C6, the audio amplifier a 43 pentode, and the rectifier a 25Z5.

The T.R.F. Mono-Coil receiver described this month provides a sensitive short-wave receiver, which enjoys the benefits of a stage of Tuned R.F. ahead of the detector—with no *plug-in coils to change!* All the benefits of the simple band-switch described in last month's article by Mr. Shuart, are also found in this set; the coils in both the R.F. and Detector stages have their inductance changed so as to tune in the different short-wave "broadcast" bands—all by means of simple switches. This set operates on 110 volts A.C. or D.C.

● SINCE the publication of the article last month covering the two-tube "Mono-Coil" set, there has been an avalanche of correspondence "singing its praises." It is hoped that this 4-tube tuned r.f. (radio-frequency) set using the "Mono-Coils" meets with the same approval.

The Mono-Coil, as we said last month, is the result of much experimentation and the writer is surely grateful for the privilege of presenting it in SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine. While it is probably not the "ultimate" in the way of eliminating plug-in coils, it sure does the trick very nicely. The coils used in this TRF Mono-Coil set are of the same design as that used last month. The set here presented uses the well known AC-DC circuit, where there is no power transformer. The 110 volts from the lighting circuit is rectified and applied directly to the tubes. This circuit has several advantages and disadvantages which will be discussed further on in the article.

What the Mono-Coil Is

A brief resume of just what the new coil is, may be in order. The secondary or grid winding is tapped to give the

various band coverages necessary to receive the short-wave stations located in the different frequency bands. Each section of the coil is separated from the other sufficiently to provide a minimum of "dead-end" losses. Each section has its turns close wound, in order that the field of the coil will be as small as possible, and not be affected by the *shorted* unused windings. Then, each section is designed to cover a specific short-wave broadcast band with a small enough tuning capacity to provide easy tuning (band-spread effect) with an efficient L/C ratio. This means that it is designed entirely for short wave broadcast and full coverage of the short-wave spectrum is not effected. As pointed out in the first article covering this coil, the average listener should not be concerned with what goes on in the other bands, such as police, public telephone and airplane channels. Covering these extra bands has always rendered our short-wave receivers less effective in the SW broadcast bands. The large tuning condenser used to cover all bands resulted in a crowding of the broadcast bands into a few points on the dial, also the L/C ratio was not optimum, and a loss in efficiency was present near the high capacity tuning

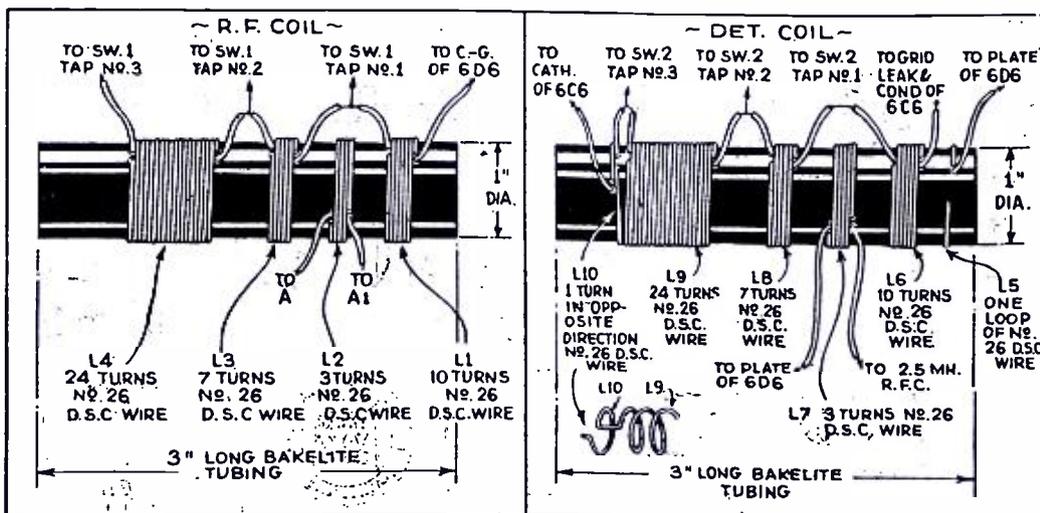
range of the condenser. These inefficiencies are also overcome with the *Mono-Coil*.

The problem of obtaining *regeneration* with a simple tapped coil was overcome with the *single-turn* cathode coil, together with the three-turn plate feedback (tickler) coil. These two windings remain *fixed* over the entire range of the coil. The coil covers a range which takes in the 19, 25, 31 and 49 meter international "broadcast" bands; those carrying speeches, music and other entertainment.

Novel Method of Coupling R.F. Stage

The main problem in this set was the coupling between the r.f. stage and the detector. With tuning circuits covering only a short range in frequency the constants in the ganged tuning circuits must match nearly perfect in order that they will track with a fair degree of precision. Inductive coupling, that is a separate plate winding for the r.f. stage, was tried and the amount of loading upon the detector grid circuit made it unworkable. Condenser coupling was also tried and this was still worse than the inductive method. It was discovered in the first *Mono-Coil* set that the whole detector circuit was so much more sensitive than the ordinary method, that very little coupling between the detector grid circuit and the antenna was necessary to produce a strong signal. This sensitivity permitted the peculiar method of coupling used in this set between the r.f. stage and the detector.

What kind of coupling is it? Well, many arguments will probably be started if a direct statement is made! Some will say it is *capacitive*, some *inductive* and still others will say *electro-magnetic*. Our good friend, Dr. Nikola Tesla would possibly call it *unipolar-induction*. Whatever the principle, it comprises a single turn of wire placed in *inductive relation* to the grid coil, and serves as the coupling medium. It has the least "loading" effect upon the grid circuit of any method tried and sufficient coupling is effected to produce plenty of *gain*. The plate load of the r.f. tube is provided by the radio-fre-



The drawing, above, provides data for winding the radio frequency and regenerative detector stage coils. Spacing between each section of grid coil is one-half inch.

COIL



By **GEORGE W. SHUART,**
W2AMN

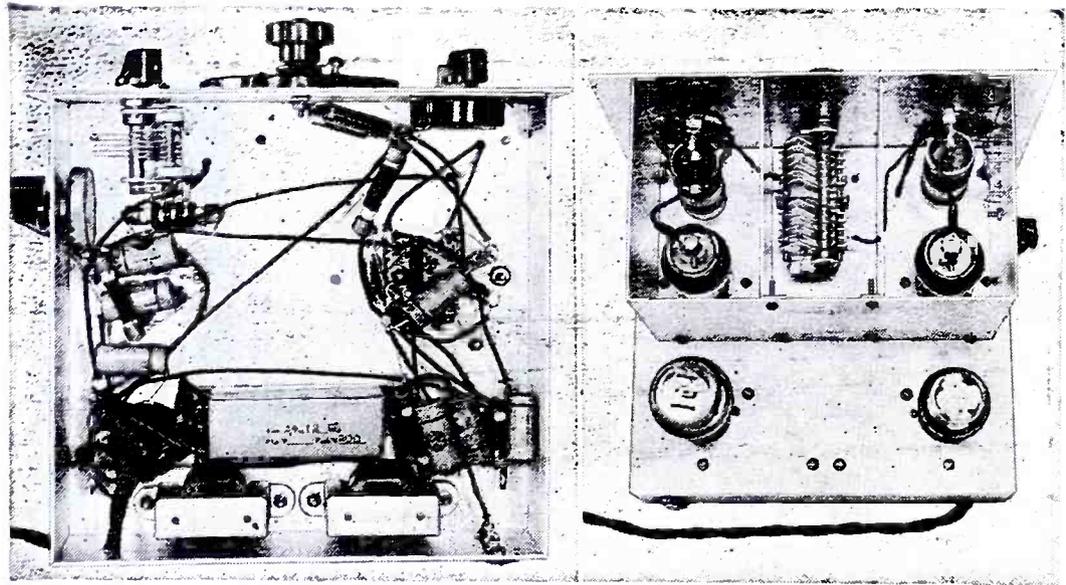
quency choke and of course this load remains more or less constant.

R.F. and Detector Coils Similar

Both the r.f. and detector coils are identical in construction, except that the r.f. coil has no cathode turn as regeneration is not needed. The three-turn coil forming the *plate tickler* on the detector coil is used as the *antenna coupling coil* on the r.f. coil assembly. There is sufficient coupling between the antenna and grid of the r.f. tube via this coil on all the bands that the coil is designed to cover. The diagram shows the connection of the doublet antenna. The dotted line represents the connection made when an ordinary antenna and ground are used. Another drawing clearly shows the construction of the coils. Follow the instructions carefully for best results!

Circuit Is Simple!

The circuit is very simple and the builder should have little trouble in getting the set to "perk" right off. The tubes used are of the type used in all A.C.-D.C. sets. A 6D6 is used for the



The photos above show respectively bottom and top views of the T.R.F. Mono-Coil receiver, as successfully built and tested by Mr. Shuart.

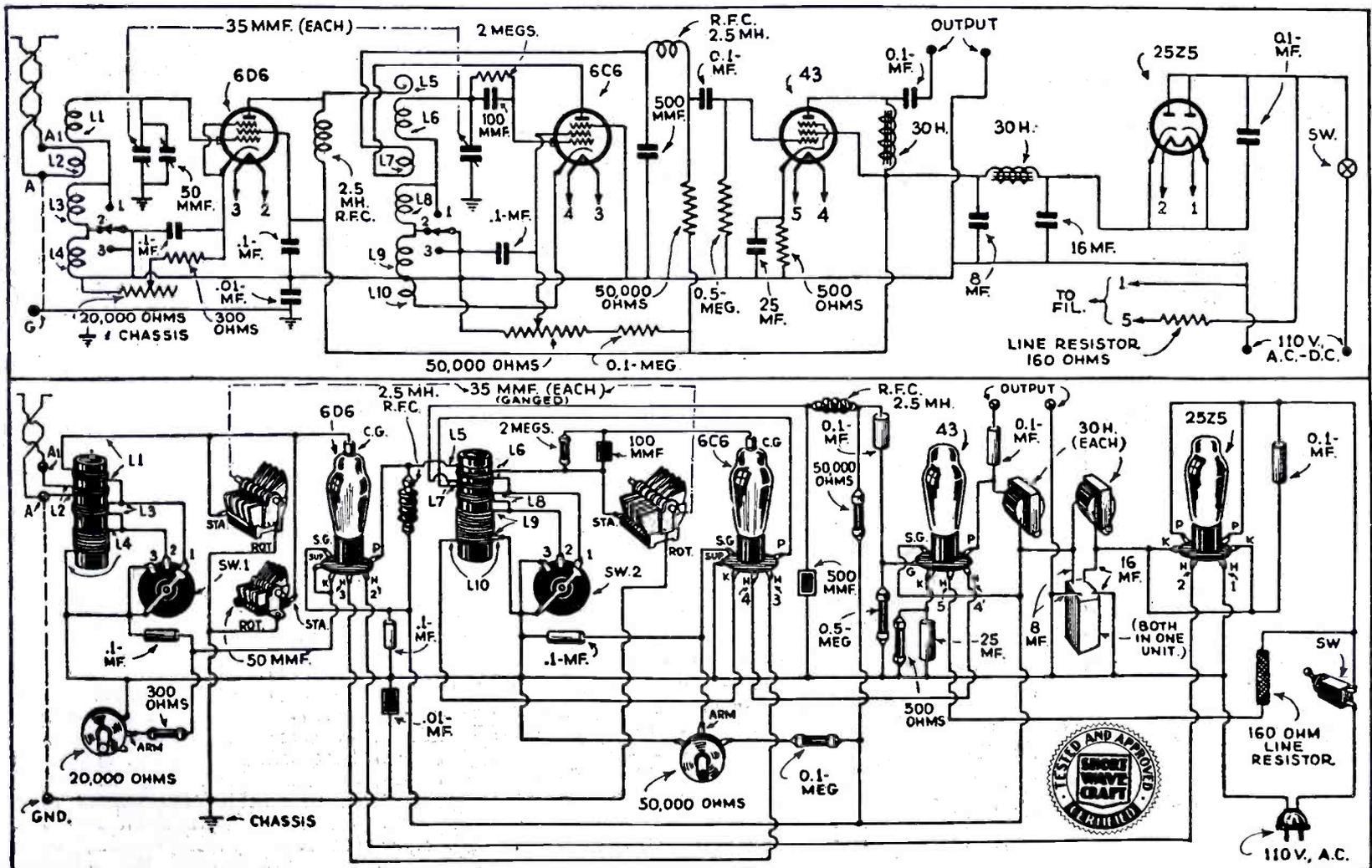
r.f. stage, a 6C6 for the regenerative detector, a 43 pentode is the audio amplifier and a 25Z5 is used as the rectifier.

In a "line-up" of this type there is only approximately 110 volts on the plates of the tubes and of course the volume is not as great as it would be if a transformer were used and in the neighborhood of 250 volts applied to the plates of the tubes. For this reason a diagram of a "power-supply" is shown in one of the drawings, thus giving the builder the choice of using the A.C.-D.C. principle or a transformer to obtain the higher voltage. There is also quite a bit of *hum* when the A.C.-D.C. circuit is used due to the half-wave rectifier.

A single section filter is shown in the main diagram while a two-section affair, using two chokes and three condensers gave slightly less hum; however, it was not improved enough to warrant the use of the extra parts. In the power-pack diagram two chokes are shown and recommended, as this resulted in absolute *hum-less* reception.

Using the power pack the signals were pleasantly loud on a speaker, while with the A.C.-D.C. circuit speaker operation was not entirely satisfactory. When using the power-pack, the rectifier tube will be an 80 and the power amplifier will be a 41; the two other tubes still

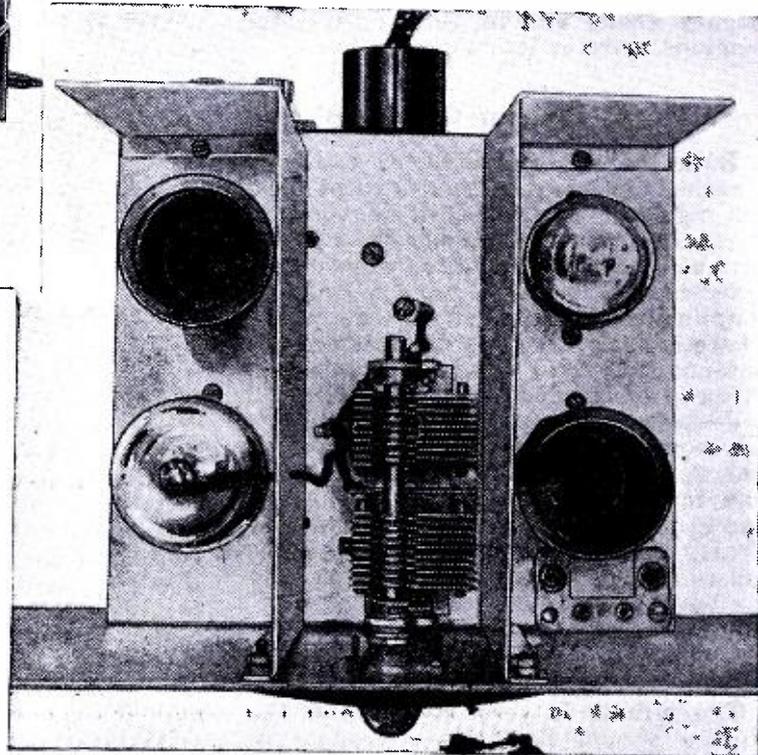
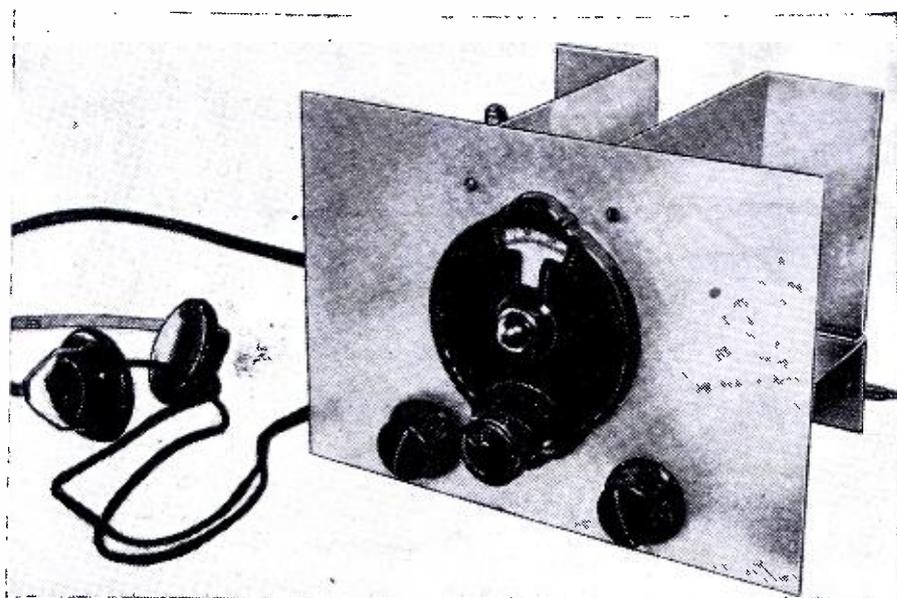
(Continued on page 314)



The T.R.F. Mono-Coil set is not difficult to build, as will be evident upon a little study of the above schematic and picture diagrams.

The "19"

By LEONARD VICTOR and
E. KAHLERT

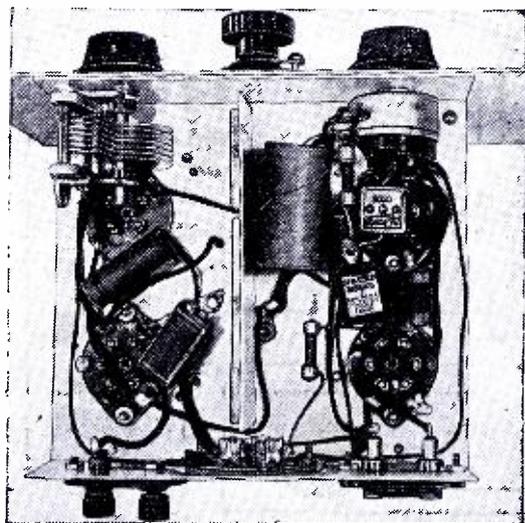


Front and top views of the "Improved 19 Twinplex," which now "sports" a Tuned R.F. Stage.



Thousands of our readers have written to the editor, loudly praising the virtues of the "19 Twinplex" receiver originally described in the March, 1934 issue. Now we take great pleasure in presenting a greatly improved "19 Twinplex," which boasts of a tuned R.F. stage with which to boost those elusive "weak" signals, before they are passed into the detector stage. Also, this set makes 2 tubes do the work of 3; it operates on a 2-volt battery or equivalent "A" supply, while the "B" supply may be taken from batteries or a well-filtered "B" eliminator or power-pack.

● THE short-wave receiver here described is an improved version of the *Twinplex* circuit, introduced in the March '34 issue of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT*. This set utilizes a type 34 tube as a stage of *tuned radio frequency*, followed by a type 19 twin tube, as *detector and one-step of audio amplification*. The 34 is a pentode tube designed primarily for r.f. (radio frequency) amplification, and it performs very creditably at the higher frequencies. The 19 was originally designed as a twin Class "B" tube, and is really two triodes in one envelope. However, experimentation has shown it to be both an excellent detector, and a good straight Class "A" audio amplifier. The 19 is the 2-volt battery brother of the 53 A.C. tube.



Bottom view of the "Improved 19 Twinplex" Receiver.

The Circuit

The electrical circuit of the set is highly conventional. Briefly explained, the theory of the set's operation is as follows. Incoming signals pass through coil L-1 and set up currents in coil L-2, the secondary coil, which is tuned, to any frequency within the range of the coil condenser combination, by the .00014 mf. variable condenser. The *ground end* of coil winding L2 is connected to ground through a .006 mf. mica condenser, instead of directly, so that it may be possible to apply bias to the grid of the 34 r.f. pentode tube. The 34 amplifies the signal which has been tuned in by the L-2-C-1 circuit and through the transformer action of the detector coil circuit L-1, L-2 the incoming signal is applied to the detector grid of the 19 tube. Detection is accomplished by means of the grid-condenser grid-leak combination, R1-C4. The detector tuning circuit C1-L2, must be tuned to exactly the same frequency as the r.f. tuned circuit. It is here that the .0001 mf. midget variable padding condenser plays its part. Although both tuned circuits have the same capacity condenser, and identical coils, still there is some difference in the resonance of the two circuits due to internal tube capacities, mechanical considerations, etc. The trimmer, C2, is used to adjust the r.f. circuit into exact alignment with the detector circuit so that maximum amplification may be obtained.

The winding L-3 on the detector plug-in coil is used to feed back a portion of the r.f. current flowing in the plate circuit of the tube, to the grid. This

causes regeneration of the signal and allows the tube to oscillate. Oscillation is controlled by varying the voltage applied to the detector plate of the tube. This variation of voltage is accomplished by means of the 50,000 ohm potentiometer, R-4.

R.F. current flowing in the plate circuit is by-passed to ground by the small .0005 mf. fixed condenser, C5. This condenser is too small to bypass audio frequency current, but provides a good path to ground for the r.f.

The pulsating d.c. current (audio current) flowing through resistor R-3, sets up corresponding voltage variations in the grid circuit of the audio amplifier section of the tube. The .01 condenser, C-6, is used to prevent the plate voltage of the detector from being applied to the grid of the amplifier section, and serves as the audio coupling link. Negative bias is applied to the grid of the amplifier tube through the 250,000 ohm resistor R-2. The amplified audio signal in the form of pulsating direct current is passed through the earphones from the plate, and converted into audible sound.

Parts

As with everything else, a person gets as much out of a set as he puts into it. If you were to use cheap variables instead of isolantite insulated types, the difference would be hardly noticeable, yet the sum total of the losses, when cheap condensers, both fixed and variable, poor sockets, and "bootleg" tubes are used, is quickly seen. Hence it pays in the long run to use *good parts*, since they will give you better results, longer

Advanced TWINPLEX

The authors have vastly improved the famous "19 Twinplex" receiver, previously described in this magazine, by adding a tuned R.F. stage. Also, 2 tubes are made to do the work of 3 in this highly improved circuit.

service, and no "headaches" about whether they are functioning properly or not. A manufactured kit of coils was used, although data is furnished for constructing the same, if the builder wishes to "roll his own."

Layout

The set is built on two pieces of aluminum, 7"x10" in size. One piece is used as the panel; the other having two, two-inch, right-angle bends, is used as the sub-panel. On the front panel, from left to right, the controls are: a .0001 mf. trimmer condenser, the two-gang .00014 mf. main tuning condenser (with the vernier dial), and the 50,000 ohm regeneration control. On the top of the sub-panel, in front, are: the 34 r.f. tube, the main tuning condenser, and the detector coil socket. To the rear of the 34 is the r.f. coil socket, and behind the detector coil socket the 19 tube socket is located. On the rear bend of the sub-panel are mounted the twin binding posts (antenna-ground) and the phone-jack assemblies. In the center of the rear bend is mounted the five-prong tube socket for connection to the battery cable. All resistors and by-pass condensers are mounted on the lower side of the sub-panel, directly on the prongs of the sockets, as shown in the accompanying photographs.

Construction

With the pictorial and schematic diagrams given, it should be a very simple matter to construct a set of this type. The old rule of short leads holds true in this, as in every other case. It is permissible to make long and square leads for neater appearance in filament, and "B" and "C" potential connections, but all r.f. leads, especially in grid circuits, should be made as short as humanly possible. This accounts for the direct mounting of the condensers and resistances on the socket terminals. Good solder connections are likewise a primary requisite for satisfactory results. The use of cheap solder, acid-core solder and a dirty or half-heated iron have caused countless poor and noisy connections which have been the reasons for many set-builders landing within the portals of the "insanitarium."

Antenna

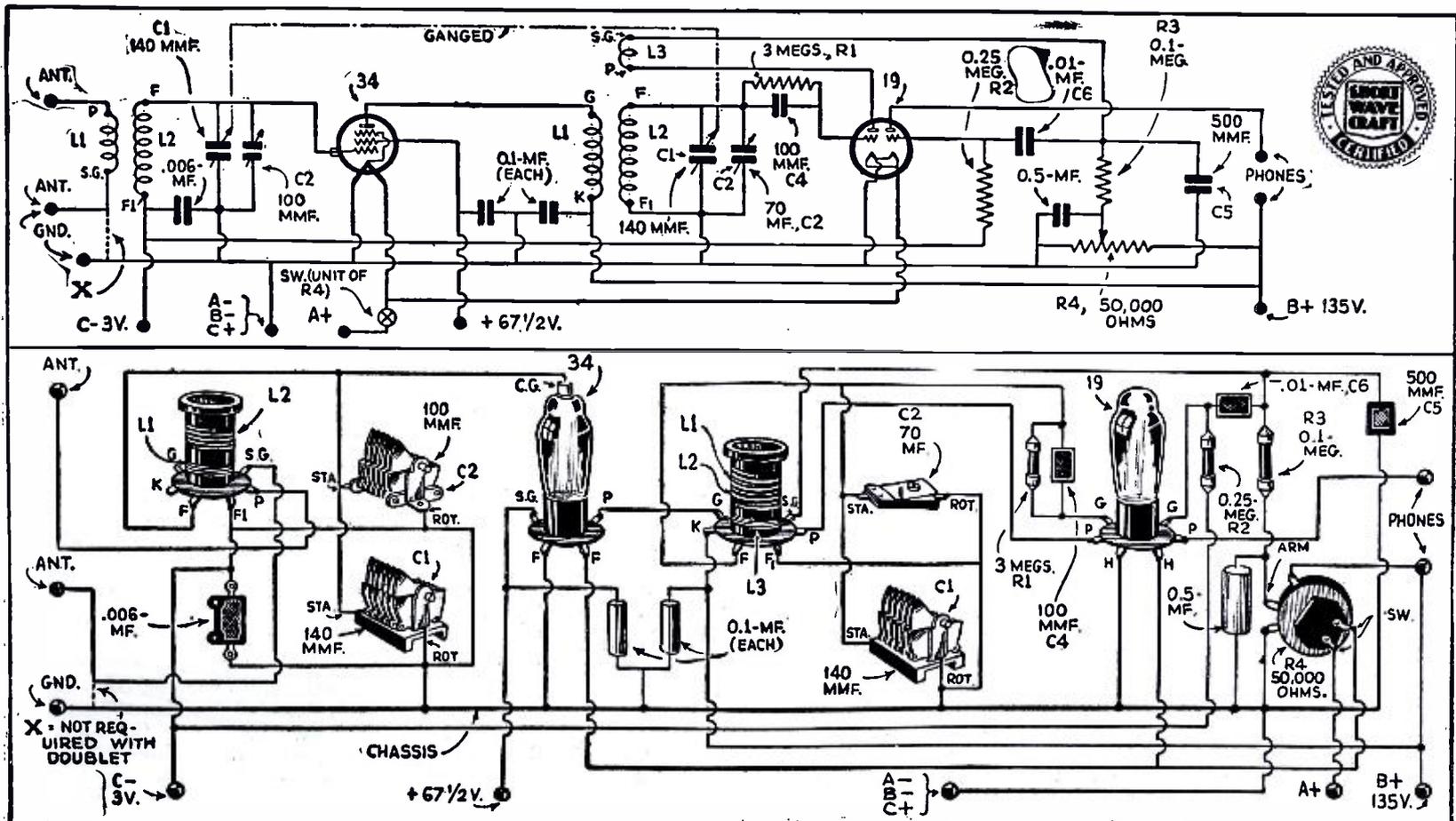
The primary connections on the antenna coil are brought out to two insulated binding posts so that the doublet type of antenna system can be used. If you have never used the doublet and a well-designed transposed lead-in, I would strongly advise that you try it. A carefully constructed antenna of this type will produce amazing results in lowering background noise-level and

raising signal strength. If a doublet is not available, a good single wire antenna as high as possible and at least 40 feet long should be used. Whether a doublet is used or not, remember that a good ground is just as essential now, as it was in the days when the "old-timers" used to bury copper plates underground and wet them with pails of salt water every day. When a single wire antenna is used, the other side of the primary should be grounded as shown in the drawing and indicated by the dotted line. Several articles in previous issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have given full constructional data on various types of doublets and a perusal of these articles will be both edifying and instructive.

Batteries

The filament drain of the two tubes is .32 ampere, and a pair of No. 6 dry cells, connected in series should run this set satisfactorily for at least six months of normal operation. If dry cells are used instead of the two-volt cell of the storage battery, either a regular 10-ohm rheostat, or a 3-ohm fixed resistance should be used in series with the "A" positive lead. Since the total plate current of this set is only seven milliamperes,

(Continued on page 299)

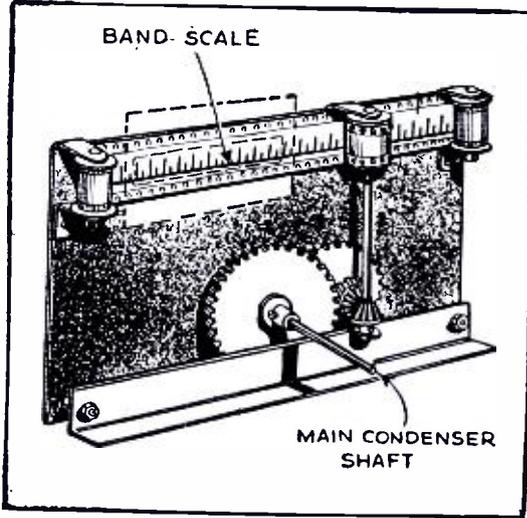


Wiring diagrams, both schematic and physical, are here presented so that even the beginner will experience no difficulty in building this excellent short-wave receiver. This set is designed for headphone operation and works as smooth as silk.

WORLD-WIDE SHORT-

A Wide-Band Tuning Scale

● THE tuning dial for all-wave receivers shown in the accompanying illustration appeared recently in *Wireless Magazine* as a solution to the problems presented by multi-scale tuning dials. As shown, it consists of a long translucent band driven by a sprocket which meshes with holes on the



● This tuning dial has a celluloid scale moved like motion picture film.

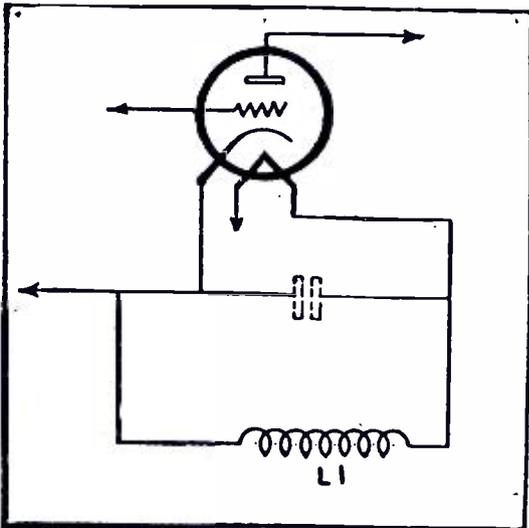
edges of the strip, similar to the drive used for motion picture film. The advantages of this dial over previous types are the fact that only one tuning scale appears at one time which simplifies calibration. The sprocket is driven by a chain of gears from the main tuning condenser shaft, which moves it back and forth as various stations are tuned in.

Tubes for Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters

● IN a recent issue of *Funk Magazin*, a German radio publication, some interesting facts concerning the selection of tubes for use in ultra-short-wave transmitters were published.

Experience with small transmitters operating on the regular amateur bands points out the advantage of indirectly heated tubes as oscillators. Because of the larger surface of their cathodes, the indirectly heated tubes have a greater electron emission and a lower internal impedance, thus supplying a higher output than directly-heated tubes. In spite of these facts, directly-heated tubes seem to be more efficient in ultra-short-wave transmitters and they oscillate more easily.

The reason for this fact has been deter-



● The dotted condenser in this diagram represents the filament cathode capacity.

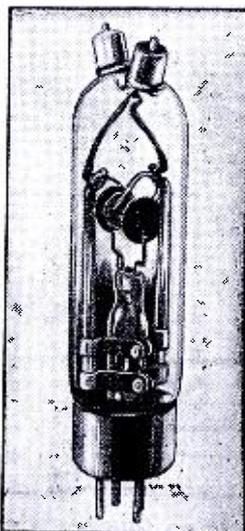
● The editors have endeavored to review the more important foreign magazines covering short-wave developments, for the benefit of the thousands of readers of this magazine who do not have the opportunity of seeing these magazines first-hand. The circuits shown are for the most part self-explanatory to the radio student, and wherever possible the constants or values of various condensers, coils, etc., are given. Please do not write to us asking for further data, picture-diagrams or lists of parts for these foreign circuits, as we do not have any further specific information other than that given. If the reader will remember that wherever a tuned circuit is shown, for instance, he may use any short wave coil and the appropriate corresponding tuning condenser, data for which are given dozens of times in each issue of this magazine, he will have no difficulty in reconstructing these foreign circuits to try them out.

mined after a long series of investigations; it is the capacity between the heating filament inside of the cathode and the cathode which causes the trouble. High frequency currents are to a certain extent shunted by this capacity and pass into the filament supply where they can do no useful work. To eliminate this capacitive leak, the resistance between the cathode and heater has to be increased considerably which reduces the efficiency of the circuit as an oscillator.

However, by the use of a coil, *L1*, of the correct inductance and resistance, the capacitive leakage is prevented without the ill-effects of increased resistance. It will be noted from the accompanying illustration that the filament-cathode capacity and the coil, form an oscillatory circuit which increases rather than reduces the oscillation in the circuit.

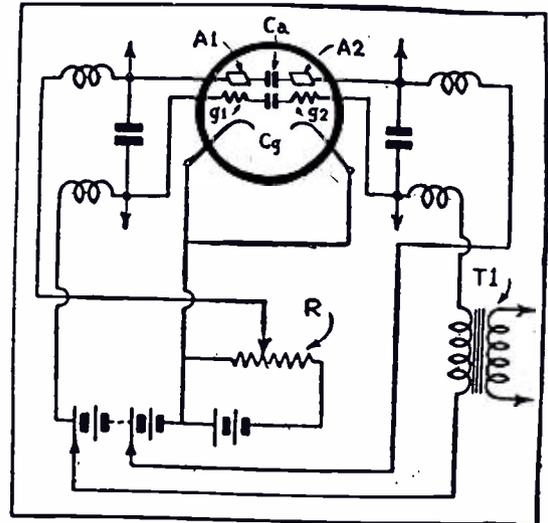
Barkhausen-Kurz Circuit

The accompanying simplified circuit which appeared recently in *Radiowelt Magazine* and is an improvement over the original circuits. According to the sketch, the new tube developed for the purpose has two grids and two plates, each pair being connected respectively with a small condenser *Cg* and *Ca*. The first system *A1, G1* is connected to the antenna (A Lecher wire system instead of a closed oscillatory circuit) and operates as a regenerative amplifier. Oscillation is controlled by adjusting the negative plate bias by varying potentiometer *R*.



● Appearance of English Magnetron generator.

A very small positive voltage is applied to the second plate *A2*. The received signal which is amplified in the *A1, G1* circuit is coupled through *Ca* and *Cg* to the second stage *A2, G2*, where it is rectified. The A.F. amplifier is connected through transformer *T1*. The second tube circuit *A2, G2* provides very little amplification as mentioned previously but the sensitivity of the receiver is greatly increased by the R.F. amplifier *A1, G1*.

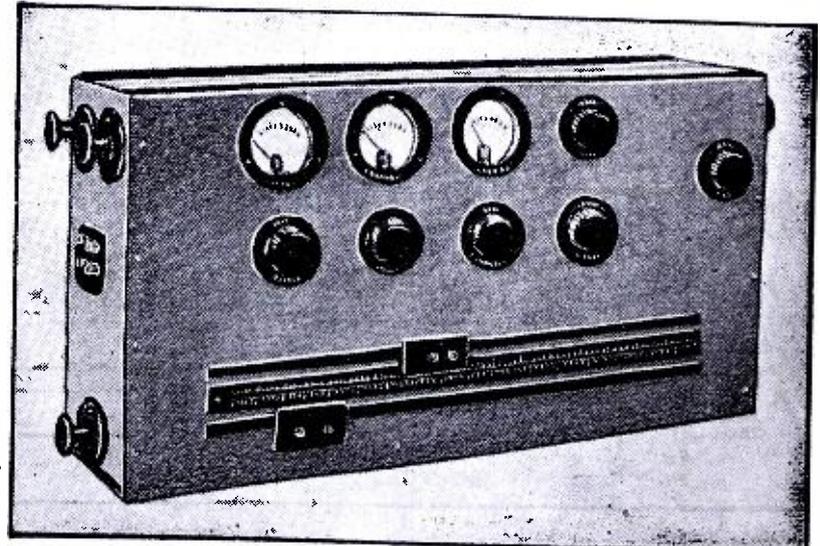


● This improved Barkhausen-Kurz tube provides R.F. amplification.

More About Magnetron Oscillators

● FROM time to time on this page we have mentioned the use of "magnetron" tubes for the generation of ultra high frequency waves. These experiments, however, have been limited to the laboratory as no commercial tubes of the magnetron type were available. Now, however, a large tube manufacturer has placed on the European market a practical magnetron generator, which will no doubt find much interest among ultra-short-wave "fans." In the tube illustrated, the individual sections of the plate are not brought out of the tubes separately as in the laboratory models, but are connected internally so that only two plate caps are required for plate connections. This tube is designed to be supplied with filament current from a battery while the plate voltage up to 1500 volts can be applied.

This tube was described in a recent issue of *Australian Radio News* which also showed the picture of a receiving set for the magnetron signals which appears here. This set is so constructed that it is suitable for use on airplanes.



● Here is a receiver for magnetron generated signals. Note the tuning controls.

WAVE REVIEW

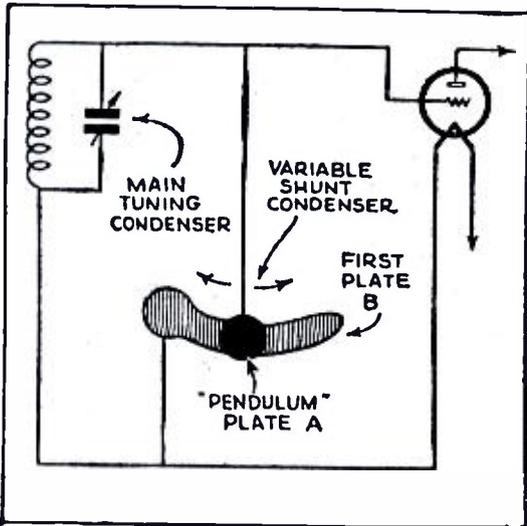
Edited by
C. W. PALMER

A Novel Tuning Aid

● IN a recent issue of *Wireless Magazine* a novel aid for the short-wave "fan" was described. As shown in the accompanying illustration it consists of a small continuously variable condenser which produces the effect of a continuous band-spread action as the main tuning condenser is moved from one end of its scale to the other.

One plate of the condenser is in the form of a curved metal strip, while the other is a small disc supported from a pendulum arm so that it is continually moved back and forth parallel with the surface of the first plate. The effect is, that for each setting of the main tuning condenser, the tuning remains constant for about half the full period of the pendulum swing, i.e., for as long as disc A follows the parallel sides of strip B. Then for a quarter swing the tuning capacity is slightly increased; as disc A reaches the wide end of strip B. This serves to sweep in any signal of a slightly longer wavelength than the one to which the tuning condenser is tuned. Next follows a similar sweep in the downward direction as disc A moves across the narrow end of strip B, thereby slightly reducing the effective tuning capacity.

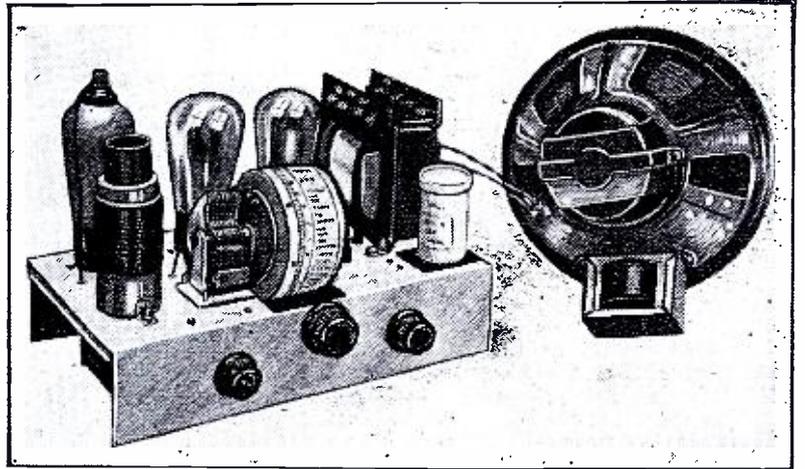
In searching for a station, the pendulum is first set swinging by hand and the main tuning control is then slowly rotated, stopping after each slight movement in order to give the pendulum condenser time to function. A long pendulum arm is advisable so that the swing is sufficiently slow.



This tuning aid comprises a small two-plate continuously variable condenser.

A 2-Tube All-Wave Receiver

● Here's how the finished 2-tube Austrian All-Wave receiver looks. It works a dynamic speaker; the tuning coils are thrown into or out of circuit by means of the simple switches shown in the diagram below.



● A RECENT issue of *Radio Amateur*, an Austrian publication, contained an interesting circuit for a two-tube receiver which is designed for use on the long, broadcast and short waves. In this set an R.F. pentode is used as the detector while the output pentode supplies sufficient output to operate a dynamic speaker for "local" reception.

The tuning arrangement on this set is interesting as it supplies optimum operation on each wave band. Coil L1 is the short-wave tuning coil; Coil L2 tunes the broadcast band, while Coil L3 includes the long-wave broadcasts. It will be noticed that for short-wave operation Coils L3 and L2 are "short-circuited"; for broadcast reception, L3 is "short-circuited" leaving L1 and L2 to act as the complete tuning inductance. For long-wave reception all three of the coils are connected in series.

For operation on both the broadcast and long waves, the receiver is coupled to the antenna by a common coupling coil, L1A, while on short waves a special antenna coil LA is used. For short-wave reception the switch, 1, short circuits coil L1A and connects the end of coil LA directly to ground.

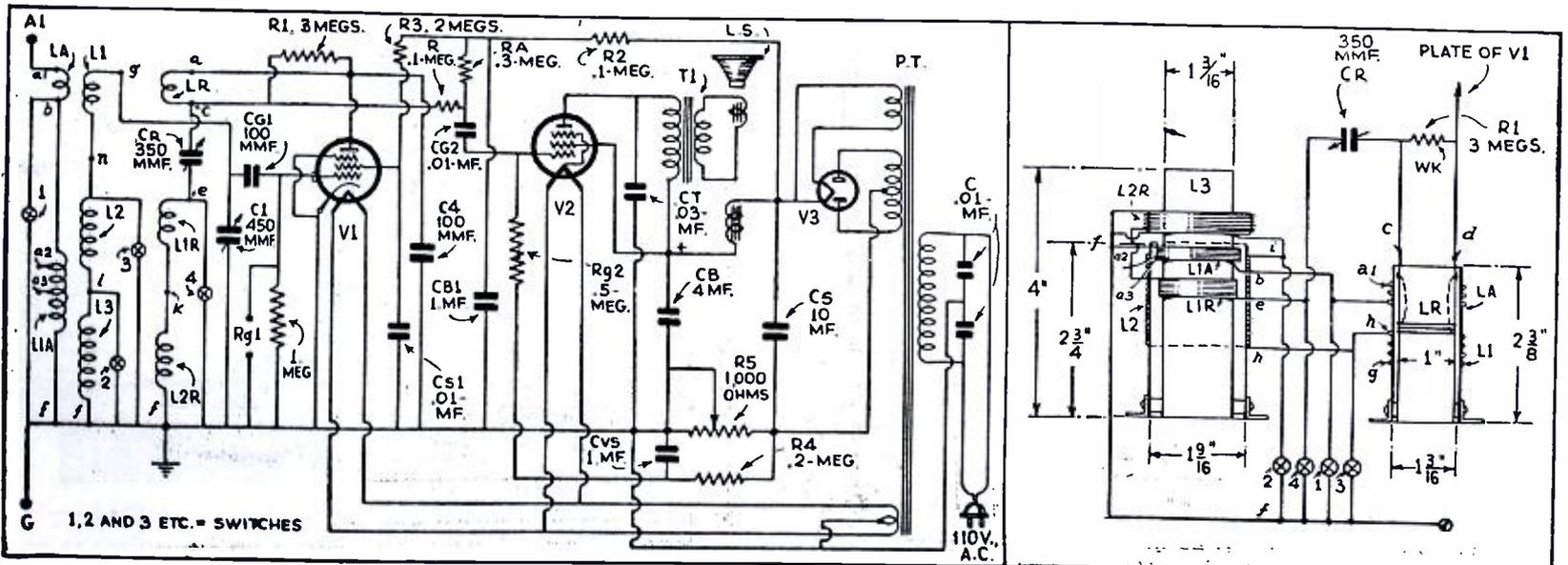
Coil LR controls the regeneration for short-wave reception and in order to maintain this value constant over the entire short-wave range, the resistor R1 is shunted across the coil. For reception on the broadcast bands and long-wave bands coils L1R and L2R supply regeneration. Since the tuning coils for the broadcast and short-wave lengths are short-circuited, it is only necessary to provide a single switch for regeneration control. For short waves coils

L1R and L2R are short-circuited, while for reception on the broadcast and long waves, coils Lr, L1R and L2R are all left in the circuit.

The coils are constructed as follows: Coil L2 is wound on an insulating tube 1 9/16-in. in diameter and 2 3/4-in. long. It contains 86 turns of No. 28 enameled wire. Coil L3 and Coil L1A are wound in several layers on a tube one and 3/16-in. in diameter, with No. 30 single silk wire. Coil L3 contains 220 turns and L1A has 40 turns with a space of about 5/16-in. between. The long wave regeneration coil L2R is wound on top of L3, in the same direction. It contains 30 turns. The broadcast regeneration coil L1R is wound on the 1 3/16-in. inner coil and contains 12 turns of No. 30 single silk wire.

The short-wave coils are wound separately from the intermediate and long wave coils. Coil L1 contains five turns, spaced so that the coil is approximately 3/8-in. in length. The antenna coil LA contains three turns also slightly spaced. These two coils are wound on the same form which is 1 3/16-in. in diameter and 2 1/2-in. high. The regeneration coil LR wound on a coil 1-in. in diameter which is located inside coils L1 and LA. It contains three turns wound in the opposite direction to coils L1 and LA. All three of the short-wave coils are wound with No. 18 enameled wire.

The values of all the remaining parts are shown on the schematic drawing while the appearance of the complete set appears in the accompanying photograph. The switching of all of the inductances is accomplished with a single multi-pole, multi-throw unit.



The schematic circuit of the A-C all-wave receiver. Coil construction for the two-tube set at right.

"Listening In" With Heinie Johnson

(First Scout Trophy Winner, "Official" Listening Post located at Big Spring, Texas)

● THE 25.63 meter French signal wins the honor of reaching this "listening post" better than any of the several European carriers during the past 30 days. At no time over a period of the past three years have we been able to receive the French signals as well as is now possible. The 19 meter signal is also coming in good in the mornings to be sure, but that 25.63 meter carrier is by far the outstanding quality signal of all the Europeans. It is received mightily well during the afternoon hours and especially good between 9:30 and 11:00 P.M., C.S.T. (Central Standard Time; 1 hour earlier than E.S.T.)

We are also hearing DJD and GSD at this same hour. This is a "real treat" to Central States' listeners because, until recently, the 25 meter band died out in the evening with the setting of the sun. Even the powerful and closeby 25 meter W8XK signal faded out at sunset two months ago.

The most interesting of all the Oriental signal is the new "JEM" Japanese station on 27 meters. This signal, put on the air from the same transmitting station as JYR and the 30 meter signal on frequency formerly used by J1AA, is by far the strongest of the three on our receivers here in Big Spring. This station is "dandy" to listen to with your *Duo-Amplidyne* set, that keen little one-tube super-regenerative set described in the June issue of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT*. We have found that by careful coil construction, this little set will reach down to the 5-meter band!

Surprisingly good reception is still possible on the 48 and 49 meter band by use of simple 1 and 2 tube two-volt sets, due to their low noise-level.

"Hello America" from HC2RL in Guayaquil, Ecuador, S. A., was heard (June 19) very well over a 2-tube job, while the "regulars" on this band are heard consistently by use of this small set, where as when listened to over our powerful superbet the 49-meter band as a whole is now suffering from "Summer Noise Level."

Of course, signals between 15 and 40 meters are brought in best with the larger

Short Wave SCOUT NEWS

receiver and quality is running "mighty good," considering the fact that the whole of this district is suffering from dry weather and high winds.

Listeners in their thirst for "DX" (distance) should not overlook the Mexican signals on 31 and 49 meters.

Your report to these signals will get a nice confirmation by return mail, which will include a small "novelty" phonograph record.

Latest "Hot" Tips for Short-Wave Listeners from our "OFFICIAL LISTENING POSTS"

The record will play and you'll treasure it a long time. The announcer gives the P. O. Box address every night when "signing off".

New signals heard this month include VK3BL and LCL. The quality of VK3BL is very good, but we won't brag of the other. This post is tuning and tuning plenty hard

in our efforts to catch one of the African signals. We will appreciate information from any Central States listener who has had success in this direction.

It seems several Eastern States' listeners have heard them, but so far we have failed at this "listening post".

Tune across the 22 meter section of your dial every time you are near your radio, regardless of the hour. Admiral Byrd is using this frequency for a good portion of his work and you stand a good chance of catching his signal. It has been picked up here after dark, as well as during daylight hours. While we have heard their signal on lower frequency (higher meters) we also have had no really good reception thereon. Twenty-two meters is your "best bet" and an antenna made especially for the job won't hurt. The one we use is a *doublet* made of No. 6 weather-proof copper wire; length of each end of doublet is 16½ feet. The doublet is buried 18 inches under ground with the outer ends as well as center ends brought up out of the ground and housed in small boxes to protect from weather. The doublet runs slightly off of East and West, thereby being directional to North and South. Outer ends of this doublet are tuned instead of center ends. This is accomplished by small midget .00035 mf. condensers connected in series between the ends of the doublet and ground. The lead-ins are transposed from center ends of doublet. You will find it requires help of two other people to properly tune and balance the tuning condensers while you stay at the receiver, but it will prove worth while inasmuch as you can "peak" any desired frequency from 16,000 to 9,000, and since you have made it all for the exclusive purpose of catching Byrd on the 22 meter signal, you need not move out end tuners after once adjusted. The only reasons found for readjusting have been changes in moisture due to heavy rains, which are "scarce as hens' teeth" right now. An *underground antenna* lowers your noise level a noticeable degree but has also hurt our signal strength until we hit on our present plan. This doublet has been used in the "raw" so to speak—no coupling transformers on either end of the "lead-ins". You can try the same plan for any desired frequency by properly lengthening the ends of the doublet. It's a good "specialty" antenna.

HEINIE JOHNSON.
(Continued on page 298)



SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
SCIENTIFIC MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATION
FOR THE PROMOTION OF THE SHORT WAVE ART

Members Correspondence

OMAHA, NEBRASKA
JUNE 4, 1934

HONORARY DIRECTORS

Dr. Leo de Forest
John L. Reardon
O. E. Beagle
Helen Reed
E. T. Bennett
Rene Marchand
Armando
HUGO GERNSBACH
Executive Secretary

MR. HUGO GERNSBACH
EDITOR, SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

DEAR FRIEND,

THE TROPHY WAS RECEIVED THIS AFTERNOON AND IT CERTAINLY IS A FINE PIECE OF ART.

I CANNOT FIND WORDS ENOUGH TO EXPRESS MY APPRECIATION TO YOUR MAGAZINE FOR MAKING THIS CONTEST POSSIBLE.

I KNOW HOW THE OTHER WINNERS FELT WHEN THEY RECEIVED WORD THAT THEY WERE A WINNER OF A TROPHY, AS I AM NOT QUITE OVER THE SHOCK MYSELF, AND I AM AFRAID I WON'T BE FOR SOME TIME, AS EVERY TIME I LOOK AT IT, I ADMIRE IT MORE AND MORE.

AS I HAVE ONLY HAD MY SET SINCE AUGUST LAST, I AM WELL PLEASED WITH THE ENJOYMENT IT HAS GIVEN ME, WITH THE HELP OF YOUR MAGAZINE, AND I KNOW IT WILL BRING ME THICE AS MUCH SINCE WINNING THE FIFTH TROPHY.

I WILL SEND YOU A PICTURE OF MY TROPHY AND SET IN A FEW DAYS.

THANKING YOU AGAIN MANY TIMES, I REMAIN,

VERY TRULY YOURS,
HAROLD W. HANSEN
SOUTH OMAHA, NEBRASKA
ROUTE 9 BOX 189

HEADQUARTERS OF THE LEAGUE
99 PARK PLACE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

What Mr. Hansen Thinks of His Scout Trophy



Harold Hansen with his Short Wave Scout "Trophy."

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS

Seventh "Trophy Cup" Winner—George D. Sallade, Sinking Spring, Pa.
96 Total Stations; 48 Veris

● TIME is flying and here we are awarding the seventh Trophy to George D. Sallade, who used an 11-tube Philco model 16B All-Wave receiver. A simple antenna composed of a single enameled wire, about 100 feet long, together with a connection to a water pipe for a ground, enabled Mr. Sallade to roll up this very ambitious total of 96 stations. We congratulate Mr. Sallade for this fine piece of work.

As we have mentioned previously, the list of stations submitted may be for any 30-day period. Don't send in a list of stations until you have received at least 50 per cent veris, so as to make the list eligible for entry in the contest, and send in list and all veris in one package. The verification cards must be those received in answer to inquiries made regarding programs heard during your selected 30-day Official Listening Period! In writing or typing your list of stations, frequencies, etc., it is best to arrange the stations in two lists, the first *verified* and the second the *unverified* stations. Also state the total number of stations, and the number of verified ones submitted. Don't forget to go before a local notary public and take an oath to the effect that the person submitting the list has *personally* listened to the stations named.

Mr. Sallade Describes His Set

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I submit herewith, my list of stations for entry in the SHORT WAVE SCOUT Monthly Contest. Enclosed with my letter will be found verification of all stations marked with an asterisk.

I have followed all the rules of the contest; and have dated my list from April 19, 1934 to May 18, 1934, during which period of time the stations listed were received.

The receiving set used in working up the "log" of short wave stations is an eleven-tube Philco 16B All-Wave Set. The antenna is a single enameled wire about one hundred feet long. The ground is connected to an ordinary water pipe.

This contest that you are sponsoring is a wonderful thing, and I wish to thank all persons who have made this possible.

Yours sincerely,
GEORGE D. SALLADE,
649 Vester Place,
Sinking Spring, Pa.

"Log" of Short-Wave Stations Submitted by Mr. Sallade

- CEC—15.86—Phones with LSQ in P.M.—Santiago, Chile.
- CEC—19.68—Heard in afternoon—Santiago, Chile.
- *CFU—5.56—Irregular (see letter)—Rossland, B. C.
- *CJRX—11.72—7-9 P. M.—Winnipeg, Man.
- *CNR—12.8—Phones Ste. Assise—Rabat, Morocco.
- CNR—8.03—Sundays 3-5 P. M.—Rabat, Morocco.
- *COC—5.99—See card—Havana, Cuba.
- CP7—15.3—10-10:30 A.M.—La Paz, Bolivia.
- CT1AA—9.6—Tuesday, Friday, 4-6 P. M.—Lisbon, Portugal.
- DFB—17.51—Calls German Ships A. M.—Nauen, Germany.
- DFL—10.85—Relaying Graf Zeppelin—Nauen, Germany.
- DGU—9.6—3-4 P. M. Irregular—Nauen, Germany.
- *DJA—9.56—See card—Zeesen, Germany.
- *DJB—15.2—See card—Zeesen, Germany.
- *DJC—6.02—See card—Zeesen, Germany.
- *DJD—11.76—See card—Zeesen, Germany.
- *EAQ—9.8—See card—Madrid, Spain.
- FTK—15.8—Phones FZS in A. M.—Ste. Assise, France.
- GBC—12.78—Phones N. Y. daily—Rugby, England.
- GBU—12.2—Phones N. Y. daily—Rugby, England.
- *GCW—9.79—Testing with N. Y.—Rugby, England.
- *GSA—6.05—6-8 P. M. (Not used since April 22), Daventry, England.
- *GSB—9.5—1-4 P. M.—Daventry, England.
- *GSC—9.58—6-8 P. M.—Daventry, England.
- *GSD—11.75—6-8 P. M.—Daventry, England.
- *GSE—11.86—11 A. M.—12:30 P. M.—Daventry, England.
- *GSF—15.14—9-10:45 A. M.—Daventry, England.

* Verified.



SEVENTH "TROPHY CUP" WINNER

Presented to
SHORT WAVE SCOUT
George D. Sallade
Sinking Spring, Pa.

For his contribution toward the advancement of the art of Radio by



Magazine

● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy, which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7¾". The diameter of the globe is 5¼". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE SCOUT. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave commercial phone stations, in a period not exceeding thirty days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30 day period; at least fifty per cent must be "verified".

HONORABLE MENTION AWARDS

- John Tammermagi, 1417 Webster Ave., Apt. 26, Bronx, N. Y. 90S; 45V.
- Mr. A. L. Mainhofer, 1898 Billingsley Terrace, Bronx, N. Y. 90S; 38V.
- Ensign C. Balch, M.D., 1319 State Ave., Coraopolis, Pa. 87S; 58V.
- Arthur F. G. Bruder, 11 Everett St., Alton, Mass. 84S; 43V.
- Howard Eckert, New Albany, Ind. 68S; 40V.
- Merrill Bushong, Williamstown, Ohio. 66S; 33V.
- Henry W. Mier, Ionia, Michigan. 54S; 31V.

S—Total number of stations submitted.
V—Total number of verifications submitted.

- *GSG—17.7—9-10:45 A. M.—Daventry, England.
- *HBL—9.59—Saturdays 5:30-6:15 P. M.—Geneva, Switzerland.
- *HBP—7.79—Same as HBL—Geneva, Switzerland.
- HCJB—4.1—Evenings—Quito, Ecuador, "La Voz de los Andes."
- HC2RL—6.65—Tuesday 9:15-11 P. M.—Guayaquil, Ecuador.
- HIZ—6.37—3:40-4:15 P. M.—San Domingo, D. R.
- *H1A—6.27—See card—San Domingo, D. R.
- HJ1ABB—6.45—5-10 P. M.—Barranquilla, Col.
- HJ3ABD—7.4—7:30-9 P. M.—Bogota, Col.
- HJ3ABF—6.2—7-9 P. M.—Bogota, Col.
- HJ5ABB—6.5—Tuesday 7-10 P. M.—Cali, Col. "La Voz delle Valle".
- HJB—14.9—Phones LSQ evenings—Bogota, Col.
- HPF—14.45—Phones WNC about 5 P. M.—Panama City, Panama.
- HVJ—15.12—5-5:30 A. M. except Sunday—Vatican City.
- *I2RO—11.8—2-5:30 P. M.—Rome, Italy.
- KEJ—9.01—Tests evenings—Bolinias, Calif.
- KKH—7.52—Evenings about 10 P. M.—Kahuku, Hawaii.
- KKP—16.03—Evenings about 10 P. M.—Kahuku, Hawaii.
- KKZ—13.69—Tests with KKP—Bolinias, Calif.

(Continued on page 317)

LONG RAVES . . . OUR READERS' FORUM

O.K. "YL'S"—HERE'S YOUR CHANCE!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have been reading SHORT WAVE CRAFT for almost two years, and I regard your magazine as an excellent and very helpful one to both short-wave "experimenters" and licensed "Hams." I have built many of the receivers described in your issues, such as the 2 and 3 tube *Doerle* hook-ups, the *Oscillodyne*, and many other sets which I sold to friends. At present I am planning to build the 6-tube superhet described in the May issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, by Herman Cosman. In answer to your call for more station photos, I am sending one of my radio "shack" which I hope to make a center of activities when I obtain my license.

On the extreme right is a "power supply" panel which supplies power for the whole "shack." On top of this panel is a broadcast receiver controlled by three switches at bottom of panel. The instrument on the left of the power supply panel is a circuit-breaker, which is used to protect the line from "over-load" currents. To the left of the power panel, is a small *speech amplifier* which is used for small jobs, where public address systems are needed. To the left of the speech amplifier is a home-made panel with a few of the many receivers I have built (each one is shielded from its neighbor) on it. The receiver which is in back of the OM is an 8-tube superhet, which was bought from the proceeds of the receivers I have sold. With my various receivers, I have received QSL's from W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, W6, W8, and W9, districts and VE1, VE2, VE3, and K4SA, and GSC,

Zowie! What An S-W Station!



Max Fiegen has a very fine short-wave station which boasts an elaborate array of apparatus, including a 11-tube short-wave receiver and also a 5 and 10-meter set.

ZOWIE! WHAT A STATION!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Herewith is an answer to your "C.Q." call for Short Wave Listener's Stations. On the table to the left of the picture you see a plug-in coil set, using 56, 57 and 58 tubes. The receiver above the speaker cabinet is a 11-tube delayed automatic volume control-superheterodyne with dual dynamic speakers and class "B" Amplification. The tubes are: R.F. amplifier-58; suppressor-57; modulator-58; oscillator-56; I.F. amplifier-58; 2nd detector-55; 1st Audio-57; Driver-59; power output-59; rectifier-82.

There is a converter having 57, 58 and 80 tubes. Above the 11-tube receiver is a 5 and 10 meter receiver. In the window at the right is a short-wave receiver using 6A7 modulator-oscillator; 6F7 1st I.F. and 1st A.F.; 6B7 2nd I.F. and 2nd Det.; 42 output and an 80 rectifier. The unit on the floor is a "checker" and contains an oscillator, a beat-oscillator, a monitor, a wavemeter and power supply.

I am a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE and a reader as well as a builder

of the sets described in SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

MAX FIEGEN,
2024 Lane Court,
Chicago, Ill.

(Where did you get it all, Max? Looks like you had enough apparatus for two ordinary S.W. stations. We'll bet you roll in the DX short-wave stations like nobody's business.—Editor)

"TRIPLEX 2" KNOCKS 'EM DIZZY!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have in my radio "shack" one of the best little sets I have had the pleasure of making, and let me thank you and Mr. Shuart for his great "masterpiece." Boy, I can't get over it, I can't put my feelings in writing as if I were talking to you personally, but I sure thank you and Mr. Shuart for the "Triplex 2." I have no trouble in getting England, Germany and Italy. I have not logged "France," but if it is on the air I will get it. I have made an amplifier which I use and boy, Germany or England will "drive you out of the house!" The amplifier I use is a 4-tube job—two 45's and two 27's. When I say these stations will "drive you out of the house" I mean it. I hope you continue to describe "good" sets. And thanks a lot.

J. T. MAHER, JR.,
406 Maple St.,
Holyoke, Mass.

(Hot Ziggedy, J. T. M., but Holyoke must be a "cracker-jack" location for short-wave reception and we hear plenty of "hot news" from your neck of the woods. We are quite tickled that you have had such a lot of success with the "Triplex 2." The editors, while testing the "Triplex 2," found it to be a particularly efficient and very smooth working set.—Editor)

HOORAY FOR THE "PENTAFLEX"!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

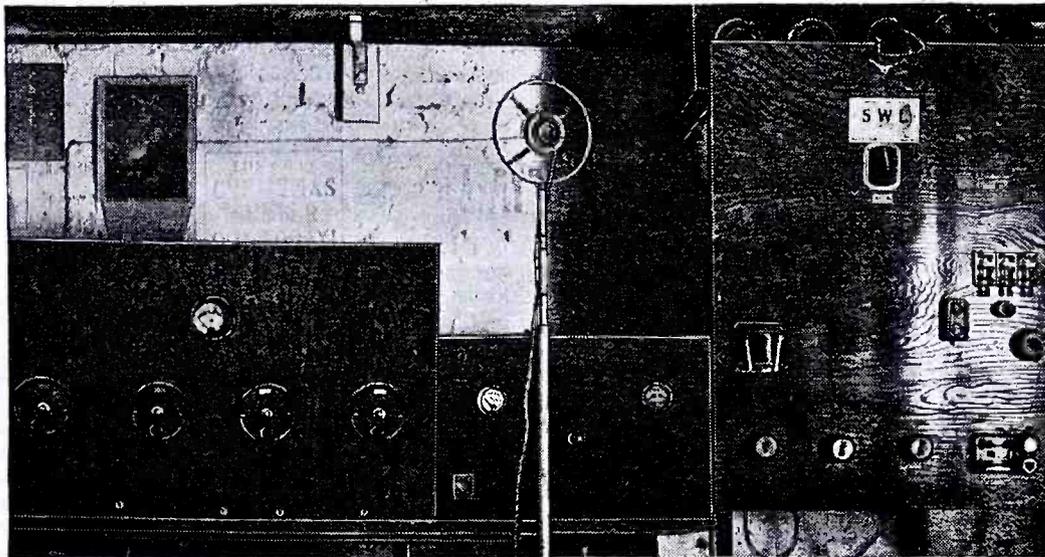
I can't help wondering why there are no comments on the "Pentaflex" as described in the September issue. I have built this outfit and it works like "nobody's business!" I have used some new parts and some "junk-box" parts. I can get loud-speaker reception over the "single lunger," police,

(Continued on page 317)

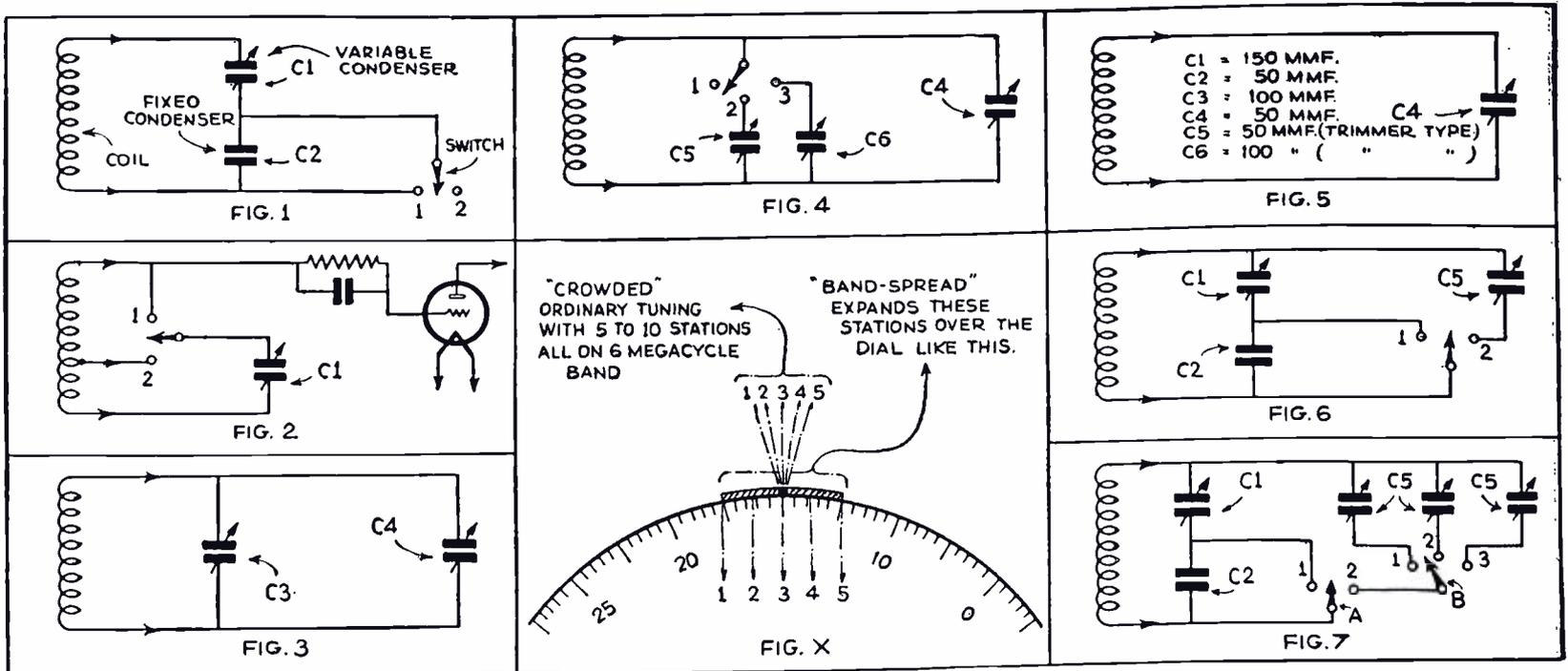
We Want More Good STATION PHOTOS

Be sure they are CLEAR!!!
And if small size, include the negative, so we can make ENLARGEMENTS if necessary.—Editor.

GSD, England. I have sent cards to many other stations but have not yet received answers. Cards were sent to J2GX, Tokio, Japan, on May 23, 1934, and four Cubans. I am at present building the most popular phone transmitter, mainly the "rig" using a string of 46's, modulated class B. I am a "listener" now but soon expect to be a full-fledged "ham." I would be glad to correspond with any short-wave listeners or
(Continued on page 317)



Here y'are, YL's—Mr. Treiber says that he would like to communicate with the Young Women amateur station operators—so grab that key and let's go.



The diagrams above show how simple it is to provide "band-spread" tuning on your short-wave receiver. The center diagram illustrates the benefits derived from "band-spread" tuning.

BAND-SPREAD Methods

Explained By Jerrold A. Swank

● FIRST of all, I do not think it would be amiss to consider just what *band-spread* is. It is a method whereby any portion of the short-wave spectrum is spread out over a greater portion of the tuning dial than it would ordinarily occupy. The average plug-in coil covers so much territory that careful and extremely slow tuning is necessary in order to locate and "tune in" a station when using the usual tuning condenser. By dividing sections of this territory into "bands" we may use any one band at a time, and tune it only with a condenser arrangement which will not cover more than the desired band. Many fans think that this separates the stations more than straight tuning. It does so only mechanically. Electrically there is no advantage. *If two stations are so close that they interfere with an ordinary tuning unit, they will still do so when it is "band-spread"*. Band-spread merely makes it easier mechanically to search for stations. It does NOT improve selectivity. So much for that.

Different Examples Given

There are many methods of band-spread, and which one you use depends a great deal on just what use you intend to make of your receiver. If it is only for *amateur band* use, the matter is simple. However, most fans desire to cover all frequencies, but also wish to be able to spread any portion of the spectrum at will. This article will cover many methods, and the reader may select the one which best serves his purpose. After studying the examples given, you should be able to devise many other combinations so that you may even have a sort of "band-spread deluxe" which will almost necessitate a written "combination", like a safe.

Figure 1 shows a simple but effective method of switching from *band-spread* to *full coverage*. The drawings only

show the *grid* or *tuning portion* of the coil, since this is the only portion affected. There is in addition the usual tickler coil, with which all of us are familiar. With this method shown in Figure 1, when the switch is open, there is a fixed capacity (C2) in series with the main tuning condenser (C1), which makes the large capacity of the tuning condenser decrease in accordance with the rule for series capacities, and it has the same effect as though a single con-

"Band-spread" is, today, one of the most important terms discussed whenever short-wave "fans" get together. And rightly so, for after all why be satisfied with split-hair tuning, like that found on many short-wave receivers, with half a dozen European and South American stations crowded into one degree on the tuning dial? For by using one of the simple methods here described by Mr. Swank you can spread out the 6 megacycle band, for instance so as to make the tuning of foreign stations a "real pleasure" instead of a "headache".

denser, of much smaller capacity were used. The coil in this case must just reach the high frequency end of the band desired when the condenser is open. Then when the switch is closed, the tuning condenser resumes its former full capacity, and full coverage is given for the normal range of the coil. The disadvantage of this method is that the coil must be wound to start at the end of the band which it is desired to spread.

However, if you will refer to Figure 6, you will see how this disadvantage may be easily eliminated. Here, instead of throwing the switch to an open posi-

tion, it is thrown to connect C5 across the other capacity combination. C5 is an ordinary small trimming condenser of the screw-driver adjustment type, and is adjusted so that the desired band is properly placed on the tuning dial. Then when the switch is thrown back to position 1, the circuit is restored to normal, and C1 becomes alone the tuning condenser, giving the *normal full coverage*.

Figure 7 shows a "deluxe" version of this which the writer tried, and it works well, but rather limits the flexibility of the set. However, it shows to what extent the idea can be carried. Switch "A" is the switch which throws the set from *normal* to *band-spread*, and switch "B" determines the range of the spread portion. For example, in the instance cited the writer had the three trimmers (C5- set so that with switch "B" in position 1 the 49-meter broadcast band was on the dial, in position 2 the 40-meter *ham band* was "up", and in position 3 the 31-meter broadcast band was on deck. Thus I could tune in S-W broadcast stations when I wished without disturbing the settings of the *ham band*, so that I could find stations whose dial settings I had recorded.

Tapped Coil Method

Figure 2 depicts a method popular in certain commercially built receivers, but changed to permit switching it *in* and *out*. A tap on the coil is made at such a place that the regular tuning condenser when placed across this portion will spread the desired band over a large portion of the dial. If you have a receiver that uses this method, such as the National SW3, and have band-spread coils, you can take out of the coils the band-spread arrangement they have, and by installing a simple single-pole double-throw toggle switch as shown

(Continued on page 301)

A High Quality AUDIO-AMPLIFIER and Power-Supply

By EUGENE V. CYRAN

The author has endeavored to provide a "high-quality" Audio Amplifier for use with any short-wave receiver, the amplifier having been designed to give a relatively high output, free of any annoying "hum." He also describes the construction of a substantial table and baffle to support the amplifier and loud-speaker.

● IT has been found from my experience that in trying out the various circuits presented by SHORT WAVE CRAFT or circuits of my own design, a "hum-free" power-supply, a good amplifier, and a table on which it is convenient to work, are indispensable requisites. For greater efficiency in our work and for greater pleasure that comes from "dabbling" in short wave radio, these things are the "berries."

Three Essentials of Every Set

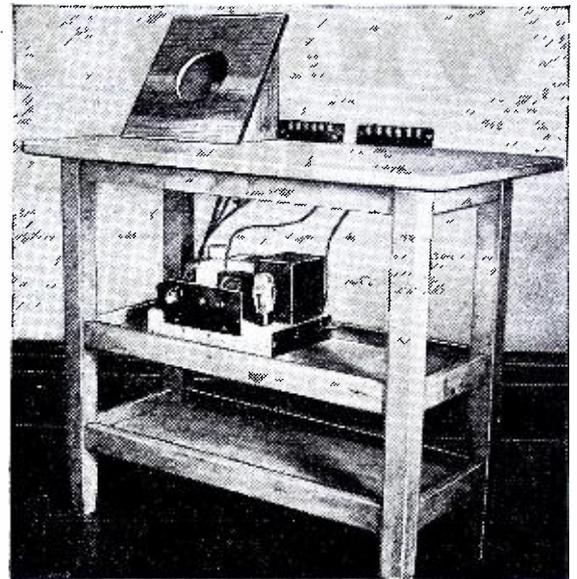
It is generally acknowledged that an audio amplifier is a prime "constant" in any radio circuit. Then why not design a good audio amplifier that can be used in conjunction with any receiver—an amplifier that has high "gain," high sensitivity, and relatively high output. The power-supply is another "constant." The supply should be capable of producing pure D.C.—with no trace of hum. It should be well by-passed so that "tunable" hums do not appear. In this respect autodyne receivers are especially susceptible. It should also be capable of giving enough current to meet the needs of all of our experiments with receivers. The amplifier and the

power unit may be mounted on the same chassis. The third "constant" is a bench suitable for our purposes. The speaker should be "built in." Space should be available for our amplifier and power supply besides for our tools, tubes and all other odds and ends necessary for the "fan."

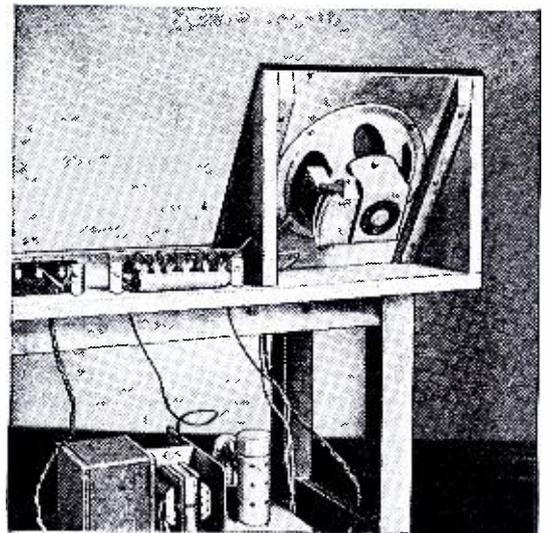
Resistance-Coupled A.F. Used With High Gain

After much experimentation, I have worked out a combination that is "unbeatable" in all of these respects. Upon glancing on the diagram of the amplifier (fig. 2), it is found that a 57 pentode is the first audio tube, and that it is resistance-coupled to the second tube, the 2A5. Resistance coupling is used because it offers a better audio response than transformer coupling. Impedance coupling would give a slightly higher gain, but it would not be enough to compensate for the higher costs of the impedances and the extra room which it would take. Audio transformers would offer a considerable more gain, but remember that as it is now (resistance coupled) the 57 has a volt-

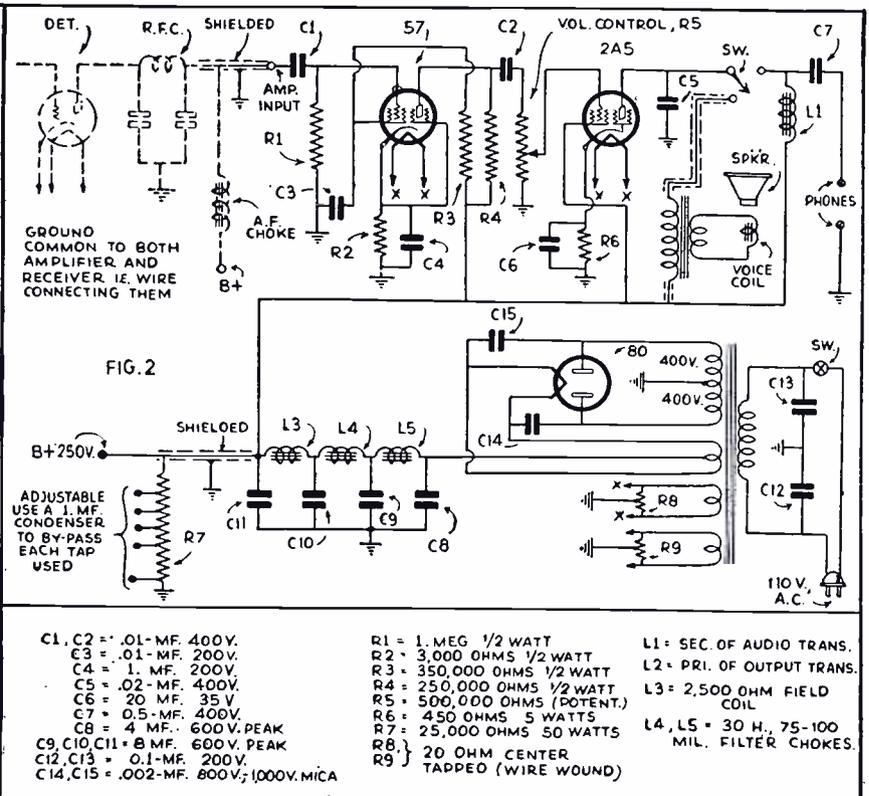
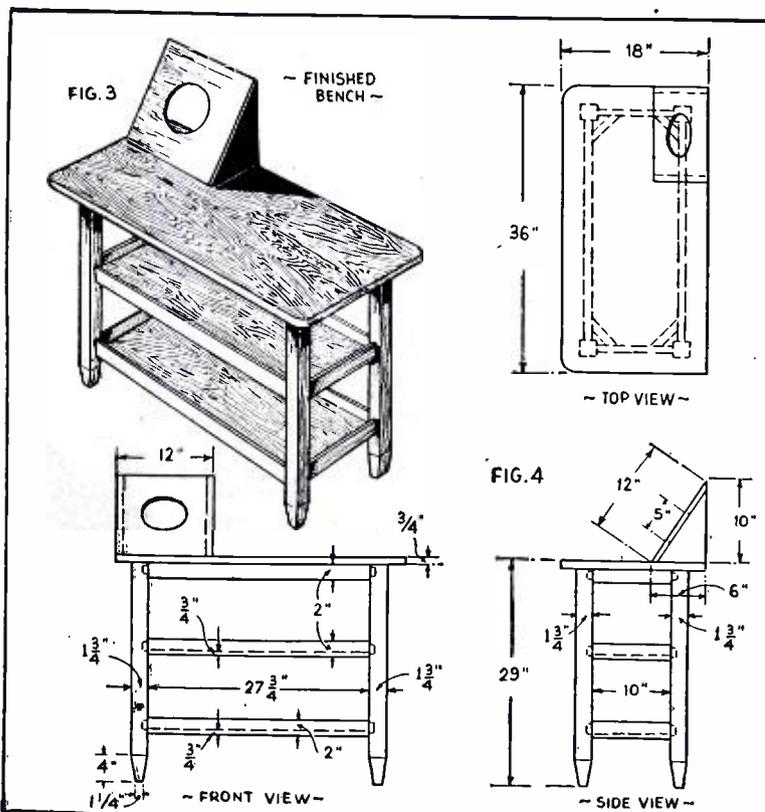
(Continued on page 304)



Above—Note the very neat appearance of the substantial wooden table and loud-speaker baffle described by the author in the accompanying text.



A "close-up" of the dynamic-speaker baffle-board and one of the terminal boards.

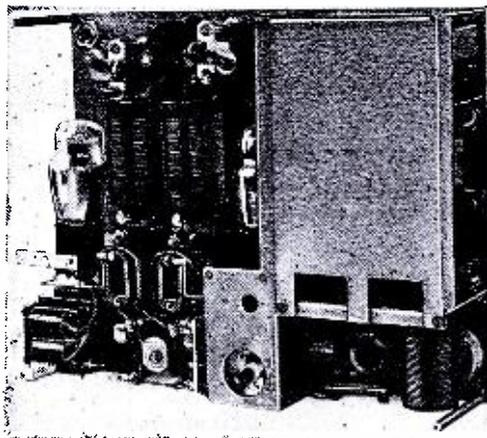


The drawing above includes dimensions for building the very sturdy radio table and speaker baffle-board, as described by the author, and shown also in the photos above. Wiring diagram for the A.F. amplifier is given at the right.

WHAT'S NEW In Short-Wave Apparatus

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits.

An Unusual Transmitter-Receiver



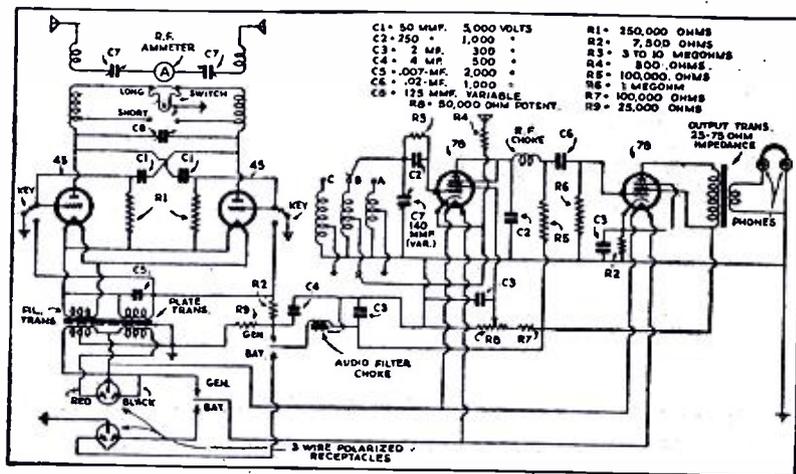
Above: Portable Transmitter-Receiver "open"; also, rear view of chassis. Diagram of connections given below. (No. 196)

TRANSMITTER—The transmitter circuit employs two type 45 tubes in a push-pull oscillator which has high-frequency stability. It has the advantage that it will still oscillate if one tube burns out. The tank circuit consists of two coils, each with a tap for the *short-wave* range. The two coils are placed so that there is very little external magnetic field. This allows the tank

(Continued on page 313)

● THIS portable "transmitter-receiver" requires no batteries, is all A.C. operated, obtaining its power from a manually-operated generator. A separate three-wire polarized plug receptacle is provided so that both "A" and "B" battery supply may be plugged in to the set to operate the receiver for "stand-by" service. By means of a double-throw switch on the front panel, either the batteries or the generator may be used on the receiver.

The total weight exclusive of the antenna masts, batteries and battery cable is 29 pounds; 13 3/4 pounds for the generator complete with cord and 15 1/4 pounds for the transmitter-receiver complete with antenna wire, reels, insulators and phones. The antenna reels with wires, insulators and the phone are packed under the front cover, which becomes the operating table when opened. The calibration charts for both the transmitter and the receiver, as well as a few instructions for choosing antenna lengths, are secured to the inside of the front cover under celluloid for handy reference. The generator has a very flexible clamping arrangement and with the corner fasteners on the set, make it possible for a convenient set-up so that one person can operate the complete station. The complete set is housed in a rectangular heat-treated Dural box.



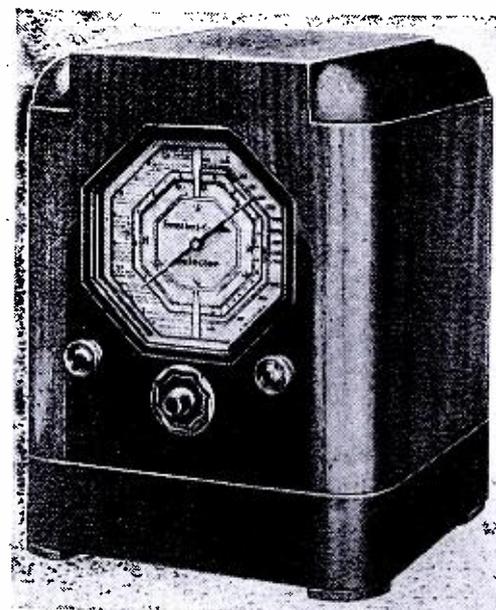
A Super-Power S-W Converter

● HERE is a really powerful smooth-working converter which can be added to your present broadcast set. This converter, added to your present broadcast receiver, will allow you to "tune-in" the various short-wave broadcast stations located in all parts of the world. This 4-tube converter connected to your broadcast receiver converts it into a modern *short-wave superheterodyne*. It is only necessary to connect the output terminals of a converter of this type, directly to the antenna and ground connections of your broadcast set. It then extends the range of your receiver down to approximately 11 meters! The photograph shows the general design, together with the beautifully arranged tuning dial, which is divided off into

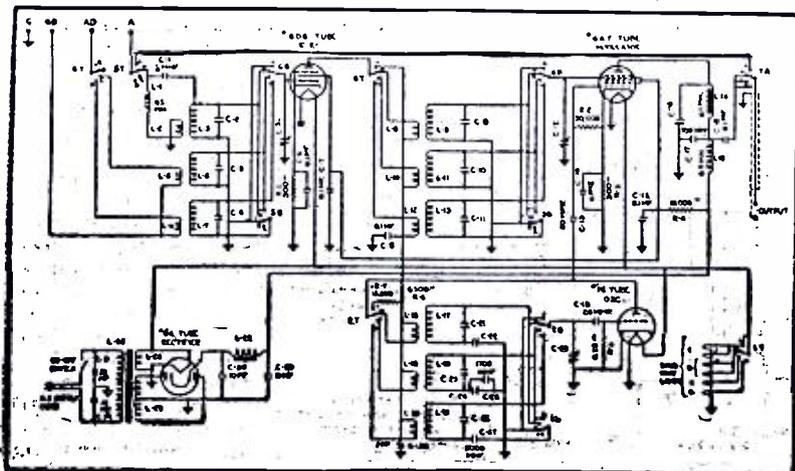
sections, each section representing a separate short-wave channel. In the circuit diagram, we find that a 6D6 tube is used as a radio frequency pre-amplifier, a 2A7 as the first detector, or modulator tube and a 76 as the local oscillator. A type 84 full-wave rectifier, together with a power transformer and filter circuit provide the plate and heater power for the converter.

The switching arrangement which provides reception on the various "short-wave broadcast" bands, which bring in music and song from the "foreign" stations, is a very cleverly designed affair. Just a flip of the switch and the different coils are brought into play. Each set of coils are for a different wave range. Also there is a newly perfected "dual" tuning knob which gives coarse and extra fine adjustment of the dial needle.

Provision is made for the use of different types of antennas. The ordinary antenna and ground combina-



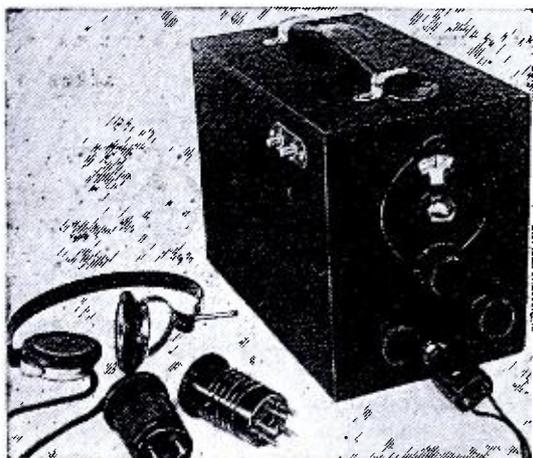
Above, latest highly-engineered S-W converter which will change any "broadcast" receiver into a modern short-wave superheterodyne. (No. 197)



To the right is the diagram of this 4-tube super-powered short-wave converter, showing the connection of the various parts and just how the various tubes are used.

tion can be used or the now famous "doublet" can be employed, with far better results. There is no question of this, and it is highly recommended that a doublet of the latest type be erected wherever possible.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of sets described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.



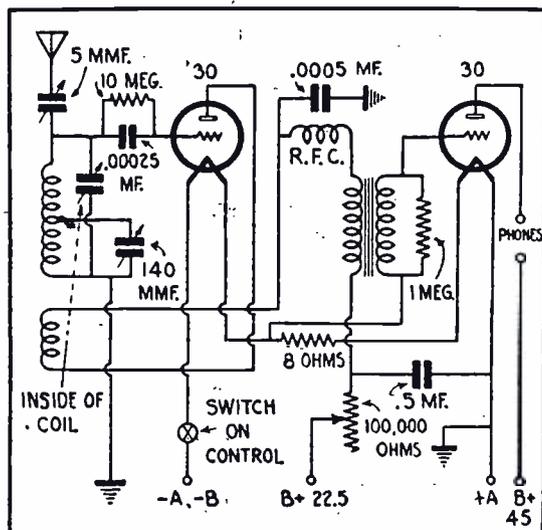
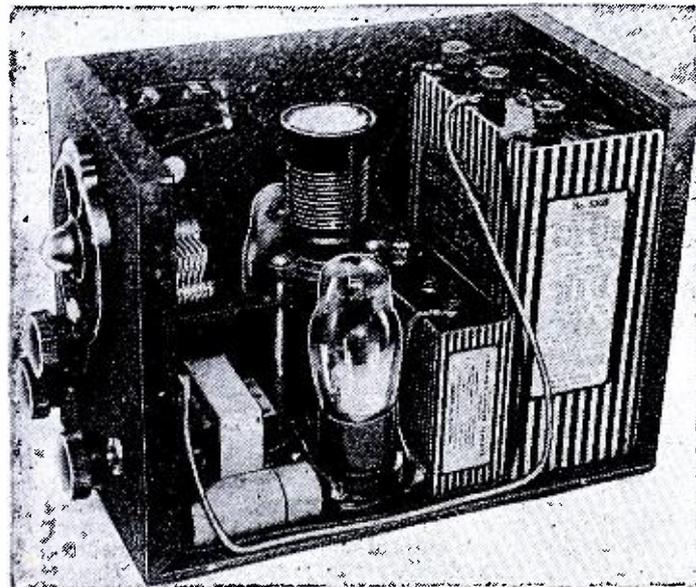
The "Band-Spread" PORTABLE

By FRANK LESTER, W2AMJ*

THE portable receiver shown in the photographs is one of the most compact and cleverly designed short-wave portables to make its appearance so far. The overall size is 5 1/4 inches wide, 7 inches high, and 8 3/4 inches deep. "Believe it or not," even the entire complement of batteries is included within the case. The circuit, of course, is orthodox. However, it is designed so that *band-spread* operation can be obtained by merely using the new band-spread plug-in coils. The complete range from approximately 15 to 600 meters can be covered with this portable receiver, providing not only enjoyment on the short-wave bands but on the regular broadcast bands as well. Two type 30 tubes are used. One is a regenerative grid-leak detector and the other is a transformer coupled audio amplifier. One of the photographs shows a fine view of the receiver, with the top and side portion of the cabinet removed. Due to judicious placement of parts there is absolutely no crowding. The batteries in the rear consist of an upright style, 45-volt battery for the plate supply or "B" power, and a 4 1/2-volt "C" battery used for the filament supply. The two filaments are connected in series and an 8-ohm fixed resistance limits the voltage applied to the tubes to four volts or two volts per tube. The grid return of the

audio amplifier is returned to one side of this voltage-dropping resistor, which will permit a negative grid bias to be applied to the tube. The front view shows the tuning controls and head-phone jack. The control on the left is the antenna trimming condenser and that on the right is the regeneration control potentiometer. An "On-Off" switch is also attached to the potentiometer, meaning that in order to render the receiver inoperative it is only necessary to turn the regeneration control all the way to the left. In this position the filament circuit will be

(Continued on page 315)



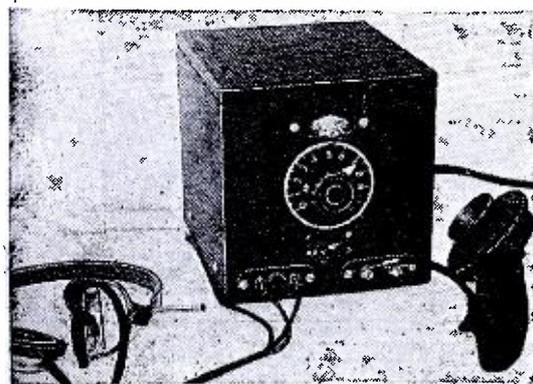
Two views of the "Band-Spread" Portable. (No. 108.)

* Engineer, Wholesale Radio Service Co.

Wiring diagram for Midget 2-tube Portable "S-W" Receiver.

The Federal 5 and 10 Meter Transceiver

By Mr. LEONARD WERNER*

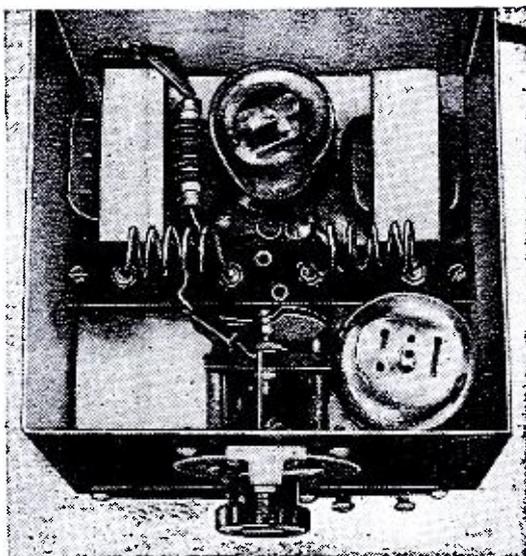


This photograph shows the front view of the new Federal 5 and 10 meter transceiver. (No. 109)

TRANSCEIVERS, no doubt, hold the spotlight insofar as the short-wave amateur is concerned at the present time. They can be used in airplanes, automobiles, boats, and on many other vacation journeys. The transceiver shown in the photograph is a very compact and light-weight affair and packs a "mighty wallop." It is designed to be used in either the 5 or 10 meter band over short distances where two-way telephone conversations can be heard almost any time of the day or night. This transceiver can be used either with batteries or with an A.C. power-pack or from a small motor-generator designed to work on a 6-volt storage battery. For battery operation a 76 is used as a detector and 41

as the amplifier. In transmission, of course, the detector becomes the power-generating oscillator and the audio amplifier becomes the modulator. For A.C. operation, that is from a power-pack, a 56 and 2A5 are used. A type 30 and 33 can be used if dry-cell battery operation is required. However, this will necessitate a slight change in construction of wiring. A simple toggle switch which is mounted on the front panel just below the tuning dial, is used to change from the receiving to the transmitting position.

The white insulator above the tuning dial is used for the antenna. The earphones and microphone are connected to the terminal strip along the lower edge. The photograph showing the inside view clearly illustrates the placement of the parts and shows the neat plug-in inductances. The antenna to be used with this transceiver should be a single wire approximately 8 feet long, with the lead-in tap approximately 13 inches from the center. This is known as the Hertz single-wire-fed antenna and functions beautifully with a 5-meter transceiver. The complete instrument is housed in a cab-



Inside view of the transceiver showing placement of the various parts.

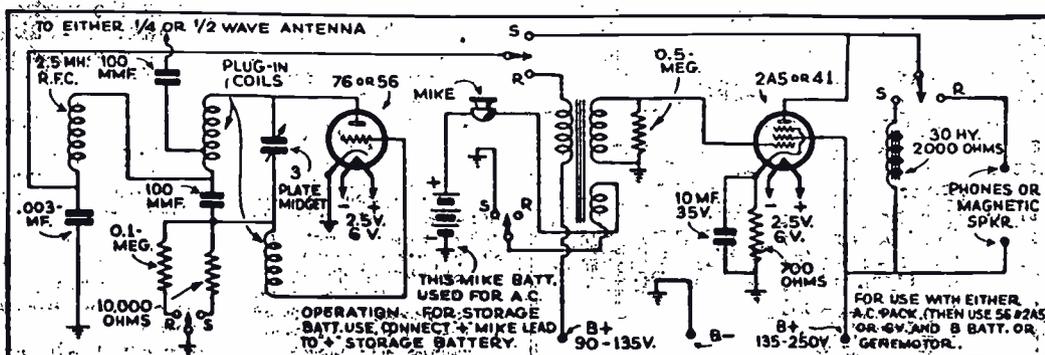
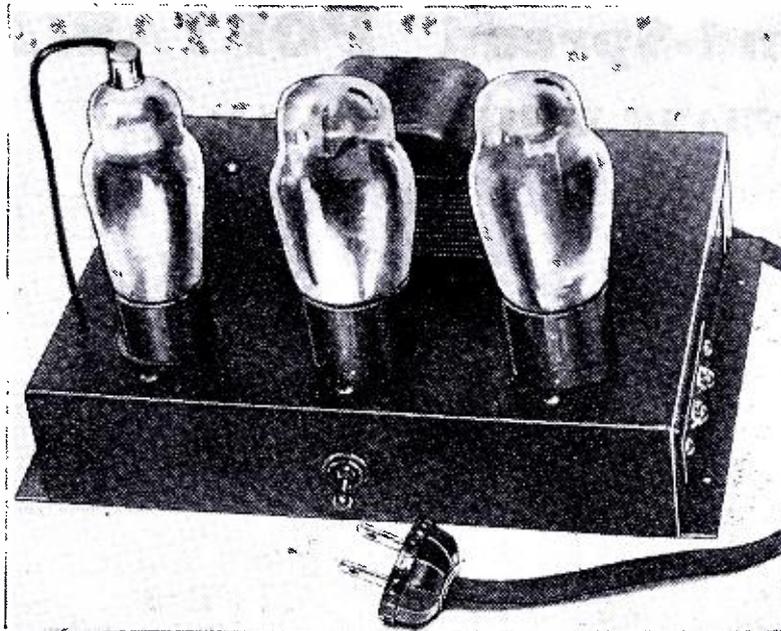


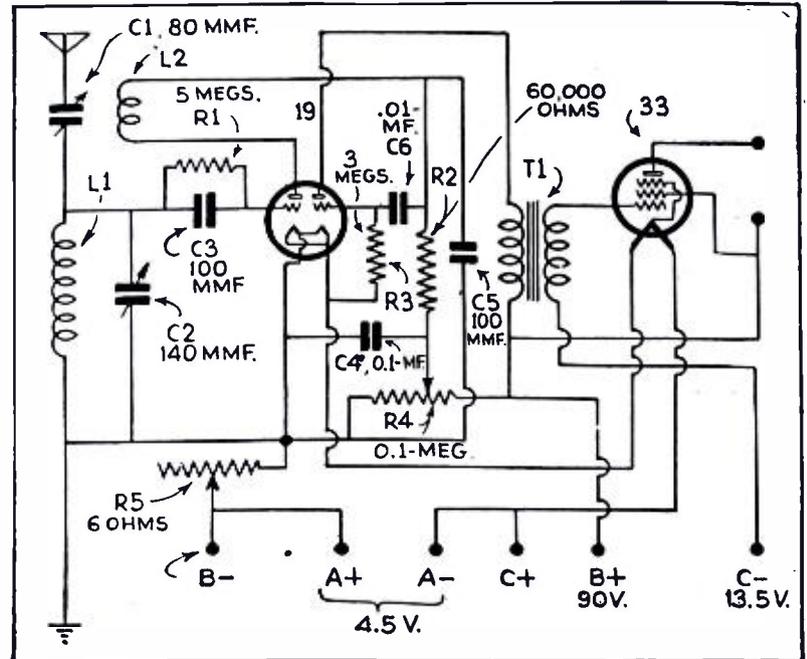
Diagram of connections used in 5 and 10 meter transceiver.

* Federal Engineering Co.

inet 5 1/4 inches wide, 5 1/2 inches high and 5 1/2 inches deep. It weighs approximately 6 1/2 pounds. The case is finished in black crackled baked enamel. The diagram clearly shows the various connections and values of parts should anyone desire to build an instrument of this type. This is a really compact transceiver and should find high favor among our short-wave fans.



The "DC3" is not only sturdy in looks but performs very smoothly.



Hook-up of the interesting new "DC3" All-Wave Receiver, using the latest tubes. (No. 200)

• THE all-wave receiver to be described in this article has been designed for those who wish an extremely powerful and sensitive receiver, but who either from necessity or preference must limit themselves to the use of dry batteries as a source of power. This receiver has shown remarkable results in this direction. Foreign stations are readily received with great volume, some of them with sufficient strength to actuate a good loudspeaker.

Inspection of the circuit diagram reveals that three-tube performance is obtained from two tubes. This results from the applica-

• Ellen Radio Laboratories.

The "DC3" ALL-WAVE Receiver

By L. J. MILES*

tion of the type 19 dry battery tube. This tube is quite popular with short-wave "fans," and its characteristics are such as to be readily adaptable to this receiver. Two triodes are contained in the bulb of this tube,

the first being utilized as a regenerative detector and the second as a resistance coupled audio frequency amplifier. The output of this section is transformer coupled into the grid of a type 33 power pentode audio stage. Due to the high amplification factor of this tube, one obtains tremendous amplification and great volume from this receiver.

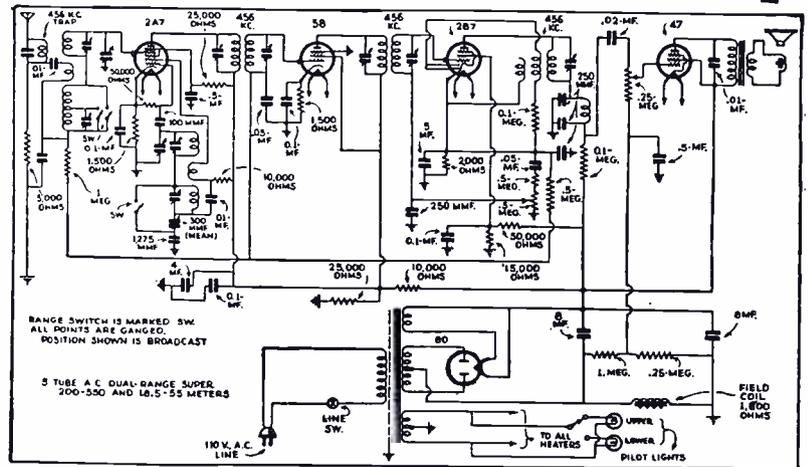
In order to obtain a high level of sensitivity, grid leak and grid condenser detection is used. Tuning is accomplished by means of the midjet variable condenser C2 which shunts the grid coil L1; feedback is furnished by the plate coil L2. Regeneration is controlled by means of the potentiometer (Continued on page 313)

"Dual Range" Receiver Packs A Wallop!



To the right, we find the diagram for this modern "dual wave" all-electric receiver. This unique circuit produces tremendous volume, especially on the short-wave stations. (No. 201)

The photo to the left gives an idea of the handsome appearance of this 5-tube receiver. Below we find a rear view, showing how the various parts are mounted.



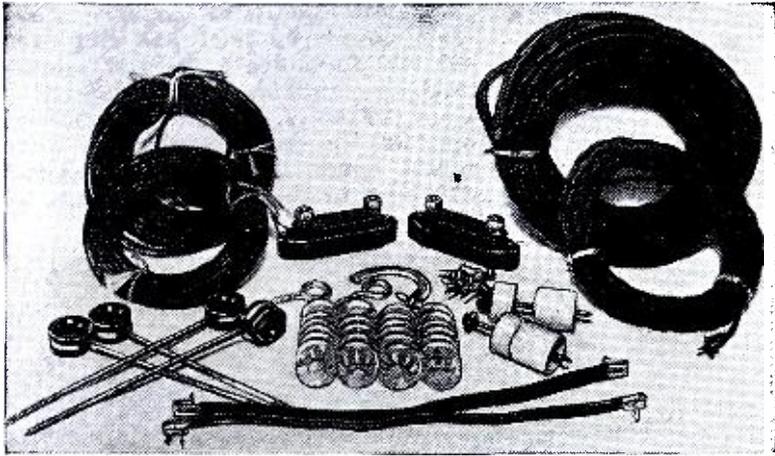
which serves four different functions. First, as a reflex I.F. amplifier, then as a diode detector, A.V.C., and audio amplifier. This, in turn, is coupled to the 47 pentode output tube. Due to the ingenious method in which the 2B7 tube is used, sufficient audio volume is obtained to drive the 47 to full output; full speaker volume is obtained on all stations. The automatic volume control reduces fading to a minimum and really increases the enjoyment that can be obtained from the various "foreign" short-wave programs. The dial is divided into two sections, the upper and lower portions being devoted, one-half to the broadcast band and the other half to the short-wave bands. When the tuning range switch to the right of the cabinet is turned in the short-wave position, one portion of the dial lights up and when it is thrown in the other direction, that is the regular broadcast band, the other half of the dial is illuminated. While this receiver only has 5 tubes in all, its performance is equal to a set having at least 8 "single purpose" tubes. By using the latest multi-purpose tubes superior performance, together with economical operation is obtained on the international broadcast bands.

• ONE of the latest dual-range receivers to appear on the market, is this handsome and efficient 5-tube receiver. It uses the very latest circuit design and uses the new multi-purpose tubes. In the photographs we find a general view of the set, together with a rear view, showing the placement of the various parts. The circuit diagram is shown for those interested, and in it we find a 2A7 used as the first detector and local oscillator with band-changing switches to cover the 18.5 to 55 meter "International S-W Broadcast" bands and the 200 to 550 meter regular domestic broadcast band. The switching arrangement, although simple, is unique in design, in that it reduces dead-end losses to a minimum. A 58 is used in a single high-gain intermediate amplifier stage which, in turn, is coupled to the 2B7 tube



New Short-Wave Aerial Kit

● THE photograph shows a complete kit of parts for a modern short-wave antenna which is being marketed by the Belden Mfg. Company. The kit consists of two rolls of 7 strands No. 20 enameled wire each 50 feet in length, 75 feet of special tested pair lead-in wire with weather-proof braid, 25 feet of twisted pair for the interior lead-in, lightning arrestors, stand-off insulators, knobs, ground clamp, screw-eyes—in fact everything that is necessary including staples. The illustration clearly shows the essential elements of this modern short-wave doublet antenna. The lead-in wire is very easy to handle because there are no spreader insulators to install. Stranded wire with rubber covering is used and the two wires are tightly twisted together and



Complete kit comprising wire, insulators, and lead-in strips—also lightning arrestors, for constructing the latest type short-wave “doublet” antenna. (No. 202.)

New SHORT-WAVE Apparatus of Interest

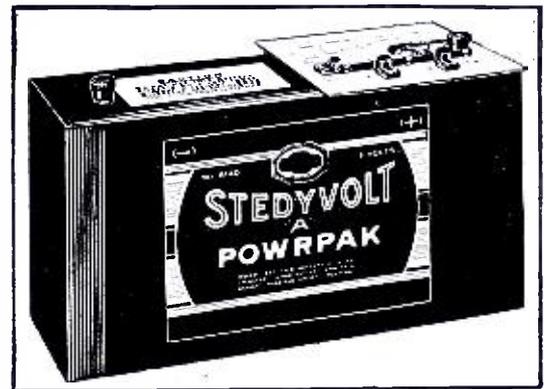
covered with weather-proof sheathing. This lead-in wire is run directly from the center of the antenna and is fastened to the building with metal screw-eyes, making a very neat and handy arrangement. Many commercial and amateur stations are using a system similar to this and are obtaining very fine results with it. The heavy stranded antenna wire (7/20) employed in this kit is another fine feature, as there is a decided advantage in this over the finer wire which has a higher resistance to the feeble radio-frequency currents that the antenna has to deal with. Doublets of this type are the most popular with many short-wave “fans”.

New 3-Volt “A” Power Battery

● FOR the modern 2-volt radio sets, an eastern concern announce a new “A” power dry battery. It is a 3-volt battery of constant power performance and long life, accurate service and extreme compactness, state the makers. The laboratories have developed a special mix to meet the requirements of this service, enabling the new battery to deliver from 300 to 400 hours of service on the most modern battery-operated radio set.

Each cell is hermetically sealed and grouped into “close-pack”. All internal contacts are tested to insure permanent connection. The entire group of cells is then tightly sealed with a special flex-o-matic binder material which prevents breaking of connections. Terminal posts are securely anchored and equipped with knurled, molded caps.

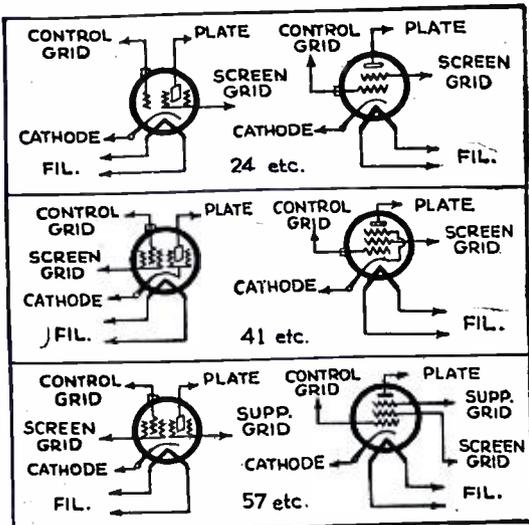
(Continued on page 300)



The newest type of “long-life” A-battery which delivers from 300 to 400 hours of service, when operating a battery-type radio receiver. (No. 203.)

Change In Tube Diagrams

● OUR readers have probably recognized the sudden change in the tube symbols that has taken place in this issue. Referring to the diagram, Fig. 1, we find six tube symbols illustrated. The column to the left is the method used in past issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The column to the right represents those in the present issue and which will be continued. We have made this change because we believe that the new method is much simpler and will be to the benefit of the inexperienced reader. This method has been adopted as a standard by all of the radio manufacturers and engineering companies, together with other radio publications. We trust that our readers will have less difficulty when reading our diagrams hereafter.



Above—We find two methods of drawing tube symbols. Those in the column to the left represent the style used in past issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. In the right hand column are those used in this issue and all future issues. We trust that our readers will be benefited by this change.

Around-The-World Clock

In OCTOBER Issue!

The Mono-Coil short-wave “Converter” is scheduled for the next issue. It uses four tubes and will permit tuning in all the important short-wave bands on your present “broadcast” receiver, by means of a simple switch.

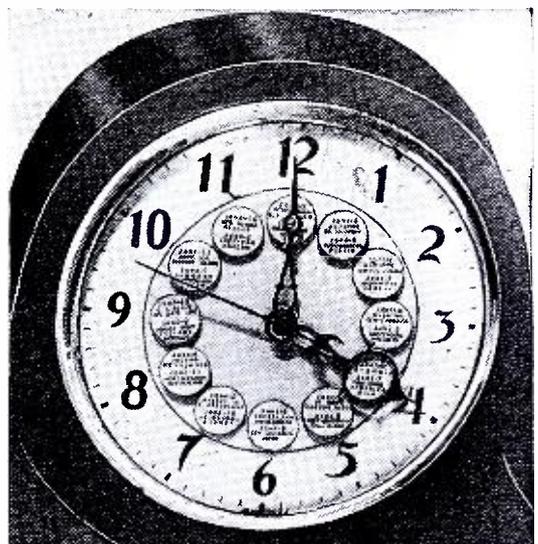
More about short-wave receiving antennas! This is in answer to many requests—the latest data on receiving aerials will be given.

An efficient “Depression” Portable — combination short - wave “transmitter” and “receiver” by T. C. Van Alstyne, VE3LN.

● A VERY interesting and singular development is this “Around-the-World Clock Dial” invented by Mr. A. Eklund of New York City.

It consists of a circular metal disc upon which is mounted twelve lettered smaller discs, each representing a time zone. It is possible with this arrangement to read directly from your clock, the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, in any part of the world. It is only necessary to know, or to have a chart showing the various countries located in each particular zone. In setting up the dial, it is only necessary to adjust it so that the particular small disc representing local time or local time zone, appears within the oval circle of the hour hand. In our particular case, Eastern Standard time is Zone plus 5, indicating G.M.T. minus five

hours. If we want to find the time in South Africa, turn to Zone minus 2, and whichever hour this particular disc is next to will indicate the approximate hour. The time in minutes and seconds can then be read off the regular clock dial by the minute and second hands. Another example: If Eastern Standard Time is shown as 11:40 a. m., in order to find the equivalent time in Germany, follow the zone plates from the hour hand in a clock-wise direction until you reach the zone plate that is marked on the lower half “zone minus 1, Germany”. You will find this plate between 5 and 6, indicating the hour in Germany is 5:40 p. m. This clock dial is not available to the general public, yet; however, when it is, we believe it will become very popular with short-wave fans.



The very latest in “Around-the-World” Clock Dials—the small dials are always easy to read, as they are cleverly arranged to remain in a horizontal position at all times. (No. 204.)

A 5-Tube LOUD-SPEAKER Set With "Band-Change" Switch

No "plug-in" coils are used in this compact, self-powered short-wave receiver. The specially designed dial has a double scale and is calibrated in megacycles and meters.



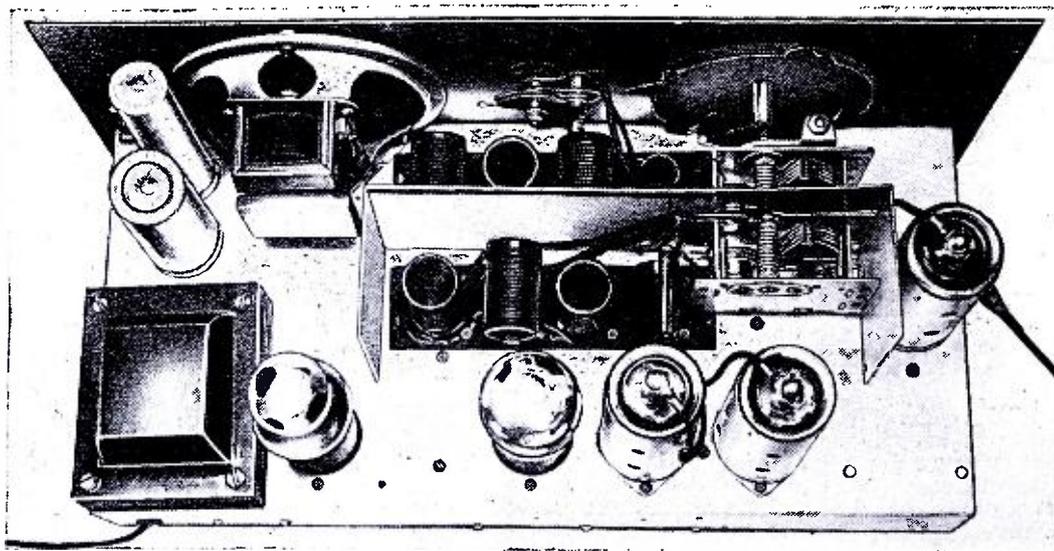
To the left is shown the new Hallcrafters compact "loud-speaker" S-W receiver in operation. "Regen." control at right.

The photo below shows inside view of the chassis; note the well-planned arrangement of the various parts.

A very interesting feature of this receiver is the cleverly designed tuning dial. It has two separate sections, the top half being calibrated in *megacycles* and the lower half in *meters*. Four separate curves or lines are employed on the dial to indicate the four short-wave channels. The tuning dial has a ratio of 20 to 1, which means that tuning in the congested short-wave broadcast bands is not at all critical. Referring to the circuit diagram we

● THE trend lately has been towards compact, self-contained and self-powered short-wave receivers. The receiver shown in the photographs is one of the most compact short-wave sets to appear on the market. Even the dynamic loud-speaker is mounted directly in the cabinet and is placed on the right-hand side as shown. The main tuning dial is located on the left-hand side and has a dual scale.

The circuit consists of one stage of tuned R.F., regenerative detector and two stages of audio; the audio stages are resistance coupled. The tuned R.F. and detector stages are tuned by a two-gang variable condenser, resulting in the single control. A small trimming condenser is used for maintaining the R.F. and detector stages in alignment. No plug-in coils are used with this set, but a very efficient coil-switching arrangement is employed instead. The four coils for the R.F. stage are located on one side of the shielding partition and the detector coils are located on the other side, in order that a minimum of reaction will be present between the two stages. The leads of these coils are brought out to a special low-loss switch having four settings. It is only necessary to turn a single knob when changing from one band to another.



The set covers the entire short-wave spectrum from approximately 15 to 200 meters. The new 6C6 and 6D6 automobile type tubes having 6.3-volt heaters are used for the R.F. detector and first stage of audio, while a type 42 is used as the power amplifier. Resistance coupling is used in the audio stages in order that the highest quality production may be obtained.

find that every precaution has been taken to prevent stray R.F. currents from getting into the audio amplifier. R.F. chokes are used in the screen-grid and plate leads of the R.F. and detector stages and by-pass condensers are placed wherever there is the slightest need for them. The detector is a 6D6 screen-grid R.F. pentode, connected in a grid-leak detection circuit with the regeneration controlled by varying the screen-grid voltage through the use of a 25,000-ohm potentiometer. Inductive coupling is used between the R.F. stage and detector in order to provide maximum selectivity. In the power supply, we find that sufficient filtering has been incorporated to practically eliminate all traces of A.C. hum in the speaker. A double-section filter is used with the speaker field coil serving as one of the chokes. Sixteen microfarads of electrolytic condensers smooth out the slightest trace of ripple. An R.F. choke is connected in each leg of the high voltage winding, which, together with the electrostatic shield of the power transformer, prevents electrical disturbances from getting into the set via the 110-volt A.C. line.

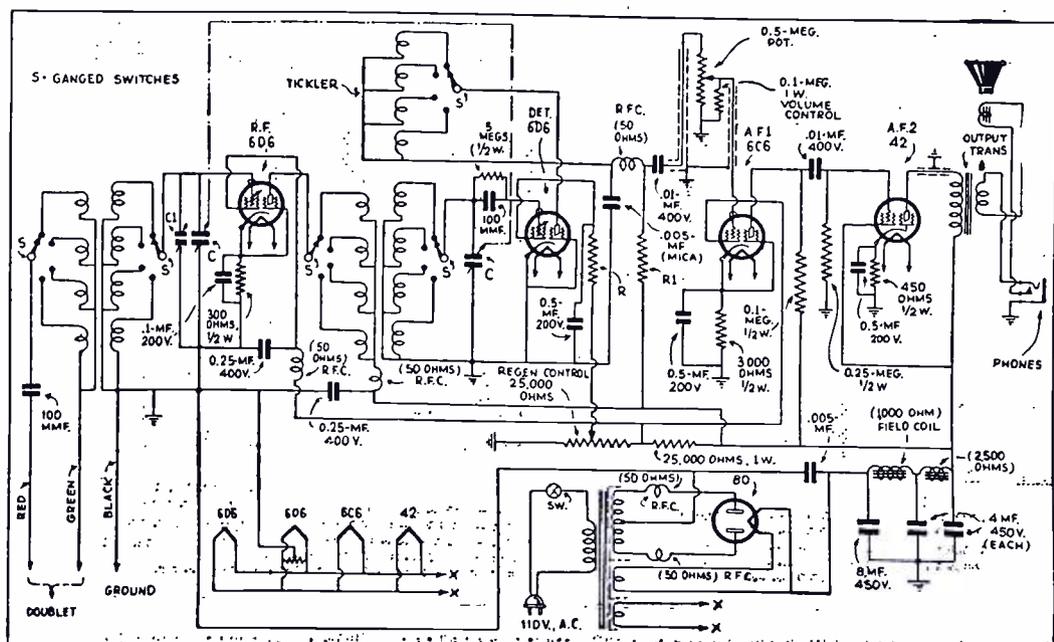
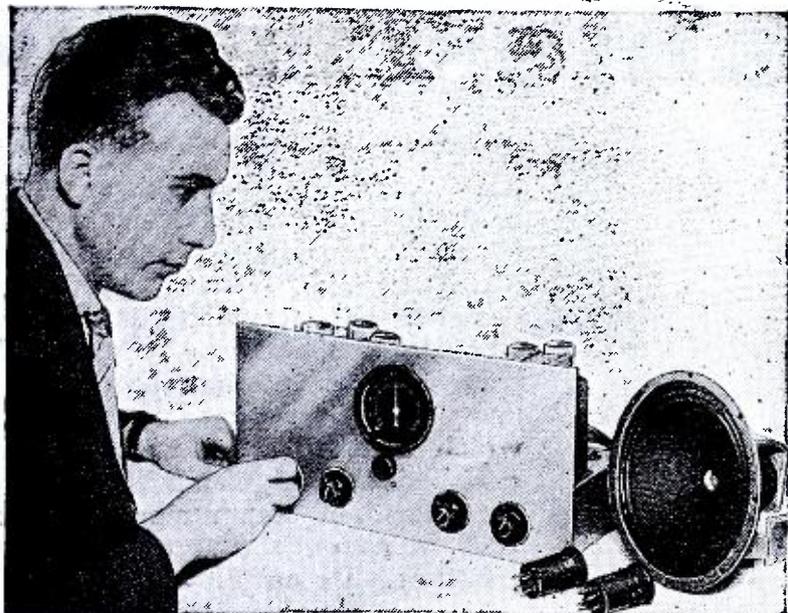


Diagram for the new "Hallcrafters" S-W Receiver.

The set is very compact, in that it measures only 7 inches high, 17 inches long and 7 1/2 inches deep. The metal cabinet is finished in black cracked enamel, with the front panel finished in silver crackle. The output of the audio

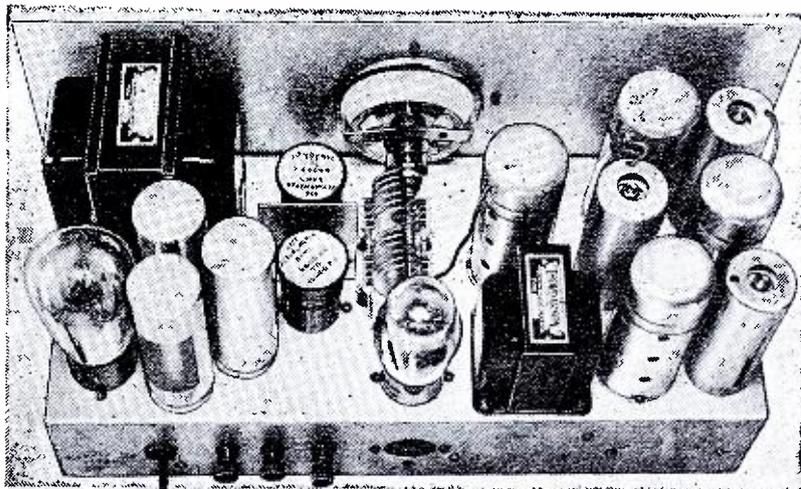
(Continued on page 310)

The ALL-STAR SUPER-6



Note the business-like appearance of this latest short-wave receiver—the "All-Star Super-6". It works on 110 volts A.C., has "band-spread" and operates a dynamic loud-speaker.

Here's the latest short-wave superheterodyne receiver, the parts for which are all commercially available; it has been very efficiently designed to operate on 6 tubes, including the rectifier. All standard parts have been selected for the construction of this receiver. It operates on 110 volts A.C. and it features "band-spread" tuning.



An interesting top view of this very desirable new "short" and "broadcast" wave superheterodyne receiver; it uses plug-in coils.

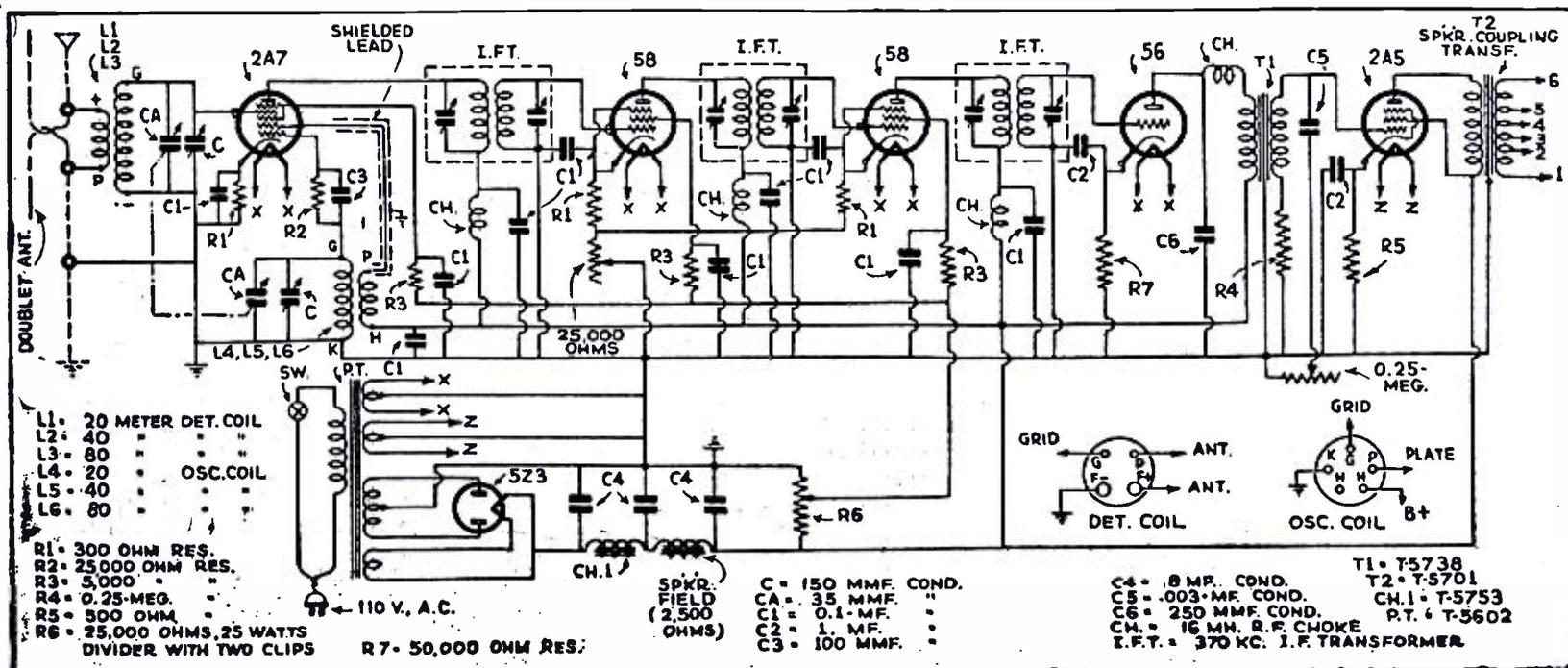
● SUPERHETERODYNE short-wave receivers have unquestionably proved their superiority in short-wave reception, that is superheterodynes that are well-designed and use high grade parts. The set shown in the photograph is a 6-tube superheterodyne receiver, including the rectifier tube, and is a result of much effort on the part of several leading radio engineers of the country. It combines simplicity and efficiency to the point where it represents about the optimum in receiver design. This is not a manufactured receiver, nor is it furnished in kit form. It is sponsored by several of the leading radio manufacturers of the country under a plan which enables the short-wave "fan" to purchase a complete drilled chassis and panel, together with complete instructions, such as wiring diagrams, schematic and pictorial, complete parts list, instructions for assembly and wiring, and instructions covering the tuning and adjusting of the set. The chassis is sponsored by one of the oldest electric manufacturing companies and is available at all legitimate radio supply houses. All of the parts necessary to construct this receiver are of standard design and can be purchased from any radio store. The parts list indicates the various makes and types of parts for which this chassis is especially drilled and machined. The various makes of parts which will fit on this chassis are Thordarson, Cornell-Dubilier, Hammarlund, Electrad, Ohmite, Belden, and Meissner and all other leading firms in their respective fields. This plan, organized by the various manufacturers mentioned

above, is for the sole purpose of enabling the short-wave "fan" to construct a high-grade short-wave receiver of simple design, and for the purpose of eliminating the "headaches" that may be encountered because of the use of inferior parts.

Description of Circuit

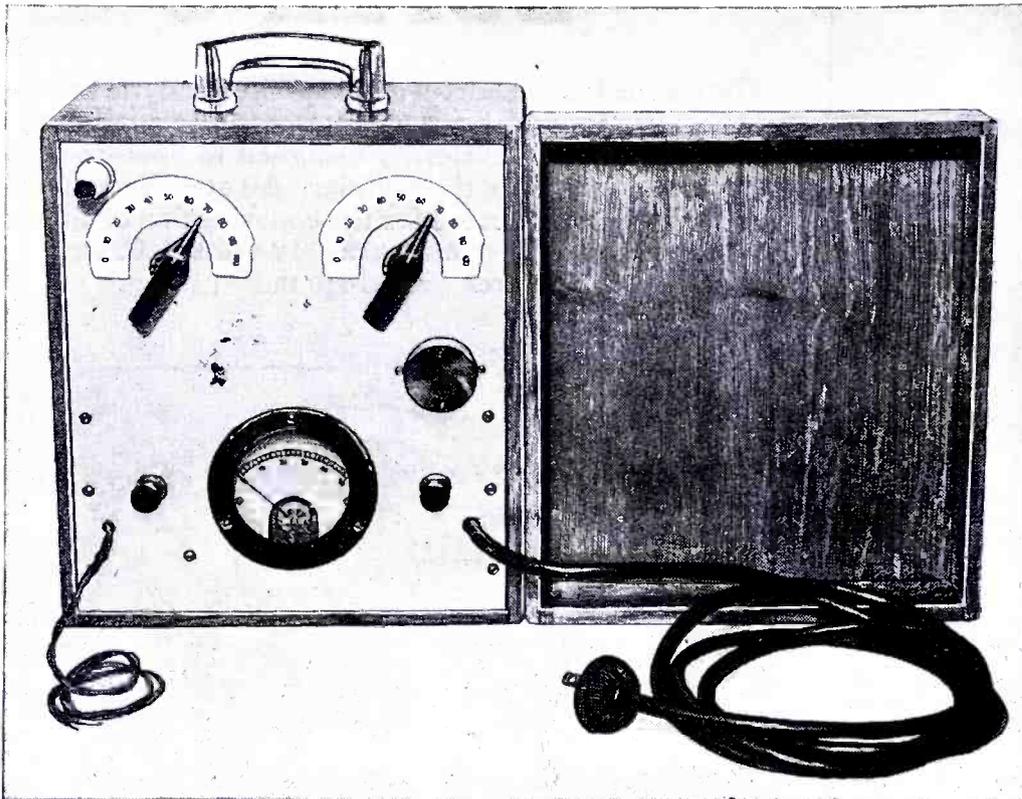
A 2A7 pentagrid converter is used as the first detector and high-frequency local oscillator. Two type 58 tubes are used in the two stages of "high-gain" intermediate frequency amplification and a 56 power triode for the second detector. A 2A5 pentode is used as the audio amplifier and provides sufficient amplification to fully actuate a large-sized dynamic

(Continued on page 311)



Wiring diagram for the "All-Star Super-6" superheterodyne "short" and "broadcast" wave receiver. High-quality, standardized parts, available anywhere, are specified throughout.

Crystal Portable Trans-



Note the fine "professional" appearance of this portable transmitter. The key connects to the twisted pair at the left of the set; the plug on the heavy cord at right is inserted into any 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. outlet. Only a single-wire Hertz antenna, 132 feet long, is necessary.

This "portable" transmitter is up to the minute and maintains a very constant frequency, thanks to the use of a crystal. The transmitter is designed to operate on 110 volts, 60 cycle, A.C. and may be operated from a 6-volt storage battery by using one of the new "converters" which delivers 110 volts 60-cycle A.C. This set weighs but 10 pounds, yet it has held communication over 1000 miles on actual test by the author. Its output is 8 watts.

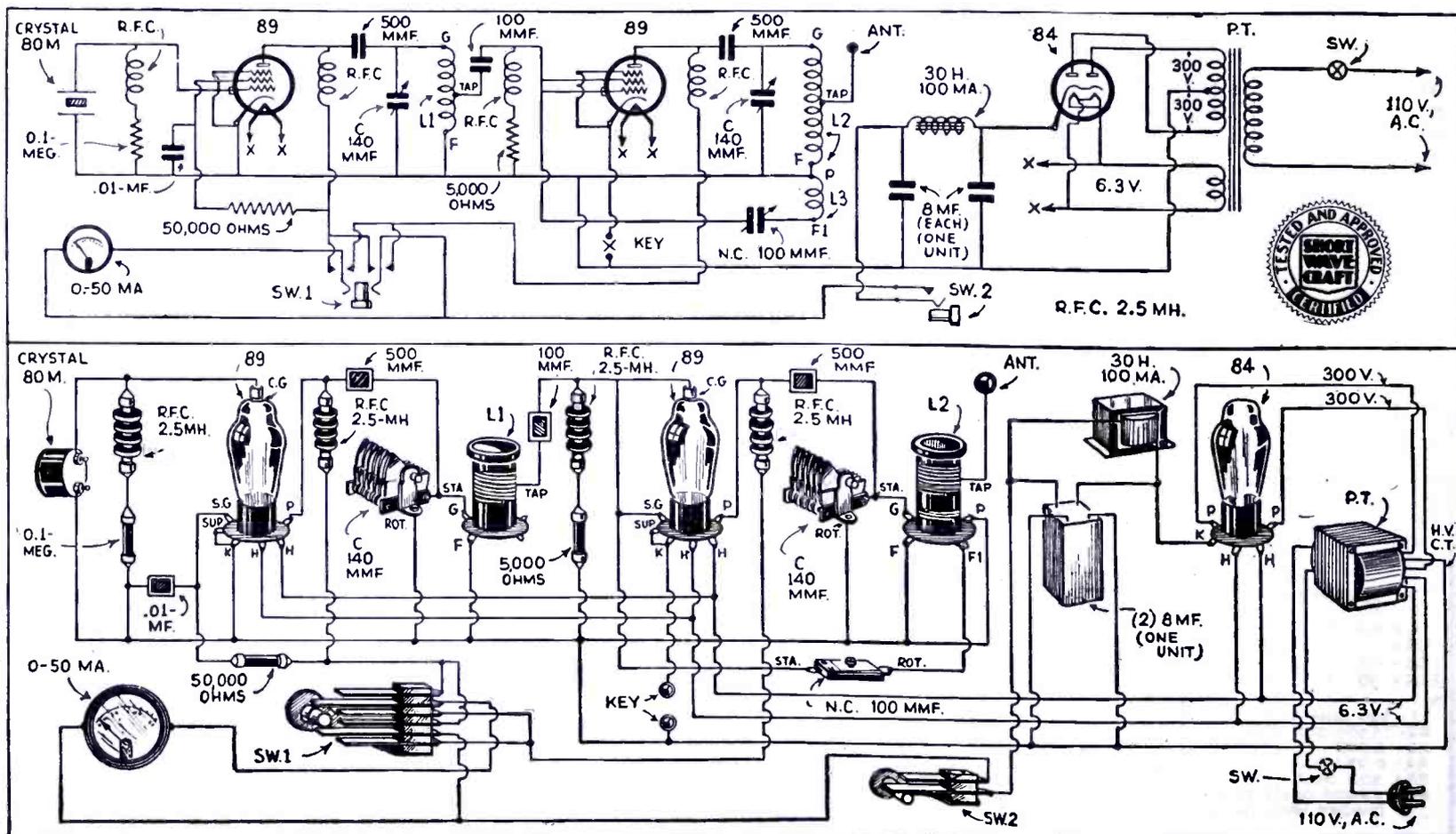
should do little bragging, having had radio all year. Portables are nice to have around the shack at all times and should not be considered simply vacation equipment. Many uses for portables will suggest themselves and of them no mention need be made.

Should Be Well Built

Portable transmitters should be built as well as the regular "home" station, if not better. They are apt to be subjected to some hard usage now and then. Most portables we have seen have been made up of all the old "junk" that could be found, dating back to the year one. The best of circuits and parts should be used, because a rig suitable for portable use will most necessarily have very low output, which means that the signal emitted should be of the steadiest and clearest in order to cut through QRM and QRN with the least difficulty.

● NEARLY every Ham at some time longs for a portable transmitter. Particularly during the summer when camping trips and other vacationing activities take us away from the "old home town". And who will question the

thrill of communicating with the "folks" especially when we can brag about the fine time we're having and all the "big fish" we nearly landed. Of course any ham that takes a portable on a vacation just for the sake of "operating a rig"



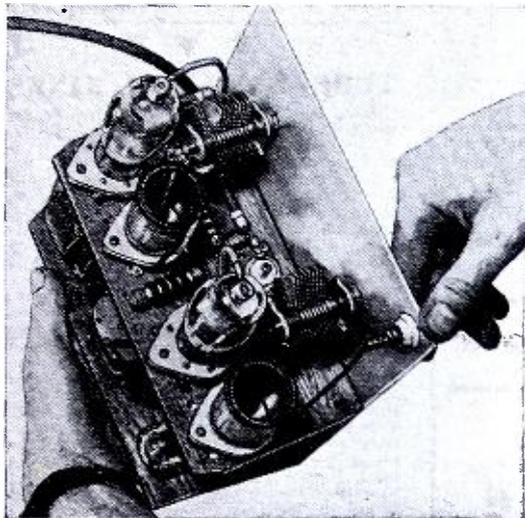
Both schematic and picture wiring diagrams are given above which make it a "cinch" to build a duplicate of Mr. Shuart's very attractive short-wave transmitter; it is designed for CW (code) transmission.

mitter



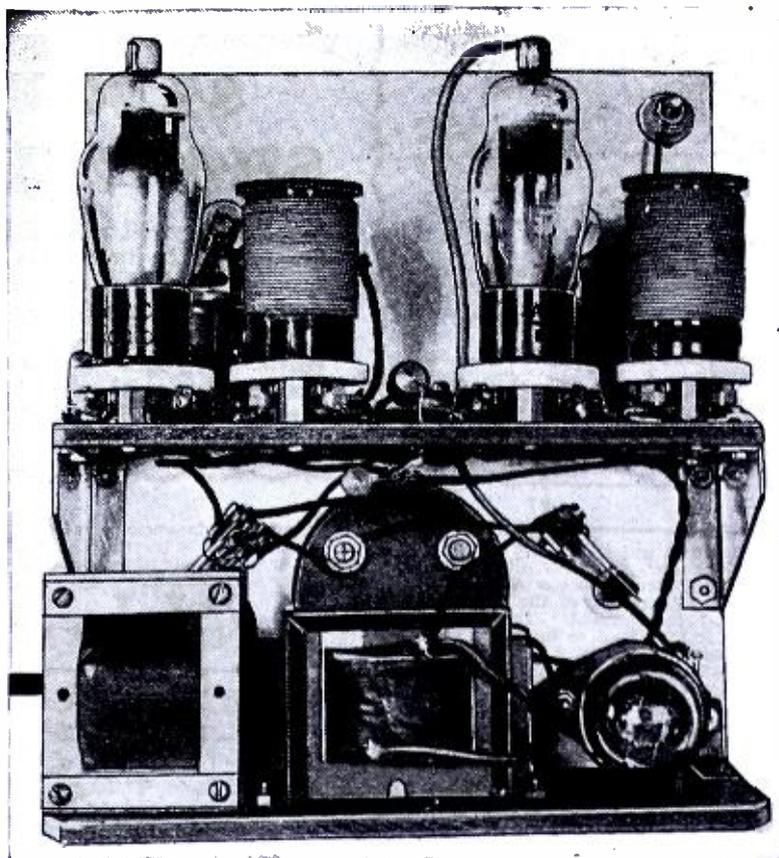
By Art Gregor

There are several kinds of portables, such as transceivers—A.C. and battery; battery-operated transmitters, and another type which is operated directly from the A.C. lighting mains. It is the latter that appeals to the writer most because they are far more economical to operate and usually provide more output per pound of weight. True, they have their limitations in that they cannot be used in places where there is no A.C. available, but, let's not forget that the average "ham" has a car and right here is the solution to the battery problem. Converters can now be readily obtained that will deliver 110 volts A.C. 60 cycles, directly from a 6-volt storage battery. So after all the A.C. operated portable gets the vote, says the designer, George W. Shuart, W2AMN.



Extremely neat appearance of the portable CW transmitter, which uses but 2 tubes and operates from any 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. circuit. It can easily be adapted to "phone" transmission by the simple addition of a single 37 tube, as explained in the text.

Another view of the 2-tube portable CW transmitter, built and successfully tested by Mr. Shuart.



A portable must be small in size, light in weight, have fairly good output and deliver a steady, piercing signal. Right you are—it must be *crystal controlled!* The rig shown in the pictures has just about all that any *real* ham could desire, and I can guarantee that unlike many other sets I have built, this one will never be dismantled.

The weight is *ten and one-half pounds*; size (over-all),
(Continued on page 308)

Short-Cuts In Learning The Code

By John T. Frye, W9EGV

● EVERY immigrant to that fascinating land of the Short Wave Amateur must pass through a gate guarded by a very fearsome-looking giant known as the International Code. Now, this particular giant has the very peculiar property (common to politicians, however) of appearing much larger and more awe-inspiring than he really is. None the less, he has frightened many a good ham candidate back into ship-modeling, paper-flower-making, or some other limbo that represents a thwarted ambition from the point of view of the haughty brass-pounder. Something must be done about this situation, and I have resolved to do it. I intend to strip this giant of his illusory strength and to show him up for the weak little barrier that he really is. You, armed with this knowledge, can then trample over his prostrate body into this glamorous land of modern magic.

Do not misunderstand me. I am not representing myself as a code expert, for I am far from being one. However, I am certain that I can copy fifteen words per minute on the air and twenty words per minute from any device which sends the letters automatically. This very modest code speed has been attained over a period of eighteen months, and during this time I have taught the "dit-dah's" to three other persons. In looking back over this period I can see many mistakes we made and some few shortcuts that might well be passed along. In compiling this article, I have

recommended only those methods which all four of us found to be beneficial. Do not picture me as sitting on top of the mountain and shouting back advice through a megaphone; rather imagine me as but a few feet farther along the path than yourself, and I am saying, "Look out for that rough place, Bill, it tripped me up."

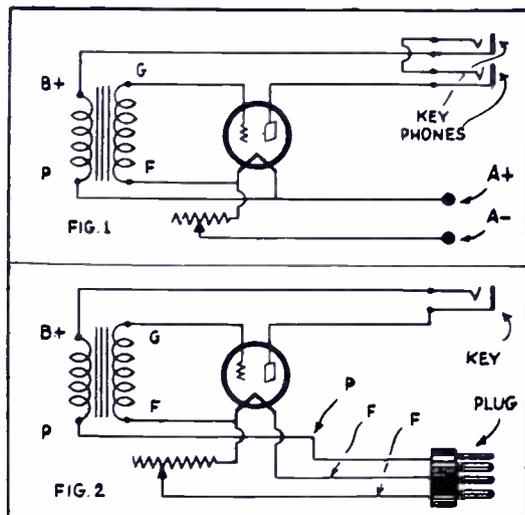
I shall assume that you have no person who is proficient at the code to instruct you. In the event that you do,

you will not need this article, for the best training in the world is that given by an experienced and patient operator. Since you do not have this instructor to point out any mistakes that might occur in your sending, it is very important that you do not try to send until you are familiar with how the characters should sound *when sent CORRECTLY!* If you learn to send a character *incorrectly*, it will be three or four times as difficult for you to learn to send the letter in the proper manner, than it would have been if you had never established the wrong neural path. *Know how a letter should sound before you try to send it.*

First Thing You Must Do

The *first* thing that you must do is to learn the various combinations of dots and dashes that make up the different letters. I suggest that you learn the letters as combinations of "dits" and "dahs," the dots being called dits and the dashes read as dahs. C, for example, becomes dah-dit-dah-dit. *Do not learn the letters in any prearranged order.* Many books say to learn the dot letters together, the dash letters together, and the combination letters together, but I have found that this practice makes it necessary to go through all of the letters of one group before selecting the right letter to go with a particular combination. For instance, upon hearing dit-dit-dit-dit, I mentally rejected E, I, and S before selecting H as the proper letter.

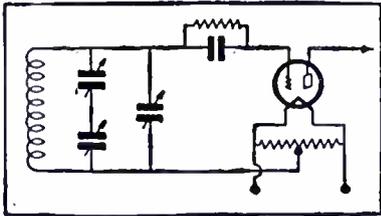
(Continued on page 306)



Audio oscillator hook-ups used in learning the code.

\$5.00 PRIZE A FLEXIBLE BAND SPREAD SYSTEM

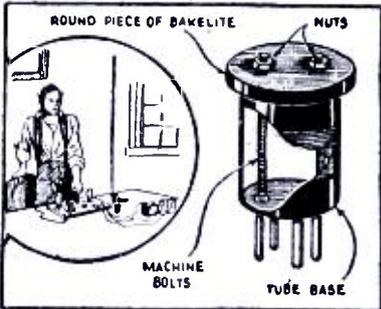
This is the only system which I have found to be absolutely flexible. It can be adapted to any desired spread on any part of the short-wave spectrum. The 3,900 kc. phone band for example may be spread over the whole dial if desired. It consists in shunting a small midget condenser of 3 or 5 plates across the grid coil. The two condensers in series are used in series as in the standard band-spread arrangement, the band-spread condenser being a



23 plate midget and the tuning condenser a 7 plate midget. The chief disadvantage of most band-spread systems is that the band slides off one end of the dial when band-spread is increased. The trimmer condenser is then used to bring the band back to the desired setting. This system has the additional advantage of making the detector circuit "High-C", which improves its stability. When the extra condenser is installed a turn or two should be taken off the grid winding to compensate for such additional capacity.—Fred Green, VE5CH.

TUBE-BASE FINGER GRIPS

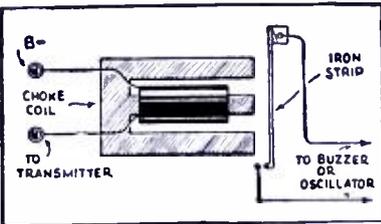
Cut a round piece of bakelite or hard rubber from an old panel, with a diameter of about 1 3/4 inches, so it will extend



out from a tube base. Two holes are drilled in bottom of tube base and reamed out for the head of a flat-headed machine-screw; then two holes are drilled in round piece of bakelite to fit the two holes in bottom of tube-base; two machine screws are inserted to hold top piece in place.—Milton Seltzer.

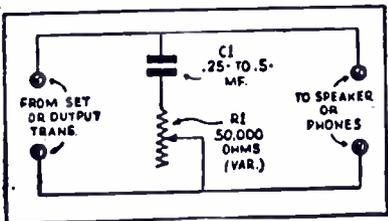
RELAY FROM CHOKE

To listen to my "bug" sending, I convert a filter choke into a relay. This is put in the negative lead to the transmitter tube. When I press my key, the plate current causes the relay to operate. I connect an audio oscillator to this relay and find sending much better.—John C. Nelson.



TONE CONTROL

I find that when QRM is heavy that a tone control is a great aid toward "solid" copying of a station, especially C.W. (code). It is a great relief, when an interfering station QRM's the fellow one is trying to copy, to turn the tone control and have all the other stations fade into the background, while the station being copied has decreased only slightly in volume. This also helps in bad cases of natural and "man-made" noises. The deepening of the tone has the effect of increasing the signal-to-noise ratio.

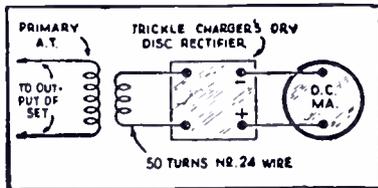


\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT WAVE KINK

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be paid for at regular space rates. Look over these "kinks" and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

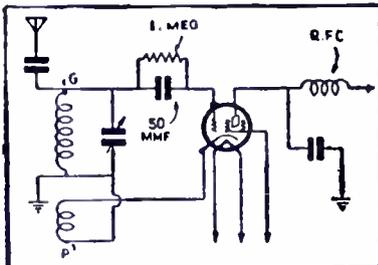
The tone control is connected across the leads to the speaker or phones. The tone is deepened by decreasing the resistance of R1.—Harvey C. Kenneson.

OUTPUT-METER



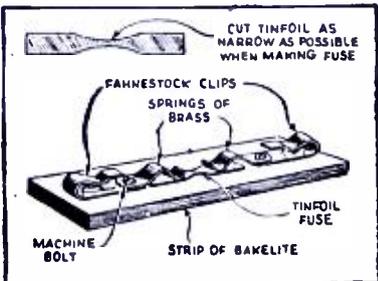
A dry-disc rectifier from an old trickle-charger and an old audio transformer will make a very good output-meter rectifier to use in conjunction with a D.C. milliammeter with a scale of 12 or less.

Take the lamination out of the audio transformer and take off the secondary winding. This can be cut a few layers at a time with a sharp knife. Wind on 50 turns of No. 24 D.C. or cotton covered wire. Replace the lamination and wire as per diagram. On a four-tube set I get a deflection of nine mills (M.A.) using a 20 volt, .8 ampere dry-disc rectifier.—G. Van Velsen.



ELECTRON-COUPLING

Many people who possess manufactured coils would like to try electronic coupling. The process is very simple. No rewinding of coils is necessary. Only three changes are necessary. The bottom of the tickler coil (the wire that formerly went to the plate of the tube) is grounded. (2) The wire from the R.F.C. goes to the plate of the tube. (3) The top winding of the tickler goes to the cathode of the detector. The cathode is no longer grounded or connected to the tuning condenser. A 1 megohm grid-leak should be used for best results.—Francis Campbell.

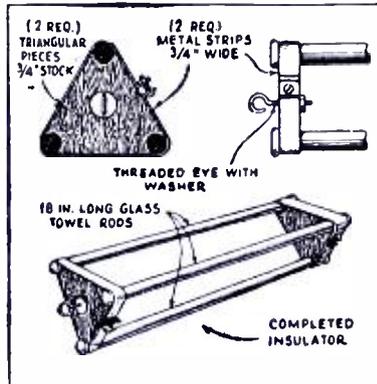


TINFOIL FUSE

A handy fuse for protecting tube filaments can be made from tinfoil. Make a holder for it from two Fahnestock clips and some spring brass bolted to a strip of bakelite. The diagrams illustrate how to make this. When making the fuse, cut the foil as narrow in one point as possible without cutting it in two. This fuse, when placed in the "B" negative lead will protect the filaments of two or more tubes when placed in parallel, but unless the foil is cut exceedingly narrow it is not trustworthy for one tube.—H. C. Smaiby.

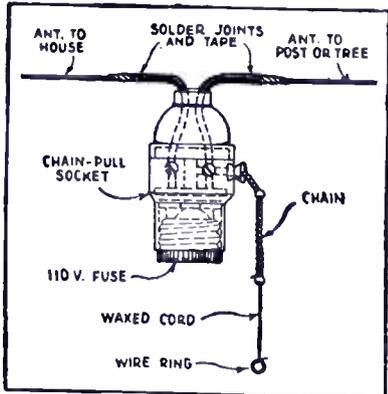
HOME-MADE AERIAL INSULATORS

I made insulators out of three glass towel-bars that were approximately 18" long. These I bought at the "dime" store; be sure to get those with a nub on both ends. Remember that it requires three rods to make one insulator. These rods are about 1/2" in diameter. Cut two triangles out of wood (3/4" stock) with about 2 1/2" on a side. Bore these good in paraffine, then cut round slots on each point of the wood ends a little larger than the rods, so that a little rubber shim can be laid in the slots. Now cut two strips of



metal 3/4"x8". Bend up 1/2" on each end and drill a small hole through each of these lips to accommodate a screw. Lay the three bars in these slots; there is one block on each end. Bend a metal strip around the blocks over the rods, put a screw in the lips with a nut on the opposite side and tighten the strip so the rods are held securely. These make the neatest looking aerial insulators, besides being very efficient, as they are plenty long. The ones I have are 18" long. I hope I've made it clear enough for you.—Julius J. Fillegel.

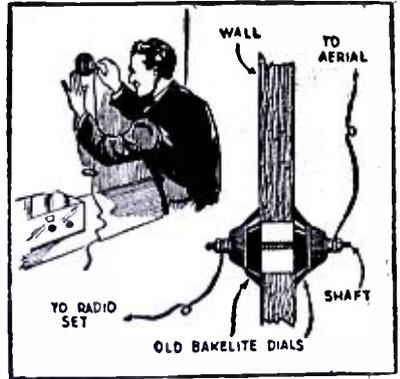
"2 IN 1" ANTENNA



The accompanying sketch shows a simple way in which one can make an antenna either long or short, by simply pulling a cord. This radio kink can be easily worked out with an aerial say a hundred feet in length, a shorter one or even a longer one. An ordinary pull-chain light socket in the center of the aerial is used with a 25 amp. fuse. A cord which is thoroughly waxed to give it extra strength and keep it from rotting is tied to the chain so that one can easily reach it. A copper wire ring is tied at the end of the cord to help one locate it at night. The wires which are cut off near the socket are strongly soldered and taped to the antenna. The antenna should be securely fastened to the house and the other end of it to a tree or post.—Adolph Zumaris.

LEAD-IN INSULATORS

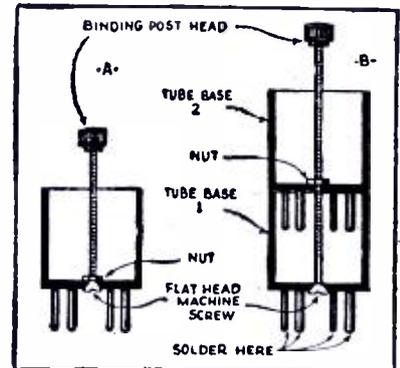
For the fellow who is in a hurry and doesn't have the "dough" to get lead-in insulators for aerials—this is a very ingenious device. It consists of two old bakelite dials and a threaded shaft. To construct it drill holes through the back of the dials so that the shaft may be passed through them. Care must be taken not to break the dials in drilling.—Franklin Beaty.



TUBE-BASE COIL KINKS

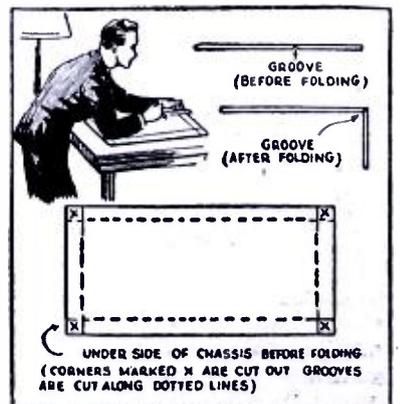
Here is a simple but strong handle for use with the tube-base type plug-in coils. A long flat-head type machine screw is used, which is a little longer than the tube-base. A hole is drilled in the center of the four prongs. Insert the machine screw through the outside bottom of the tube-base, and tighten with nut on inside bottom. A binding post head is screwed on the end of the machine screw, and is used to make a firm grip handle.

Extension Tube-Base Coil Form: It consists of two tube-bases and a machine screw a little longer than the tube-bases combined. The holes are drilled the same as at "A.". The nut is tightened at the bottom of the top tube-base, which holds the bases securely. Where long secondary windings are called for, this form fits best. This form can also hold a primary, secondary and tickler coils; of course the five-prong tube bases would then have to be used. Before coupling the tube-bases, wind tube-base 1 with sec. or pri. and tick. and bring out the leads through the prongs and solder at the tips. Then add tube-base 2. Keep the prongs in parallel with tube-base 1 prongs, so the leads from tube-base 2 can easily slide down to tube-base 1 prongs, where they are to be soldered.—Charles Poskonka.



PANELS AND CHASSIS

Aluminum cookie sheets are stiffer than bread and cake tins and, therefore, make much better panels and chassis. When it is desired to fold the aluminum for a chassis, use a ruler and scratch the metal with an old knife on what is to be the inside of the angle. This groove should be one-quarter to one-third of the thickness of the aluminum. The chassis may then be folded and the fold will be straight and even, while it will be found sufficiently rigid for any requirement.—Richard Quirk.



SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD

New!! "Complete" Grand List Broadcast, Police and Television Stations

We present herewith a complete, revised and combined list of the short wave broadcasting, experimental and commercial radiophone stations of the world. This is arranged by frequency, but the wavelength figures are also given for the benefit of readers who are more accustomed to working with "meters." All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of one kind or another and

can therefore be identified by the average listener.

Herewith is also presented a very fine list of police as well as television stations. Note: Stations marked with a star (★) are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times.

Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that

you learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations themselves. A post card will be sufficient. We will safely return to you any verifications that you send in to us. Communications of this kind are a big help.

Stations are classified as follows: C—Commercial phone. B—Broadcast service. X—Experimental transmissions.

Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

Although short wave reception is notorious for its irregularity and seeming inconsistency (wherein lies its greatest appeal to the sporting listener), it is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observance of

a few simple rules will save the short wave fan a lot of otherwise wasted time.

From daybreak to late afternoon, and particularly during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 22 meters (21540 to 13000 kc.).

To the east of the listener, from about 3 P.M.-

4 A.M., the 20-35 meter will be found very productive. To the west of the listener this same band is best from about Nine P.M. until shortly after daybreak. After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight. These general rules hold for any location.

Short-Wave Broadcasting, Experimental and Commercial Radiophone Stations

21540 kc. W8XK -B- 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC PITTSBURGH, PA. 7 a. m.-2 p. m.; relays KDKA	19355 kc. FTM -C- 15.50 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls Argentine, mornings	18115 kc. LSY3 -C- 16.56 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	16270 kc. WOG -C- 18.44 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls England, morning and early afternoon	15200 kc. ★ DJB -B- 19.73 meters GERMAN S-W STATION Broadcasting House, Berlin, Ger. 12:20-2:30 a. m., 8-11 a. m. Also 4-5:30 a. m. on Sundays
21470 kc. GSH -B- 13.97 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column	19220 kc. WKF -C- 15.60 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	18040 kc. GAB -C- 16.63 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Canada, morn. & early aftn.	16233 kc. FZR3 -C- 18.48 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Calls Paris and Pacific Isles	15140 kc. ★ GSF -B- 19.82 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column
21420 kc. WKK -C- 14.01 meters A. T. & T. CO. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Argentina, Brazil and Peru, daytime	19160 kc. GAP -C- 15.66 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Australia, early a. m.	17810 kc. PCV -C- 16.84 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java, 6-9 a. m.	15880 kc. FTK -C- 18.90 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones Saigon, morning	15120 kc. HVJ -B- 19.83 meters VATICAN CITY ROME, ITALY 5:00 to 5:15 a. m., except Sunday
21060 kc. WKA -C- 14.25 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England 8 a. m.-3 p. m.	18970 kc. GAQ -C- 15.81 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, mornings	17790 kc. ★ GSG -B- 16.86 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column	15810 kc. LSL -C- 18.98 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil and Spain, daytime	15055 kc. WNC -C- 19.92 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Central America, daytime
21020 kc. LSN6 -C- 14.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARG. Calls N. Y. C. 8 a. m.-5 p. m.	18830 kc. PLE -C- 15.93 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Calls Holland, early a. m.	17780 kc. ★ W3XAL -B- 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ, 9 a. m.-5 p. m. every day	15760 kc. JYT -X- 19.04 meters KEMIKWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular in late afternoon Around 6 p. m.	14980 kc. KAY -C- 20.03 meters MANILA, P. I. Phones Pacific Isles
20700 kc. LSY -C- 14.49 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	18680 kc. GAX -X- 16.06 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND	17775 kc. ★ PHI -B- 16.88 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND Daily except Tues. and Wed. 7:30-10 or 10:30 a. m.	15330 kc. ★ W2XAD -B- 19.56 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY daily. 2-3 p. m.	14590 kc. WMN -C- 20.56 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and late afternoon
20380 kc. GAA -C- 14.72 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Argentina, Brazil, mornings	18620 kc. GAU -C- 16.11 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17760 kc. IAC -C- 16.89 meters PIZA, ITALY Calls ships, 6:30-7:30 a. m.	15300 kc. CP7 -B- 19.6 meters LA PAZ, BOLIVIA	14500 kc. LSM2 -C- 20.69 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls U. S., evening
19900 kc. LSG -C- 15.08 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime	18445 kc. FZS -C- 16.35 meters Saigon, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, early morning	17310 kc. W3XL -X- 17.33 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ Irregularly.	15270 kc. ★ W2XE -B- 19.65 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily. 10 a. m.-12 noon	14470 kc. WMF -C- 20.73 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and late afternoon
19820 kc. WKN -C- 15.14 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	18340 kc. WLA -C- 16.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17120 kc. WOO -C- 17.52 meters A. T. & T. CO., OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships, daytime	15250 kc. W1XAL -B- 19.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregular, in morning	14440 kc. GBW -C- 20.78 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls U.S.A., aftern'n & even'g'
19650 kc. LSN5 -C- 15.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe daytime	18250 kc. FTO -C- 16.43 meters St. Assise, France Calls S. America, daytime	17120 kc. WOY -C- 17.52 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.	15243 kc. FYA -B- 19.68 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE Service de la Radiodiffusion, 103 Rue de Grenelle, Paris 8-11 a. m.	13990 kc. GBA -C- 21.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Buenos Aires, late afternoon, evening
19600 kc. LSF -C- 15.31 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime	18200 kc. GAW -C- 16.48 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17080 kc. GBC -C- 17.56 RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships, morn & early aftern'n	15210 kc. ★ W8XK -B- 19.72 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 10 a. m.-4:15 p. m. Relays KDKA	13610 kc. JYK -C- 22.04 meters KEMAKAWA-CHO, CHIBA-KEN, JAPAN Phones California till 11 p. m.
19380 kc. WOP -C- 15.48 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls Peru, daytime	18135 kc. PMC -C- 16.54 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Phones Holland, early a. m.	16270 kc. WLK -C- 18.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arg., Braz., Peru, daytime		

(Time given is Eastern Standard Time)

<p>13585 kc. GBB -C- 22.08 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Egypt & Canada, afternoons</p> <p>13390 kc. WMA -C- 22.40 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and late afternoon</p> <p>12840 kc. WOY -C- 23.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.</p> <p>12840 kc. WOO -C- 23.36 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships</p> <p>12825 kc. *CNR -B, C- 23.39 meters DIRECTOR GENERAL Telegraph and Telephone Stations, Rabat, Morocco Broadcasts, Sunday, 7:30-9 a. m.</p> <p>12800 kc. IAC -C- 23.45 meters PIZA, ITALY Calls Italian ships Mornings</p> <p>12780 kc. GBC -C- 23.47 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships, after'n & early eve'g</p> <p>12290 kc. GBU -C- 24.41 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., early evening</p> <p>12150 kc. GBS -C- 24.69 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., early evening</p> <p>12000 kc. RNE -B- 25 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. Sat. 10-11 p. m. Sun. 6-7 a. m., 10-11 a. m. 4-5 p. m. Mon., Wed., Fri., 4-5 p. m.</p> <p>11950 kc. KKQ -X- 25.10 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests irregularly, evenings</p> <p>11880 kc. *FYA -B- 25.25 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 11:15 a. m.-2:15 p. m.-3-6 p. m.</p> <p>11870 kc. *W8XK -B- 25.26 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 4:20-10:00 p. m. Relays KDKA</p> <p>11865 kc. GSE -B- 25.28 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p> <p>11830 kc. *W2XE -B- 25.36 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP., 485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C. 2-4 p. m. Relays WABC</p> <p>11810 kc. *I2RO -B- 25.4 meters ROME, ITALY Daily 11:15 a. m.-12:15 p. m. 1:15 p. m.-5:30 p. m.</p> <p>11790 kc. W1XAL -B- 25.45 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregularly in the evening</p> <p>11780 kc. *CJRX -B- 25.47 meters WINNIPEG, CANADA 8-11 p. m.</p>	<p>11760 kc. *DJJ -B- 25.51 meters GERMAN S-W STATION BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 12:15-4 p. m., 5-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>11750 kc. *GSD -B- 25.53 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p> <p>11720 kc. *FYA -B- 25.63 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 6:15-9 p. m. 10 p. m.-12 midnight</p> <p>11680 kc. KIO -X- 25.68 meters KAHUKU, HAWAII Tests in the evening</p> <p>11181 kc. CT3AQ -B- 26.83 meters FUNCHAL, MADERIA Tues., Thurs., 5:00-6:30 p. m. Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-1 p. m.</p> <p>10770 kc. GBP -C- 27.85 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Sydney, Austral., early a. m.</p> <p>10675 kc. WNB -C- 28.1 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, evening</p> <p>10550 kc. WOK -C- 28.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arge., Braz., Peru, nights</p> <p>10530 kc. GBX -X- 28.49 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND</p> <p>10520 kc. VLK -C- 28.51 meters SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Calls Rugby, early a. m.</p> <p>10430 kc. YBG -C- 28.76 meters MEDAN, SUMATRA, D. E. I. 5:30-6:30 a. m., 7:30-8:30 p. m.</p> <p>10410 kc. PDK -C- 28.80 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java 7:30-9:40 a. m.</p> <p>10410 kc. KES -X- 28.80 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests evenings</p> <p>10350 kc. *LSX -C- 28.98 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly 9 p. m.-12 midnight</p> <p>10330 kc. ORK -C- 29.04 meters RUYSELEDE, BELGIUM Broadcasts 1:45-3:15 p. m.</p> <p>10300 kc. LSL2 -C- 29.13 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, evenings</p> <p>10260 kc. PMN -C- 29.24 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Calls Australia 5 a. m.</p> <p>10250 kc. LSK3 -C- 29.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Spain, U. S., afternoon and evening</p> <p>10220 kc. PSH -C- 29.35 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL</p>	<p>10055 kc. ZFB -C- 29.84 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDA Phones N. Y. C. daytime</p> <p>9950 kc. GCU -C- 30.15 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., eve'g & early a. m.</p> <p>9890 kc. LSN -C- 30.33 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls New York, evenings</p> <p>9870 kc. WON -C- 30.4 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, late evening</p> <p>9860 kc. *EAQ -B- 30.43 meters P. O. Box 951 MADRID, SPAIN Daily except Saturday and Sunday, 5:15-7 p. m.; Saturday, 12 N.-2 p. m., 5:15-7:30 p. m.; Sunday, 5:15-7:30 p. m.</p> <p>9840 kc. JYS -C- 30.49 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA-KEN, JAPAN Irregular, 4-7 a. m.</p> <p>9800 kc. LSE -C- 30.61 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly</p> <p>9790 kc. GCW -C- 30.64 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., eve'g & early a. m.</p> <p>9750 kc. WOF -C- 30.77 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, late evening</p> <p>9710 kc. GCA -C- 30.89 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Arge. & Brazil, evenings</p> <p>9675 kc. TI4NRH -B- 31 meters HEREDIA, COSTA RICA</p> <p>9600 kc. CT1AA -B- 31.25 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL Tues. and Friday, 4:30-7:00 p. m.</p> <p>9600 kc. YV5BMO -B- 31.25 meters MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA Irregular</p> <p>9600 kc. XETE -B- 31.25 meters MEXICO CITY, MEXICO Irregularly, 2 p. m.-2 a. m.</p> <p>9595 kc. *HBL -B- 31.27 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Saturdays, 5:30-6:15 p. m.</p> <p>9590 kc. *VK2ME -B- 31.28 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, LTD., 47 YORK ST. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA See "When to Listen in" Column</p> <p>9590 kc. W3XAU -B- 31.28 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU 11 a. m.-6 or 7 p. m.</p> <p>9585 kc. *GSC -B- 31.30 meters BRITISH BROAD. CAST. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p>	<p>9580 kc. VK3LR -B- 31.31 meters Research Section, Postmaster Gen'l's. Dept., 61 Little Collins St., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA 3:30-7:30 a. m. except Sun.</p> <p>9570 kc. *W1XAZ -B- 31.35 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Relays WBZ, 6 a. m.-12 midnight</p> <p>9565 kc. VUB -B- 31.36 meters BOMBAY, INDIA 11 a. m.-1 p. m., Wed., Sat.</p> <p>9560 kc. *DJA -B- 31.38 meters GERMAN S-W STATION, BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 8-11 a. m., 5-8:15 p. m. also 4-5:30 a. m. Sundays</p> <p>9540 kc. LKJ1 -B- 31.45 meters JELOY, NORWAY, Relays Oslo 10 a. m.-4 p. m.</p> <p>9530 kc. *W2XAF -B- 31.48 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY 6:45-10 p. m. Sundays 6:45-11:30 p. m.</p> <p>9510 kc. *GSB -B- 31.55 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p> <p>9510 kc. *VK3ME -B- 31.55 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, LTD. G. P. O. Box 1272L, MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA Wed., 5-6:30 a. m.; Saturday, 5:00-7:00 a. m.</p> <p>9510 kc. YV3RC -B- 31.55 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA Irregularly</p> <p>9415 kc. PLV -C- 31.87 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Phones Holland, 7:40-9:40 a. m.</p> <p>9330 kc. CJA2 -C- 32.15 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA Phones England irregularly</p> <p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings</p> <p>9170 kc. WNA -C- 32.72 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> <p>9020 kc. GCS -C- 32.26 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evenings</p> <p>8920 kc. GCX -X- 33.63 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND</p> <p>8775 kc. PNI -C- 34.19 meters MAKASSER, CELEBES, D. E. I. Phones Java around 4 a. m.</p> <p>8680 kc. GBC -C- 34.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships, evenings</p> <p>8560 kc. WOO -C- 35.05 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregular</p>	<p>8560 kc. WOY -C- 35.05 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.</p> <p>8380 kc. IAC -C- 35.8 meters PIZA, ITALY</p> <p>8214 kc. HCJB -B- 36.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR 7:14-10:15 p. m. except Monday</p> <p>8185 kc. *PSK -C- 36.65 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL 7-7:30 p. m. Relays PRA3</p> <p>8036 kc. CNR -B- 37.33 meters RABAT, MOROCCO Sunday, 2:30-5 p. m.</p> <p>7901 kc. LSL -C- 37.97 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil, night</p> <p>7880 kc. JYR -B- 38.07 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN 5-7:40 a. m.</p> <p>7799 kc. *HBP -B- 38.47 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND 5:30-6:15 p. m., Saturday</p> <p>7400 kc. HJ3ABD -B- 40.54 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA Daily, 12-1 p. m., 8-11 p. m. Sunday, 5-9 p. m.</p> <p>7150 kc. HJ4ABB -B- 41.6 meters MANIZALES, COLOMBIA Various times during evening</p> <p>6977 kc. EAR110 -B- 43 meters MADRID, SPAIN Tues., Sat., 5:30 p. m.</p> <p>6905 kc. GDS -C- 43.45 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., late evening</p> <p>6860 kc. KEL -X- 43.70 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests irregularly</p> <p>6755 kc. WOA -C- 44.41 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, late night</p> <p>6666 kc. HC2RL -B- 45.00 meters P. O. BOX 759, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A. Sunday, 5:45-7:45 p. m. Tues., 9:15-11:15 p. m.</p> <p>6650 kc. IAC -C- 45.1 meters PIZA, ITALY Calls ships, evenings</p> <p>6611 kc. RW72 -B- 45.38 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. 1-6 p. m.</p> <p>6500 kc. HJ5ABB -B- 46.14 meters MANIZALES, COL. 7-10 p. m.</p> <p>6447k c. *HJ1ABB -B- 46.53 meters BARRANQUILLA, COL., S. A. P. O. BOX 715, 11:45 a. m.-12:45 p. m., 7-9:30 p. m.; Sun., 2-6 p. m.</p>
--	--	---	---	---

(Time given is Eastern Standard Time)

<p>6425 kc. ★ W3XL -X- 46.70 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ Irregularly on Friday, 5:30 p. m.-12 midnight</p>	<p>6120 kc. ★ W2XE -B- 49.02 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP., 485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C. Relays WABC, 5-10 p. m.</p>	<p>6075 kc. XEBT -B- 49.4 meters MEXICO CITY, MEX. P.O. Box 7944 7 p. m.-1 a. m.</p>	<p>6020 kc. ★ DJC -B- 49.83 meters GERMAN S-W STATION BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 12:15-4 p. m., 8:45-10:30 p. m.</p>	<p>5660 kc. HJ5ABC -B- 53 meters CALI, COLOMBIA 8-10 p. m.</p>
<p>6383 kc. HC1DR -B- 47.00 meters QUITO, ECUADOR 8-10 p. m.</p>	<p>6112 kc. ★ YV2RC -B- 49.08 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA Sundays, 9-11:30 a. m.; 1:30-10:30 p. m.; Weekdays, 11:30 a. m.-1 p. m., 5:30-9:30 p. m.</p>	<p>6070 kc. ★ YV5BMO -B- 49.42 meters MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA Between 5 and 10 p. m.</p>	<p>6012 kc. ZHI -B- 49.9 meters RADIO SERVICE CO., 20 ORCHARD RD., SINGAPORE, MALAYA Mon., Wed., Thurs., 5:40-8:10 a. m.; Sat., 12:10-1:10 a. m., 10:40 p. m.-1:10 a. m. (Sunday)</p>	<p>5077 kc. WCN -C- 59.08 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England irregularly</p>
<p>6316 kc. HIZ -B- 47.5 meters SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC Daily except Sat. and Sun. 4:40-5:40 p. m.; Sat., 9:40-11:40 p. m.; Sun., 11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m.</p>	<p>6110 kc. ★ VE9HX -B- 49.10 meters HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA 9:30 a. m.-1 p. m.; 6-12 p. m.</p>	<p>6070 kc. VE9CS -B- 49.42 meters VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA Fri., 12:30-1:45 a. m.; Sun., 12 noon-12 midnight</p>	<p>6005 kc. VE9DN -B- 49.96 meters CANADIAN MARCONI CO. DRUMMONDVILLE, QUEBEC Sat., 11:30 p. m.</p>	<p>5025 kc. ZFA -C- 59.7 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDA Calls U.S.A., nights</p>
<p>6275 kc. HJ3ABF -B- 47.81 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA 7-11 p. m.</p>	<p>6110 kc. VUC -B- 49.1 meters CALCUTTA, INDIA Daily except Sat., 3-5:30 a. m., 9:30 a. m.-noon; Sat., 11:45 a. m.-3 p. m.</p>	<p>6065 kc. HIX -B- 49.46 meters SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC Tues. and Fri., 8-10 p. m.; Sun., 7:45-10:40 a. m., 3-5 p. m. Sat., 10:40-11:40 p. m.</p>	<p>6000 kc. EAJ25 -B- 50 meters BARCELONA RADIO CLUB, BARCELONA, SPAIN 3:30-4:30 p. m., Saturday</p>	<p>4975 kc. GBC -C- 60.30 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships, late at night</p>
<p>6272 kc. HI1A -B- 47.84 meters P. O. BOX 243, SANTIAGO, DOMINICAN REP. 11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m. 7:40-9:40 p. m.</p>	<p>6100 kc. ★ W3XAL -B- 49.18 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ Monday, Wednesday, Saturday, 5:30 p. m.-12 midnight</p>	<p>6060 kc. OXY -B- 49.50 meters SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK 1-6:30 p. m.; also 8-9 a. m. Sunday</p>	<p>6000 kc. RW59 -B- 50 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. 4-6 p. m., daily</p>	<p>4820 kc. GDW -C- 62.24 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., late at night</p>
<p>6150 kc. ★ CJRO -B- 48.78 meters WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA 7-10 p. m.</p>	<p>6100 kc. ★ W9XF -B- 49.18 meters DOWNERS GROVE, ILL. Relays WENR, Chicago Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, 3:30-7:00 p. m.; 8:30 p. m.-1 a. m. Sunday, 3:30-6 p. m.; 8 p. m.-1 a. m.</p>	<p>6060 kc. ★ W8XAL -B- 49.50 meters CROSLEY RADIO CORP., CINCINNATI, OHIO Relays WLW Irregularly</p>	<p>6000 kc. YV4BSG -B- 50 meters CARACAS VENEZUELA 7:30-9:30 p. m.</p>	<p>4752 kc. WOO -C- 63.1 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregularly</p>
<p>6150 kc. ★ YV3RC -B- 48.78 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA Generally 4:00-10:00 p. m.</p>	<p>6095 kc. ★ VE9GW -B- 49.22 meters BOWMANVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA Sunday 10:30 a. m.-7 p. m.; Monday-Wednesday, 1-10 p. m.; Thursday, 2-11 p. m.; Friday, Saturday, 6 a. m.-11 p. m.</p>	<p>6060 kc. VQ7LO -B- 49.50 meters IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS, Ltd. NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA Mon., Wed., Fri., 5:45-6:15 a. m., 11 a. m.-2 p. m. Tues., 3-4 a. m., 11 a. m.-2 p. m., Thurs. 8-9 a. m., 11 a. m.-2 p. m., Sat., 11 a. m.-3 p. m., Sun., 10:50 a. m.-2 p. m.</p>	<p>5970 kc. HVJ -B- 50.26 meters VATICAN CITY (ROME) 2-2:15 p. m., daily. Sun., 5-5:30 a. m.</p>	<p>4752 kc. WOY -C- 63.1 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.</p>
<p>6140 kc. ★ W8XK -B- 48.86 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. Relays KDKA 4:30 p. m.-midnight</p>	<p>6090 kc. VE9BJ -B- 49.26 meters SAINT JOHN, N. B., CAN. 7-8:30 p. m.</p>	<p>6060 kc. PK1WK -B- 49.5 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Daily exc. Fri., 5:30-6 a. m.</p>	<p>5930 kc. HJ4ABE -B- 50.6 meters MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA Mon., 7-11 p. m.; Tues., Thurs., Sat., 6:30-8:00 p. m.; Wed. and Fri., 7:30-11:00 p. m.</p>	<p>4320 kc. G6RX-GDB -C- 69.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Tests, 8-11 p. m.</p>
<p>6130 kc. ZGE -B- 48.94 meters KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY STATES Sun., Tue. and Fri., 6:40-8:40 a. m.</p>	<p>6080 kc. CP5 -B- 49.34 meters LAPAZ, BOLIVIA 7-10:30 p. m.</p>	<p>6060 kc. W3XAU -B- 49.50 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU, Philadelphia 7 p. m.-12 midnight Irregular</p>	<p>5900 kc. HJ2ABC -B- 50.85 meters CUCUTA COL. 11 a. m.-12 n., 6-9 p. m.</p>	<p>4273 kc. RW15 -B- 70.20 meters KHABAROVSK, SIBERIA, U. S. S. R. Daily, 3-9 a. m.</p>
<p>6122 kc. JB -B- 49 meters JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA Daily except Sat. and Sun., 11:45 p. m.-12:30 a. m., 4-7 a. m., 9 a. m.-3:30 p. m. Sat., only, 4-7 a. m., 9 a. m.-4:45 p. m. Sun., only, 11:45 p. m.-12:30 a. m., 8-10:30 a. m. and 12:30-3 p. m.</p>	<p>6080 kc. ★ W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-8 p. m. and irregularly on week days</p>	<p>6040 kc. W1XAL -B- 49.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Very irregular in early evening</p>	<p>5853 kc. WOB -C- 51.25 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, nights</p>	<p>4272 kc. WOO -C- 70.22 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregularly</p>
<p>6130 kc. ZGE -B- 48.94 meters KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY STATES Sun., Tue. and Fri., 6:40-8:40 a. m.</p>	<p>6080 kc. ★ W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-8 p. m. and irregularly on week days</p>	<p>6040 kc. W4XB -B- 49.67 meters MIAMI, FLORIDA Relays WIOD, Sat. evenings</p>	<p>5714 kc. HCK -B- 52.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A.</p>	<p>4272 kc. WOY -C- 70.22 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.</p>
<p>6122 kc. JB -B- 49 meters JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA Daily except Sat. and Sun., 11:45 p. m.-12:30 a. m., 4-7 a. m., 9 a. m.-3:30 p. m. Sat., only, 4-7 a. m., 9 a. m.-4:45 p. m. Sun., only, 11:45 p. m.-12:30 a. m., 8-10:30 a. m. and 12:30-3 p. m.</p>	<p>6080 kc. ★ W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-8 p. m. and irregularly on week days</p>	<p>6040 kc. W4XB -B- 49.67 meters MIAMI, FLORIDA Relays WIOD, Sat. evenings</p>	<p>5714 kc. HCK -B- 52.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A.</p>	<p>4107 kc. HCJB -B- 73 meters QUITO, ECUADOR 7:14-10:15 p. m., except Monday</p>
<p>6130 kc. ZGE -B- 48.94 meters KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY STATES Sun., Tue. and Fri., 6:40-8:40 a. m.</p>	<p>6080 kc. ★ W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-8 p. m. and irregularly on week days</p>	<p>6040 kc. W4XB -B- 49.67 meters MIAMI, FLORIDA Relays WIOD, Sat. evenings</p>	<p>5714 kc. HCK -B- 52.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A.</p>	<p>4098 kc. WND -C- 73.21 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Bahama Isles</p>

"WHEN TO LISTEN IN" APPEARS ON PAGE 296

POLICE RADIO ALARM STATIONS

<p>KGHG Las Vegas, Nev. 2474 kc. KGHK Palo Alto, Cal. 1674 kc. KGHM Reno, Nev. 2474 kc. KGHO Des Moines, Iowa 1682 kc. KGHX Santa Ana, Cal. 2430 kc. KGHY Whittier, Cal. 1712 kc. KGHZ Little Rock, Ark 2406 kc. KGJX Pasadena, Cal. 1712 kc. KGJX Albuquerque, N. M. 2414 kc. KGOZ Cedar Rapids, Iowa 2466 kc. KGPA Seattle, Wash. 2414 kc. KGPB Minneapolis, Minn. 2430 kc. KGPC St. Louis, Mo. 1706 kc. KGPD San Francisco, Cal. 1674 kc. KGPE Kansas City, Mo. 2422 kc. KGPG Vallejo, Cal. 2422 kc. KGPH Oklahoma City, Okla. 2450 kc. KGPI Omaha, Neb. 2466 kc. KGPI Beaumont, Tex. 1712 kc. KGPK Sioux City, Iowa 2466 kc.</p>	<p>KGPL Los Angeles, Cal. 1712 kc. KGPM San Jose, Cal. 1674 kc. KGPN Davenport, Iowa 2466 kc. KGPO Tulsa, Okla. 2450 kc. KGPP Portland, Ore. 2442 kc. KGPP Honolulu, T. H. 2450 kc. KGPS Bakersfield, Cal. 2414 kc. KGPW Salt Lake City, Utah 2406 kc. KGPM Denver, Colo. 2442 kc. KGPM Baton Rouge, La. 1574 kc. KGPM Wichita, Kans. 2450 kc. KGZA Fresno, Calif. 2414 kc. KGZB Houston, Tex. 1712 kc. KGZC Topeka, Kans. 2422 kc. KGZD San Diego, Cal. 2490 kc. KGZE San Antonio, Tex. 2482 kc. KGZF Chanute, Kans. 2450 kc. KGZG Des Moines, Iowa 2466 kc. KGZH Klamath Falls, Ore. 2382 kc. KGZI Wichita Falls, Tex. 2458 kc.</p>	<p>KGZJ Phoenix, Ariz. 2430 kc. KGZL Shreveport, La. 1712 kc. KGZM El Paso, Tex. 2414 kc. KGZN Tacoma, Wash. 2414 kc. KGZO Santa Barbara, Cal. 2414 kc. KGZP Coffeyville, Kans. 2450 kc. KGZQ Waco, Tex. 1712 kc. KGZR Salem, Ore. 2442 kc. KGZS McAlester, Okla. 2458 kc. KGZT Santa Cruz, Cal. 1674 kc. KGZU Lincoln, Neb. 2490 kc. KGZW Lubbock, Tex. 2458 kc. KGZX Albuquerque, N. Mex. 2414 kc. KSW Berkeley, Cal. 1658 kc. KVP Dallas, Tex. 1712 kc. UYR Montreal, Can. 1712 kc. WCK Belle Island, Mich. 2414 kc. WEY Boston, Mass. 1558 kc.</p>
--	---	--

(Continued on page 294)

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest
John L. Reinartz
D. E. Replogle
Hollis Baird
E. T. Somerset
Baron Manfred von Ardenne
Hugo Gernsback
Executive Secretary

Readers Opinions on "No Code" Test Below 5 Meters

"No Code Test" Would Boom Business!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I read all the articles and letters published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT on the subject of *No Code below 6 Meters*; therefore I decided to let you know how I looked on the subject.

This argument has been going on for some time and I think that something should be done about it. I think it would be a big thing if there was *no code below six meters*, because more men and boys would get a lot of pleasure out of it, besides just the ones that use it now.

If there was *no code below six meters*, there would be many more radio parts sold and the old "ham" could build up his old sets so that he would have a better station for the same price. If there was no code below six meters, more people would get to work, therefore radios would be sold in greater quantities and engineers would be put to work building new circuits, parts, and sets, because of the bigger demand from the enthusiasts that would enter radio. I'm behind the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE one hundred per cent, and think it is a great thing for the promotion of short-waves.

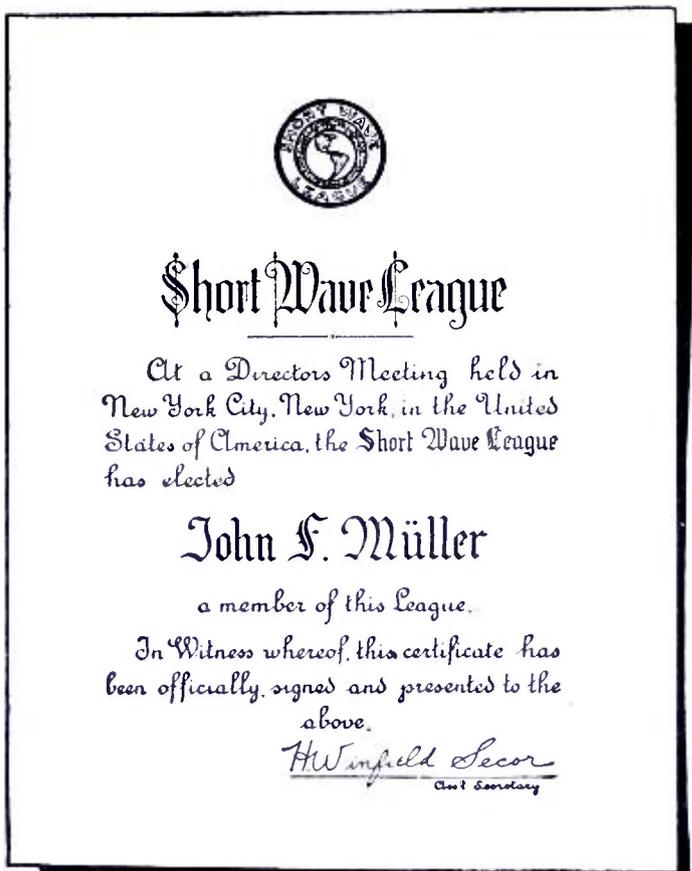
BEVERLY RHYNE,
785 North Pack St.,
Shawnee, Okla.

Favors No Code Below 6 Meters

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

For the past three years or more I have been a constant reader and admirer of your magazine, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and must truthfully and sincerely say it's a real book for the experimenter or radio "bug," such as I am and many others for I know that your SHORT WAVE CRAFT has been praised more than you can imagine here in Reading, Pa. I am looking forward to more and better articles in your magazine and will continue to be a constant purchaser and reader.

Lately this "code-less ticket" discussion has been appearing in your magazine and I would like to have a hand in the soup, to help the boys out and wish to say right now and here that I see no use for the "CODE TEST." Not that I think the code is too hard for a would-be ham to learn, but I really believe and know that you could be an operator of a transmitter without knowledge of the code. Why not give the fellows a break below 6 meters? Another thing, some of these "selfish hams" complain of the QRM that would arise without the code, which I claim is a lot of bunk, not telling of the QRM and poorly modulated signals some of them send over the air now, Hii-Hii. I experienced many and many a time in going down over the bands that some of those meant-to-be dots and dashes sounded like natives with a few dish pans or pots trying



This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 1/2" x 9 1/2".

See page 295—how to obtain certificate.

Get Your Button

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures 3/4 inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.



Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.

to create a racket. And as for some of the phones on 75 meters well, now and then some of them sound as if they have a mouthful of mush, and more than one have a sort of tinny sound or rumble. What the FRC should do is to make some of these "Hams" brush up on their own outfits before finding fault with the would-be ham, who as yet has no transmitter but perhaps could show some of these "swell-headed" and selfish hams up, Hi-Hi. Smoke that in your pipes and like it. Also about the YL's (young ladies) appreciating a Ham because he learns the code, I say if they can't appreciate him without the code, they are of no use. I would like to see this letter in print so as to cheer the boys along and as for you fellows who are in the "code-less" boat I wish you the best of luck and as the "good-book" says, "HELP ONE ANOTHER." So in closing I say away with the code below 6 meters and I would like to get in touch and hear from you fellows who think the same. I will promise you a reply.

WILBUR C. PFEIFFER,
1162 Mulberry St.,
Reading, Pa.

A Good Anti-Code Test Argument

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I surely do enjoy your magazine as it seem to be for all. I have been pegging away for a year now learning code so I can pass the "exams" and get a station on the air.

I think I can easily receive 10 words per minute. It was a battle but I finally conquered. I still cannot see though what benefit CW would do me if I built a phone station. I cannot see where that would help me operate a phone station or know any more about one. A person might hook up an oscillator, put a key in the circuit, hook the antenna up and start pounding away. But would that mean that this same fellow could build a phone "rig" with the conventional oscillator, buffers, and final, and 100 per cent modulate it? In all my CW practice I never learned anything about building transmitters by listening to the dots and dashes. Some of these old "Rip Van Winkles" may think that learning CW educates you in theory, construction, and operation of transmitters. Personally I don't feel any wiser in learning the code. To me it was just a necessary step in obtaining a license—a step to keep many off the air.

Why should the sincerity and ability of a radio engineer be doubted and why should he be compelled to learn the code to show he is interested in amateur radio? Someone is trying to run amateur radio with "1912" regulations. This is 1934 and things and conditions have changed materially.

(Continued on page 317)

SHORT WAVE QUESTION BOX

OBTAINING A LICENSE

Peter Hnott, Binghamton, N. Y.

(Q) I built the 12 watt crystal controlled transmitter which was described in the June issue and it works F.B. Please send me the address of my closest examining office, that is in my district. I want a license to operate my "rig."

(A) The twentieth U. S. Inspection District is located at 514 Federal Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y. It is here that you will be able to take the examination for an amateur operator's license.

THE BEST SET

(Q) Will you please advise me as to whether a Doerle 2-tube A.C. with an added stage of audio using a 47, or a regular 3-tube Doerle would be the best or simplest. I also wish to know whether it would be advisable to add two stages of amplification to a Doerle 2-tube A.C. set.

(A) While the 2-tube Electrified Doerle, with the addition of a 47 pentode, will give good loud speaker operation, a 3-tube receiver using the tuned R.F. stage is considerably more sensitive but, of course, has less audio gain. It is not advisable to add two stages of audio to the 2-tube A.C. set. This would provide three stages of audio and it is quite possible that you may have difficulty in maintaining stability in the audio section. We believe you would obtain better results if you were to add only one stage of audio to the 2-tube set.

COIL DATA

F. C. Gillar, Lyndhurst, N. J.

(Q) In referring to your issue of May, 1933, entitled, "A 3-tuber that hauls them in," pages 18 and 19, the coil data as shown does not indicate wire size, coil form diameter or spacing of primary and tickler. As I wish to build this circuit, I would appreciate the information requested above.

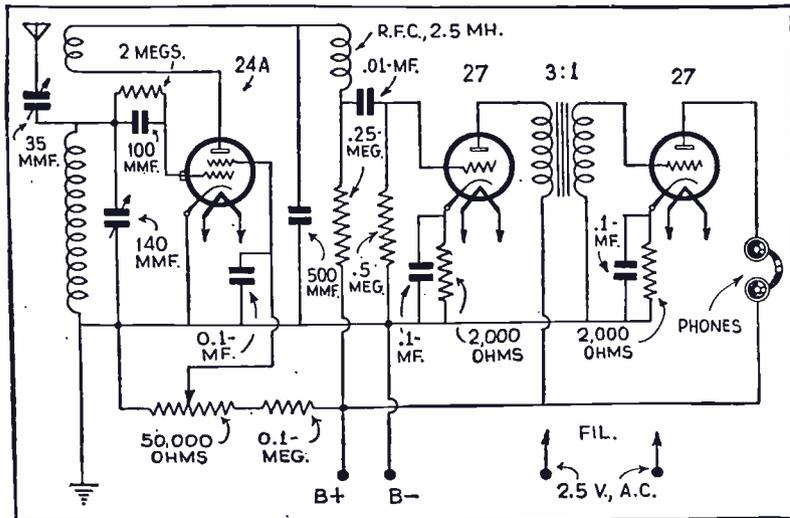
(A) On page 165 of the July, 1934, issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT (Question Box), we printed complete coil data on plug-in coils covering a range from 15 to 200 meters for both 2 and 3 winding coils. If you refer to that issue, you will find the information necessary to wind the coils for the 3-tube set you are constructing.

3-TUBE A.C. RECEIVER

Barnes Barker, Orange, N. J.

(Q) Would you please be kind enough to publish a diagram of a 3-tube set using a 24A detector and a pair of 27 audios?

(A) The 3-tube receiver is given here and we sincerely trust that it will meet with your requirements. Use a 224 or 224A regenerative detector. A 35 can also be used. Regeneration is controlled by a 50,000 ohm potentiometer connected in the screen-grid lead.



Circuit for 24A detector and two stages of audio.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. SHUART, W2AMN

● Because of the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for letters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts" or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remittance may be made in the form of stamps or coin.

Special problems involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. We cannot offer opinions as to the relative merits of commercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.

The first audio stage is resistance coupled and the second stage is transformer coupled. 27's are used in both stages. However 56's can be substituted with less current drain on the transformer; 56's only require 1 ampere.

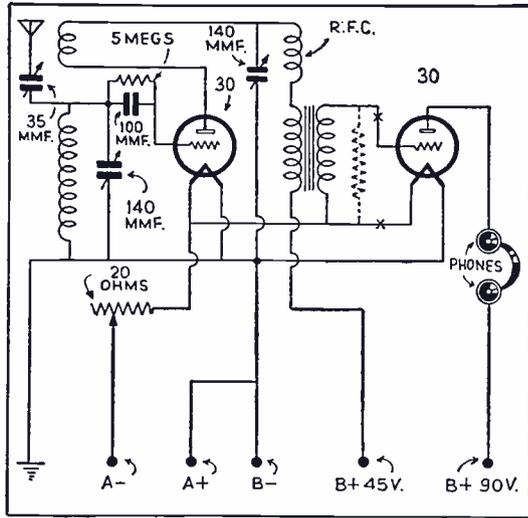


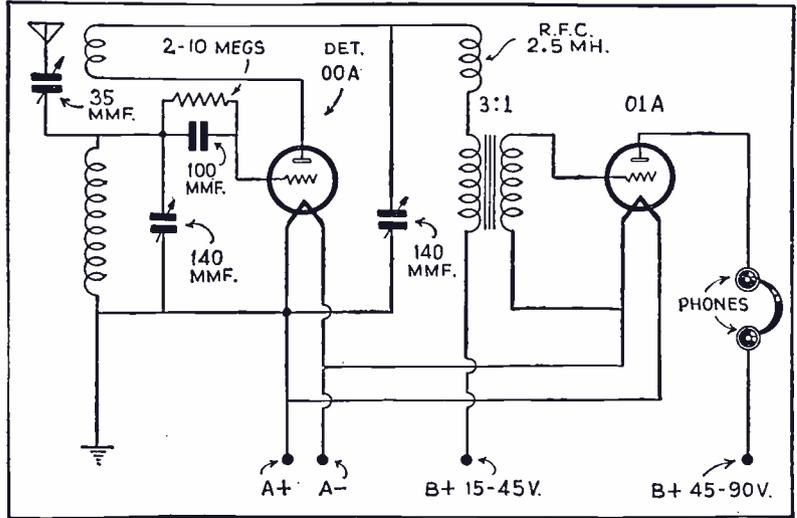
Diagram of receiver using two 230 tubes.

2-TUBE BATTERY DOERLE

Felix Stroinski, Jr., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

(Q) Will you kindly publish a circuit of the Doerle D.C. 2-Tube Receiver?

(A) We are very pleased to reprint the diagram of the 2-tube, battery-operated, Doerle receiver. This receiver has proven very popular among our readers, and we feel sure that you will be very pleased with the results. The two points marked "X" in the grid circuit of the audio amplifier indicate the connections for a 250,000 ohm, 1/2



Circuit showing connections for 201A type tubes.

watt resistor. This resistor is dotted in, and is only for use in reducing fringe howl, that is a howl that presents itself when the detector is just on the verge of oscillation. This resistor, of course, is not needed if you are not troubled with fringe howl.

AUTODYNES vs. SUPERHETS

John G. Boileau, Port Moresby, Territory of Papua.

(Q) I would like your opinion as to why regenerative sets work so much better than superhets in the Tropics. To explain just what I mean, a 4-tube set will receive all Australian stations, including short-waves worked with regeneration, whereas a six-tube superhet on the same antenna will not get a signal.

(A) From what you state we believe there must be something wrong with your superheterodyne receiver. Either one or two of the tubes are defective or the I.F. stages are not properly aligned, because the average 6-tube superhet should give results equal, if not superior, to the 4-tube regenerative set. However, we have seen poorly designed superhets fall down miserably when compared with a good "sensitive" regenerative set, using at least one stage of tuned R.F. We suggest that you have your superhet looked over by someone familiar with the circuit.

SHIELDING

Bob Abbott, Canton, Ohio.

(Q) Would a bakelite panel with a copper sheet back of it eliminate body capacity as well as a full aluminum panel? How can you insulate the shaft and bushing of a potentiometer when used with metal panels?

(A) A sheet of copper fastened on the back of a bakelite panel will serve very nicely as shielding. However, we cannot say that this will entirely eliminate body capacity effect. It should at least serve as well as an aluminum panel. The method of insulating potentiometer shafts from metal panels is to use insulating bushings, the holes in the panels should be drilled large enough to accommodate the bushing, and this will place the insulating bushing between the arm of the potentiometer and the metal panel.

200A DETECTOR

Yukio Fryu, Aiea, Oahu, T. H.

(Q) Will you kindly publish a diagram of a set using a 200 detector?

(A) This diagram is printed on this page. While the 200A was famous as a very sensitive detector in the "old days," the present-day tubes are far superior to it. The diagram shown requires a 200A detector and a 201A amplifier. We believe better results would be obtained by using a 201A as a detector in place of the 200A.

Short Wave Stations of the World

(Continued from page 291)

WKDT Detroit, Mich. 1558 kc.	WPEA Syracuse, N. Y. 2382 kc.	WFPN Fairhaven, Mass. 1712 kc.
WKDU Cincinnati, Ohio 1706 kc.	WPEB Grand Rapids, Mich. 2442 kc.	WPFO Knoxville, Tenn. 2474 kc.
WMDZ Indianapolis, Ind. 2442 kc.	WPEC Memphis, Tenn. 2466 kc.	WFPF Clarksburg, W. Va. 2490 kc.
WMJ Buffalo, N. Y. 2422 kc.	WPED Arlington, Mass. 1712 kc.	WPFQ Swathmore, Pa. 2474 kc.
WMO Highland Park, Mich. 2414 kc.	WPEE New York, N. Y. 2450 kc.	WPFH Johnson City, Tenn. 2470 kc.
WMP Framingham, Mass. 1666 kc.	WPEF New York, N. Y. 2450 kc.	WPFU Portland, Me. 2422 kc.
WPDA Tulare, Cal. 2414 kc.	WPEG New York, N. Y. 2450 kc.	WPFV Pawtucket, R. I. 2466 kc.
WPDB Chicago, Ill. 1712 kc.	WPEH Somerville, Mass. 1712 kc.	WPFX Palm Beach, Fla. 2442 kc.
WPDC Chicago, Ill. 1712 kc.	WPEI E. Providence, R. I. 1712 kc.	WPFZ Miami, Fla. 2442 kc.
WPDD Chicago, Ill. 1712 kc.	WPEK New Orleans, La. 2430 kc.	WPGA Bay City, Mich. 2466 kc.
WPDE Louisville, Ky. 2442 kc.	WPEL W. Bridgewater, Mass. 1666 kc.	WPGB Port Huron, Mich. 2466 kc.
WPDF Flint, Mich. 2466 kc.	WPEM Woonsocket, R. I. 2466 kc.	WPGC S. Schenectady, N. Y. 1658 kc.
WPDG Youngstown, Ohio 2458 kc.	WPEP Arlington, Mass. 1712 kc.	WPGD Rockford, Ill. 2458 kc.
WPDH Richmond, Ind. 2442 kc.	WPES Saginaw, Mich. 2442 kc.	WPGF Providence, R. I. 1712 kc.
WPDI Columbus, Ohio 2430 kc.	WPET Lexington, Ky. 1706 kc.	WPGG Findlay, Ohio 1682 kc.
WPK Milwaukee, Wis. 2450 kc.	WPEW Northampton, Mass. 1666 kc.	WPGH Albany, N. Y. 2414 kc.
WPKL Lansing, Mich. 2442 kc.	WPFA Newton, Mass. 1712 kc.	WPGI Portsmouth, Ohio 2430 kc.
WPKM Dayton, Ohio 2430 kc.	WPFC Muskegon, Mich. 2442 kc.	WPGJ Utica, N. Y. 2414 kc.
WPKN Auburn, N. Y. 2382 kc.	WPFD Highland Park, Ill. 2430 kc.	WPGK Cranston, R. I. 2466 kc.
WPKO Akron, Ohio 2458 kc.	WFFE Reading, Pa. 2442 kc.	WGL Binghamton, N. Y. 2442 kc.
WPKP Philadelphia, Pa. 2474 kc.	WFG Jacksonville, Fla. 2442 kc.	WGN South Bend, Ind. 2490 kc.
WPKR Rochester, N. Y. 2382 kc.	WPFH Baltimore, Md. 2414 kc.	WGO Huntington, N. Y. 2490 kc.
WPKS St. Paul, Minn. 2430 kc.	WPGI Columbus, Ga. 2414 kc.	WGS Mineola, N. Y. 2490 kc.
WPKT Kokomo, Ind. 2490 kc.	WPGJ Hammond, Ind. 1712 kc.	WRBH Cleveland, Ohio 2458 kc.
WPKU Pittsburgh, Pa. 1712 kc.	WPK Hackensack, N. J. 2430 kc.	WRDR Grosse Pt. Village, Mich. 2414 kc.
WPKV Charlotte, N. C. 2458 kc.	WPKL Gary, Ind. 2470 kc.	WRDQ Toledo, Ohio 2474 kc.
WPKW Washington, D. C. 2422 kc.	WPKM Birmingham, Ala. 2382 kc.	WRDS E. Lansing, Mich. 1666 kc.
WPKX Detroit, Mich. 2414 kc.		
WPKY Atlanta, Ga. 2414 kc.		
WPKZ Fort Wayne, Ind. 2490 kc.		

AIRPORT RADIO Stations

AERONAUTICAL (AIRPORT) FREQUENCIES

(Red Chain)		
3,147.5	3,322.5	5,582.5
3,162.5	5,122.5	5,592.5
3,172.5	5,572.5	5,662.5
3,182.5		
(Blue Chain)		
2,906	4,937.5	4,952.5
3,072.5	4,967.5	5,672.5
3,088		5,692.5
2,720	6,510: Day only	
2,732	6,520: Day only	
4,110	6,530: Day only	
	8,015: Day only	
(Brown Chain)		
3,127.5	4,917.5	3,005
3,222.5	5,602.5	2,854
3,232.5	5,612.5	5,377.5
3,257.5	5,632.5	
3,447.5		
3,457.5		
3,467.5		
3,485		
2,640	4,740	6,540
2,644		6,550
2,612		6,560
2,636		8,015
3,467.5		
(Green Chain)		
2,922	4,122.5	

2,946	5,652.5	
2,986		
2,748	6,590	
4,745	6,600	
(Orange Chain)		
2,870	5,375	8,220
3,082.5	5,405	12,330
	5,692.5	16,440
2,648	6,570	
3,082.5	6,580	
5,375	8,015	
	16,240	

The various transport companies are assigned frequencies for their use and each transport company's network is given a certain code color.

TELEVISION Stations

1600-1700 kc.	176.5-187.5 m.
W2XR —Long Island City, N. Y.	
W8XAN —Jackson, Mich.	
2000-2100 kc.	142.9-150 m.
W9XAO —Chicago, Ill.	
W6XAH —Bakersville, Cal.	
W9XK —Iowa City, Iowa	
2100-2200 kc.	136.4-142.9 m.
W2XBS —New York, N. Y.	
W6XS —Los Angeles, Calif.	
W9XAP —Chicago, Ill.	
W9XAK —Manhattan, Kans.	
2200-2300 kc.	130.4-136.4 m.
W9XAL —Kansas City, Mo.	
2750-2850 kc.	105.3-109.1 m.
W9XG —W. Lafayette, Ind.	
43,000-46,000 kc.	6.52-5.98 m.
48,500-50,300 kc.	6.00-6.20 m.
60,000-80,000 kc.	3.75-5.00 m.
W9XD —Milwaukee, Wis.	
W9XE —Marion, Ind.	
W8XF —Pontiac, Mich.	
W3XAD —Camden, N. J.	
W2XR —Long Island City, N. Y.	
W9XAT —Portable	
W2XF —New York, N. Y.	
W6XAO —Los Angeles, Calif.	
W3XE —Philadelphia, Pa.	
W2XAK —New York, N. Y.	
W10XX —Portable and Mobile	
W8XAN —Jackson, Mich.	
W8XL —Cuyahoga, Heights, Ohio	

FREE GLOBES

Do you wish to get one of the beautiful globes, as shown on inside back cover, absolutely free of charge?

Do you wish to get the OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL, shown on page 260, absolutely free of charge?

Do you wish to get a World Time Clock of the World showing you what time it is in every part of the world, absolutely free of charge?

Please let me show you how. Send immediately for my new four-page Short-Wave circular, showing how you can get these free gifts.

A postal card will bring the circular to you by return mail.

●

Your Editor,

HUGO GERNSBACK

99 Hudson Street, New York City

Short Waves On Yachts

● SHORT-WAVE interest in Los Angeles among radio men is increasing. Call letters WDFV, on 2,738 kc., have been assigned to Freeman Lang, transcription producer, for his cruiser, the *Dierdre*; and WDFL, on 2,738 kc., to Ben McGlashan, owner of KGFJ, for his yacht, *El Perrito*. They will use the transmitters for two-way communication when sailing. Through the cooperation of commercial land stations,

they can also talk with any point in the country where telephone communication is available.

There are many radio executives in the southwest who own boats and it is expected that others, too, will install mobile equipment. These include the *Melodie*, owned by Don Lee, KHJ owner; *Dorothy D.*, owned by Victor Dalton, KMTR'S owner; *Dorissima*, owned by Clarence Juneau, KTM production director, and others.

Recently the owner of WDFL installed

a five-meter transceiver in a small sixteen foot sailing dinghy and a duplicate five meter transceiver on board the *El Perrito*. The sail boat went out in the ocean about three miles and held two-way conversation on these five-meter sets with the *El Perrito*. The *El Perrito* operator turned on the transmitter and receiver of WDFL and I did likewise on the *Dierdre* located about forty-five miles away. Two-way relay conversations were held between Mr. McGlashan and myself with very satisfactory results.—Freeman Lang.

WHEN TO LISTEN IN

By M. Harvey Gernsback

Daventry

Daventry will operate as follows during August: Trans. 1, 12:15-2:15 A.M. on GSB and GSD. Transmission 2, 6-8:30 A.M. (6:30-8:30 on Sundays) on GSG and either GSF or GSH. Transmission 3, 8:45-10:45 on GSG and GSF, 10:45 A.M.-12:45 P.M. on GSF and GSE. Transmission 4, 1-5:30 P.M. (1-4:40 on Sundays) GSB will probably be used the whole time, GSF will be used at least till 3 P.M. and from 3-5:30 P.M. either GSD or GSE, with GSB. Transmission 5, 6-8 P.M. on GSD and GSC. GSF may be used in place of one of these, so listen for announcements.

Bombay, India

We have received word that VUB at Bombay, India will probably have commenced regular broadcasts around the first of July. It had been testing for a month previous. The proposed schedule is Wednesday and Saturday from 11 A.M.-1 P.M. VUB is rated at 4.5 kilowatts and operates on 31.36 meters. (9565 kc.)

Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.

YV3BC at Caracas, Venezuela on 9510 and 6150 kc. is now called "YV3RC."

New South Americans

Listeners should note that there are several new South American stations in the station list this month. They are all between 40 and 55 meters.

Byrd Expedition

We are taking the liberty of reprinting the waves and frequencies used by stations KFY and KFZ, the Byrd Antarctic expedition's station at *Little America*, and also those used by KNRA, the station on the schooner "Seth Parker," now on a "round-the-world" cruise. The following frequencies are jointly shared by KFY, KFZ and KNRA. 6650 kc. (45.11 met.), 6660 (45.05), 6670 (44.98), 8820 (34.01), 8840 (33.94), 9500 (31.57), 13185 (22.75),

13200 (22.73), 13230 (22.68), 13245 (22.65), 13260 (22.62), 17600 (17.05), 17620 (17.03), 21575 (13.91), 21600 (13.88), 21625 (13.87). KFZ also operates on 11830 kc. (25.36 met.).

Rocky Point, L. I., N. Y.

We receive many letters asking why we do not list the RCA stations at Rocky Point, N. Y. These commercial stations are used for contact purposes when the N.B.C. or Columbia Network relay programs from abroad.

The Rocky Point stations are normally used for telegraph service only, but use phone when testing with foreigners for these relays. They are assigned about 63 different wavelengths any one or more of which may be employed for testing on phone with foreigners. The waves used at any time depend entirely on atmospheric conditions. For this reason we do not list them as there is so much uncertainty as to which will be used.

Japan or China

There is much talk on an unknown oriental station operating on about 28.79 meters. This station is frequently heard around 4 or 5 A.M. sending Oriental music and speech. Some listeners believe it is a new Japanese, while others believe it is a Chinese station. There is a commercial phone station at Shanghai, China, with call letters XGW, which is authorized to operate on 28.79 meters. Whether this is the station being heard or whether it is a new Nipponese transmitter, only time will tell.

Berlin

DJE, sister station of the famous DJ-stations is occasionally used from 8-11 A.M. in place of DJB. It operates on 16.89 meters.

25 Meters Good at Night

With the return of summer the 25 and 31 meter bands have become the favorite

hunting ground for Europeans during the night. These bands are very poor in the afternoon now, but excellent after 6 P.M. In the afternoon, up till 7 P.M. the 16 and 19 meter bands are worth investigating.

Sydney, Australia

The August and September schedules of VK2ME (9590 kc.) follow: Sundays only; August, 12 midnight-2 A.M., 4:30-8:30 A.M., 10:30 A.M.-12:30 P.M. September; 12:30-2:30, 4:30-8:30, 9:30-11:30 A.M.

Station List

Since last month we have received many votes on the question of the style of the station list. The vote was overwhelmingly in favor of retaining the "old" style, so instead of republishing the "new" style this month, as was promised, we are continuing with the familiar old style, which will be standard from now on.

Addresses

All stations at Monte Grande, Argentina, should be addressed, Transradio Internacional, Compania Radiotelegrafica, San Martin, 329, Buenos Aires, Argentina, S. A.

All those at Hurlingham, Argentina; Compania Internacional de Radio, Defensa 143, Buenos Aires, S. A.

All stations at Rocky Point, N. Y., and Bolinas, Cal., should be addressed; RCA Communications, Gen'l Frequency Bureau, 66 Broad St., N. Y. City, N. Y.

Station CT1AA; 86, Ave. Duque de Avila, Lisboa, Portugal.

YV4BSG, Caracas Venezuela; Sociedad Anonima de Radio, Este 10, bis no. 7, Caracas.

Moscow

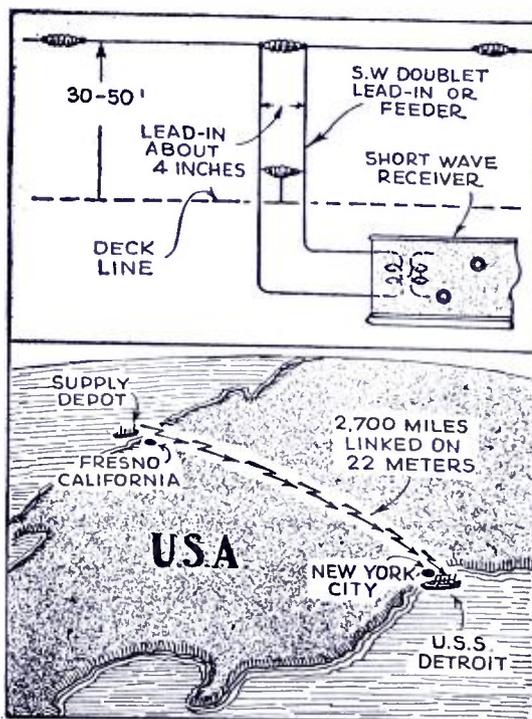
Late reports from Moscow seem to indicate that RW 59 (50 meters) is not on the air in the afternoon when RNE (25 meters) is on.

How Our Navy Uses Short Waves

(Continued from page 263)

Airplane Radio

The "Detroit" carries two airplanes, which are equipped with 100 watt transmitters. The planes, of course, can hold communication with any of the ships. Another interesting feature about the planes' equipment is the method by which it becomes possible for the plane to locate a ship via the radio-direction finder. This is not a moving loop aerial as some might think, but it is an antenna built into the wings and directly around the fuselage, forming a square-loop aerial. The plane only has to pick up a signal from the ship, fly in a circle until the signal is picked up at maximum strength, and then follow this course directly back to the ship. In this manner the plane can find the ship, even when it is out of sight, and no tricky operation of manually controlled loop-aerials is necessary on the operator's part. The "Detroit" is known to naval men as a "light cruiser," but don't get the idea that it is small by any means. It is a "husky" ship and carries six-inch guns, together with numerous other small guns, such as anti-aircraft machine guns, etc. On ships of this type nothing is left to chance and everything is done in duplicate. In other words telephone circuits are accompanied by pneumatic speaking tubes, so that if the electrical system were to become disabled, orders and commands could still be given through these speaking tubes. Telegraph systems also are installed as another precaution of failure of the two previously mentioned systems.



This diagram shows doublet feeder as used on U. S. S. "Detroit"; second sketch shows 22-meter link over 2,700 miles between warship in New York harbor and supply depot at Fresno, Calif.

Talkies and Other Features

Up-to-date talking movie equipment employed on the "Detroit" consists of a modern projection room and sound-amplifying device. The "boys" are entertained with the latest talking moving pictures, and this is their favorite recreation. So much for the radio and electrical equipment. While the readers of this magazine are undoubtedly more interested in radio, we feel that it would be fitting to give a brief resume of some of the mechanical features aboard one of these great fighting ships. The most interesting, of course, of these are the catapults which project the airplanes.

The catapult operates by compressed air, the plane traveling at the rate of 40 or 45 miles an hour when it reaches the end of this short run of about 50 ft. This is an ingenious device and never fails to work and is constantly in use during maneuvers. The planes aboard this ship are used every day and difficulty is seldom encountered in its operation. The plane when it wishes to return to the ship lands somewhere near the ship, the crew then throws overboard a large rope net for the plane to run upon. Beneath the large pontoon of the plane is a hook which catches into the mesh of the rope net and in this manner the plane can then be maneuvered into position beside the ship and raised aboard with the boom and reinstalled upon the catapult. The large guns are controlled, so we are informed, from the range-finding tower or room located well up on the mast.

A Dandy 4-Tuber For Beginner Or Old Timer

(Continued from page 266)

The attached list of parts gives the complete requirements and should be closely followed for values.

This set has been in use at my station where a two-year-old "Marconi" type aerial about 20 feet high is used both for receiving and sending. A steam pipe is used for a ground. Signals are much louder and steadier with less interference than on a very good regenerative set and two stages audio. "Fives" and "Nines" (refers to amateur stations in the fifth and ninth districts) on a magnetic type cone speaker are easily read through early evening QRM.

Parts List

- 1 Cadmium-plated Steel Chassis—Nominal size 8" x 12" x 3".
- 2 National Coil Shields.
- 2 Shields for Type '58 Tubes.
- 2 Wafer Sockets marked '58.
- 2 6-Prong Wafer Sockets unmarked.
- 1 Wafer Socket marked '56.
- 1 Wafer Socket marked '80.
- 1 Transformer, Midget type, having high voltage center tapped winding, one 2.5 volt and one 5 volt winding.
- 2 Filter Chokes.
- 2 8 mfd. "Dry" Electrolytic Filter Condensers.
- 1 National R.F. Choke.
- 2 .0001 mf. Fixed Condensers.
- 1 Two-gang Midget Tuning Condenser .0002 mf. each section (B).
- 4 .01 mf. Fixed Condensers.
- 1 5 mf. 100 volt Electrolytic.
- 1 mf. Fixed Condenser.
- 1 250 ohm 2 watt Resistor.
- 1 50,000 ohm 2 watt Resistor.
- 1 12,500 ohm 5 watt Wire Wound Resistor.
- 1 5,000 ohm 5 watt Wire Wound Resistor.
- 1 100,000 ohm 1 watt Resistance.
- 1 2,000 ohm 1 watt Resistance.
- 1 1 megohm 1 watt Resistor.
- 1 5 Megohm 1 watt Resistor.
- 1 10,000 ohm Tapered Wire-Wound Potentiometer.
- 1 50,000 ohm Potentiometer.
- 1 Audio Transformer; connect windings in series.
- 1 .00025 mf. Fixed Condenser.
- 1 each of Type '80, Type '56 and 2 Type '58 Tubes. (R.C.A. Radiotron.)

For each band there will be needed two coils. To wind these coils 1/4 lb. spool of No. 20 D.C.C. and No. 36 D.S.C. wire will build all coils most people use. These coils are wound on "Bud" six-prong forms and have a 80 mmfd. Hammarlund Trimmer (A) mounted in top.

A screw-driver, a pair of pliers, a pair of diagonals, a breast-drill, a 3/16" drill, a No. 34 drill—a 6/32 tap and holder, a soldering iron and solder were the tools used.

Coil Data

Band	L1	L2	L3	L4	Tapped at
160 Meter	10	60	30	60	3rd Turn
80 Meter	6	28	20	28	1st Turn
40 Meter	5	14	10	14	3/4 Turn
20 Meter	3	7	5	7	3/4 Turn

- Coils L1 and L2 on Same Plug-In Form; Coils L3 and L4 Likewise.
- Coils L1 and L3 wound with No. 36 D.S.C. Wire.
- Coils L2 and L4 wound with No. 22 D.C.C. Wire.
- Variable Condenser "A" 70 mmf. Compensator in top of Coil Forms.
- Variable Condenser "B" 150 to 250 mmf. Ganged Midget Broadcast Receiver Type.

More About Short-Wave Aerials in the Next Issue

Scientifically Produced

BUD COMPONENTS are specified by **AMATEURS, EXPERIMENTERS** and **ENGINEERS** for **QUALITY, EFFICIENCY, and ECONOMY.**

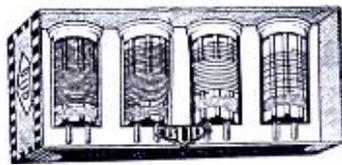
BUD SENIOR & JUNIOR SHORT WAVE PLUG-IN COIL FORMS



Made of Special Low Loss Bakelite, standard base to fit either 4, 5 or 6 prong sockets. Made in two sizes—SENIOR & JUNIOR COIL FORMS. SENIOR COIL FORMS are 1 1/2" in diameter and have a winding space of 2 1/2". JUNIOR COIL FORMS are 1 1/4" in diameter and have a winding space of 2 1/4". ALL BUD COIL FORMS have eight ribs on surface to permit LOW LOSS AIR CORE windings. The top of Coil Forms have an extended grip ridge so that Coil Forms can be handled without having to take hold of the windings. Coil Forms can be supplied in the following colors: BROWN, BLACK, RED or GREEN. Specify color desired when ordering.

SENIOR COIL FORMS		
No. 125	No. 126	No. 310
4 Prong - 35c	5 Prong - 35c	6 Prong - 40c
JUNIOR COIL FORMS		
No. 594	No. 595	No. 596
4 Prong - 25c	5 Prong - 25c	6 Prong - 30c

BUD SENIOR AND JUNIOR LO-COIL KITS



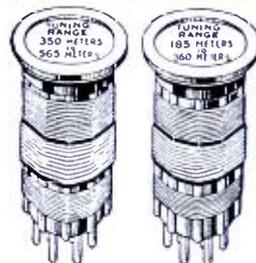
BUD SENIOR LO-COIL KIT is made of SENIOR COIL FORMS and can be had in 4, 5 or 6 prong units. The Coil Kits are designed to meet the most exacting demands of the short wave amateur or experimenter. Each Kit consists of four wound coils, and will cover a wave length of 16 to 200 meters when tuned with .00015 mfd. condenser.

No. 222 - 4 Prong SENIOR LO-COIL KIT. This Kit can be used in any circuit specifying 4 Prong Coils.	\$3.00
No. 916 - 5 Prong SENIOR LO-COIL KIT. This Kit can be used in any circuit specifying 5 Prong Coils.	3.50
No. 918 - 6 Prong SENIOR LO-COIL KIT. This Kit can be used in any circuit specifying 6 Prong Coils.	3.75
No. 917 is an 8 Coil Kit consisting of 4 four prong R. F. Coils and 4 five prong Detector Coils for Electron Coupled circuits.	6.50

BUD JUNIOR LO-COIL KITS are made of JUNIOR COIL FORMS and can be had in either 4 or 6 prong units. Each Kit consists of four Coils and covers a wave length of 11 to 210 meters when tuned with .00015 mfd. condenser.

No. 354 - 4 Prong JUNIOR LO-COIL KIT - suitable for any circuit specifying 4 Prong Coils.	\$2.00
No. 356 - 6 Prong JUNIOR LO-COIL KIT - suitable for any circuit specifying 6 Prong Coils.	3.00

All Coils in above Kits have a printed disc inserted into Coil Forms stating tuning range of each Coil. Four Prong Coils have a primary and secondary winding. Six Prong Coils have 3 windings. Primary, Secondary and Tickler.



BROADCAST AND ULTRA SHORT WAVE COILS TO MATCH ABOVE KITS

No. 224 - 4 Prong SENIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 185-360 Meters	\$.75
No. 223 - 4 Prong SENIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 350-565 Meters	.75
No. 960 - 6 Prong SENIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 185-360 Meters	1.00
No. 961 - 6 Prong SENIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 350-565 Meters	1.00
No. 357 - 4 Prong JUNIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 185-360 Meters	.70
No. 358 - 4 Prong JUNIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 350-565 Meters	.70
No. 359 - 6 Prong JUNIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 185-360 Meters	.90
No. 360 - 6 Prong JUNIOR BROADCAST COIL - Wave Length Range 350-565 Meters	.90
No. 361 - 4 Prong SENIOR ULTRA SHORT WAVE COIL - Wave Length Range 9.5 - 21 Meters	1.00
No. 362 - 6 Prong SENIOR ULTRA SHORT WAVE COIL - Wave Length Range 9.5 - 21 Meters	1.25
No. 365 - 4 Prong JUNIOR ULTRA SHORT WAVE COIL - Wave Length Range 9.5 - 21 Meters	.90
No. 366 - 6 Prong JUNIOR ULTRA SHORT WAVE COIL - Wave Length Range 9.5 - 21 Meters	1.00

Listed above are but a few of the items in the complete BUD line. Write for our 1934 Catalog! All list prices shown in this advertisement are subject to 40% discount when purchase is made from an authorized BUD jobber. If your jobber cannot supply BUD parts, send your order direct to us together with your jobber's name and we will make shipment direct.

BUD RADIO INC.

1937 E. 55th STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO

WORLD WIDE ALL WAVE RADIO



A real powerful long and SHORT WAVE Radio Receiver that actually gets local and foreign broadcasts, police, amateur, air-plane, etc., transmissions. Thousands now in use. Owners report reception of Foreign Stations with amazing volume. Works on two inexpensive batteries. Not a toy! RESULTS GUARANTEED!

\$195

ACE construction kits have all necessary parts mounted on attractive metal chassis and panel, all ready for wiring. Clear picture diagrams. Wire it yourself. It's easy. Range 15 to 600 meters. Complete Kits, with coil—

- ONE TUBE KIT, \$1.95
- TWO TUBE, \$2.85

ALL ELECTRIC 105-125 Volt AC-DC two-tube house current set. No batteries needed! Complete Kit, \$3.65 Kits wired, 75c extra. Tubes, 85c ea. Double phones, \$1.25 ORDER NOW! Send \$1, balance C.O.D., or if full remittance with order, we pay postage.

FREE!! Large color map of the World, Valuable Short Wave data, etc.! Send 10c for handling, NOW!!

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
1619 Broadway Dept. C-9 New York City

READ AND SEND CODE

Learn Easily At Home This Quicker Way

No experience needed. Beginners read code quickly, copy accurately. If already an op, speed up your wpm with this approved amazing New Master Teleplex. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes—then sends back to you audibly through headphones. Fascinating, fool-proof gets results because you learn by HEARING as well as seeing. Teleplex has taught the code to more students in past few years than all other systems combined. Used by U. S. Army and Navy, R. C. A., A. T. & T., and others. We furnish Complete Course, lend you the New Master Teleplex, and give you personal instruction with a MONEY - BACK GUARANTEE. Low cost, easy terms. Write today for folder R.N.S.-21, no obligation.

TEPLEX CO.
76 Cortlandt St.
New York, N. Y.





FREE

1934 Official Short Wave Radio Manual
1934 Official Radio Service Manual

FREE WITH ARCO TUBE PURCHASES, you may select a 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL which sells for \$2.50, with your order amounting to \$8.00. If you prefer you can get FIVE, the 1934 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL which sells for \$3.50 with orders amounting to \$10.00 or both manuals for orders of \$17.00.



THIS OFFER IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL WITHOUT NOTICE.

Complete Stock Ready for Immediate Shipment
Orders from this page—Remit 20% with order, balance C. O. D. All prices are F. O. B. FACTORY, Newark. Shipments go forward express or parcel post. No order for less than \$3.00 accepted.

Type No.	Fil. Voltage	Your Cost	Type No.	Fil. Voltage	Your Cost
1	6.3	.85	82	2.5	.85
00A	5.0	.40	83	5.0	.85
01A	5.0	.30	84	6.3	.85
10	7.5	1.10	85	6.3	.60
12A	5.0	.40	89	6.5	.60
19	2.0	.85	X199	3.3	.40
20	3.3	.40	V199	3.3	.40
22	3.3	.85	2A3	2.5	1.10
24A	2.5	.40	2A5	2.5	.85
26	1.5	.30	2A6	2.5	.85
27	2.5	.30	2A7	2.5	1.10
30	2.0	.60	2B6	2.5	1.10
31	2.0	.60	2B7	2.5	1.10
32	2.0	.60	5Z3	5.0	.85
33	2.0	.85	6A4	6.3	1.10
34	2.0	.85	6A7	6.3	1.10
35	2.5	.60	6B7	6.3	1.10
36	6.3	.60	6C6	6.3	.85
37	6.3	.60	6C7	6.3	.85
38	6.3	.60	6D6	6.3	.85
39	6.3	.60	6D7	6.3	.85
40	5.0	.40	6E7	6.3	.85
41	6.3	.60	6F7	6.3	.85
42	6.3	.60	6Y5	6.3	.85
43	25.0	.85	6Z3	6.3	.85
44	6.3	.60	6Z4	6.3	.85
45	2.5	.40	6Z5	6.3	.85
46	2.5	.60	12A5	6.3	.85
47	2.5	.60	12Z5	6.3	.85
48	30.0	1.10	25Z5	25.0	.85
49	2.0	.85	12Z3	12.6	.85
50	7.5	1.10	182B	5.0	.85
51	2.5	.60	183	5.0	.85
53	2.5	.85	401	3.0	1.50
55	2.5	.60	403	3.0	2.00
56	2.5	.60	484	3.0	.85
57	2.5	.60	485	3.0	.85
58	2.5	.60	586	7.5	2.10
59	2.5	.60	686	3.0	.85
71A	5.0	.30	866	2.5	2.75
75	6.3	.85	PZH	2.5	.85
77	6.3	.85	WD11	1.1	.60
78	6.3	.85	WD12	1.1	.60
79	6.3	1.10	216B	7.5	.85
80	5.0	.40	213	5.0	.60
81	7.5	1.10			

RECTIFIER AND CHARGER BULBS
125 Mill. rectifier tube B.H. (Raytheon type).....\$1.25
6 10 Amp. trickle charger Bulb (Tungar type)..... 2.00
2 Amp. charger Bulb (Tungar type)..... 2.00
5 and 6 Amp. charger Bulb (Tungar type)..... 3.75
15 Amp. charger Bulb (Tungar type)..... 7.50
UX-280M—5.0 Full Wave Mercury Vapor Rectifier... 1.10
UX-231M—7.5 Half Wave Mercury Vapor Rectifier... 1.90
UX-871 —2.5 Half Wave Mercury Vapor Rectifier... 1.10
UX-872 —7500 Volts Half Wave Merc. Vap. Rec... 11.00

TELEVISION TUBES and PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS
Photo Cell (Potassium), 2 1/2" Length Overall.....\$1.75
Photo Cell (Potassium), 3 1/2" Length Overall..... 2.10
Photo Cell (Caesium Type), 4 1/2" Length Overall... 7.90
Photo Cell (Caesium Type), 3" Length Overall..... 5.90
Photo Cell (Caesium Type), Same as UX 868..... 4.90
Television Tube (Neon Reflector), 1" Sq. Cathode. 2.85
Television Tube (Neon), 1" Sq. Cathode..... 2.85
Television Tube (Neon), 1 1/2" Sq. Cathode..... 3.85

Specifications and quotations on TRANSMITTER TUBES, CRATER TUBES, GLOW LAMPS, HIGH VACUUM TYPE CATHODE RAY TUBES, suitable for television and standard oscillographic uses, SUBMITTED ON REQUEST.

ARCO TUBE COMPANY
232 Central Avenue Newark, N. J.

Short-Wave Scout News

(Continued from page 274)

Report From Official Short-Wave Listening Post of John Sorensen, New York City, N. Y.

(Winner of 2nd Scout "Trophy")

● RECEIVED a veri from PHI on January 7. Report 25.57 M.—this took 5 1/2 months to get. Received veri also from PHI on 16.88 meters and he is coming in R9. QSA5 this month; sends a very nice card with picture of transmitter.

Veri from YV4BSG, Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.—Address (ESTE 10 bis N 7), 50 meters; 8:20 to 10:30 p. m. daily. Static very bad this month; they are sending a fine program. Card—yellow with blue letters.

Veri from XEBT; 49.65 meters (approx.)—Apartado 79-44, Mexico, D. F. This is form letter and in corner is printed XEB in red. Wrote twice for information but they fail to give any. Sending very nice program, heard good, but static very bad this month.

Veri from WIXAZ, 31.35 meters; 6 a. m. to 12 midnight, E. S. T. Power 10 kilowatts. Heard very good all month.

Veri from CJRX, 11.780 kc.; formerly VE9JR.

Veri from VJRO 61.50 kc., formerly VE9CL, Winnipeg, Canada; James Richardson Sons, Limited, Winnipeg, are owners; 7 p. m. to 11 p. m., E. S. T. Power 2,000 watts.

Veri from XETE, 31.25 meters; P. O. Box 1396, Mexico, D. F. Daily 2 p. m. to 2 a. m., E. S. T. Card yellow with red letters. Sending fine program—heard daily.

Veri from KWU, Dixon, Calif., 15.355 kc., 15 kilowatts. Commercial phone U. S. to Hawaii, Philippine Islands, Dutch East Indies. Transpacific Communication Co., Ltd., 140 New Montgomery St., San Francisco. Hear this station often evenings, call KAY, Philippine Islands, and KKF, also Japan. Received two pamphlets with pictures of transmitter and charts; very interesting veris.

Heard PRAB, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, S. A.; 31.58 meters, June 26, 5.45 p. m. Talk in Spanish, English and French. R9, QSA 5.

May 29. Heard U. S. S. California sending broadcast to New York, 10 to 10:30 p. m., E. S. T., on 43 meters. Also U. S. S. Saratoga testing with New York from 10:30 to 11:00 p. m., same date and wavelength. VK2ME-VK3ME heard well mornings, best at 6-7 a. m.

WQB-WLL, relaying Sweden from Berlin, Sunday, June 24, 9 to 9:30 a. m., E. S. T., on 20.3 meters (about).

RNE—25 meters; heard often evenings. Radio Kootwijk—Broadcast for East India on 24.5 meters (about), 1 to 1:45 p. m., May 31.

Reception here is very good on 16 to 33 meters. The rest-of the band is noisy.

Report From Charles Guadagnino, Detroit, Mich.

(Winner of 3rd Scout "Trophy")

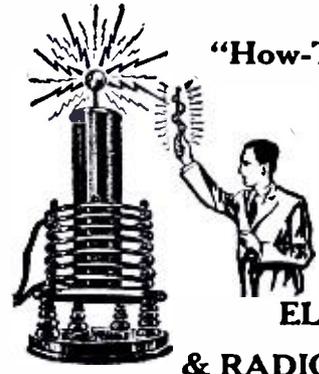
● HEREWITH is my report as Official Listening Post, for June. Due to very, very hot weather here, my report is not as large as I hoped it would be—too hot to do much tuning.

The German stations, DJD on 25.5 meters, is the best heard in this locality, always an R9 plus. Heard here as late as 10:30 p. m., E. S. T. They have very good programs.

CT1AA, Lisbon, Portugal, on 31.2 meters, is back on the air after a "lay-off" of some time. Heard on Tuesdays and Fridays from 4:30 p. m. to 7 p. m., E. S. T. CT1AA is using three "cuckoo calls" in between programs to identify itself. Best here from 5:30 p. m. to 6:30 p. m., E. S. T.

Of the French stations at Pontoise the 25.6 meter one is the best heard here. The 25.2 and 19.8 meter ones are not so "hot". Lots of fading.

DATAPRINTS



"How-To-Make-It"
Technical Information You Need To Build **ELECTRICAL & RADIO Apparatus**

Dataprint containing data for constructing this 3 ft. spark Oudin-Tesla coil. Requires 1 K.W. 20,000 volt transformer as "exciter"; see list below. Includes condenser data. . . **\$.75**

- TESLA OR OUDIN COILS**
- 36 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data\$0.75
 - 8 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data; requires 1/4 K. W. 15,000 volt transformer; see list below..... 0.75
 - Violetta type, high frequency coil data; 110 volt A.C. or D.C. type; 1" spark; used for "violet ray" treatments and "Experiments".... 0.50
 - How to operate Oudin coil from a vacuum tube oscillator 0.50
 - 3 inch spark Tesla coil; operates on Ford ignition coil 0.50
 - 3 inch spark Oudin coil; 110 volt A.C. "Kick-Coil" 0.50
 - 20 Tricks with Tesla and Oudin Coils..... 0.50

- TRANSFORMER DATA**
- 1 k.w. 20,000-volt transformer data, 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3 ft. Oudin coil 0.50
 - 1/4 k.w. 15,000-volt transformer data, 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3-inch Oudin coil 0.50
 - Electric Welding Transformer..... 0.50
 - Induction Coils—1 to 12 inch spark data.... 0.50

TELEGRAPHONE — Records Voice or "Code" signals on steel wire by magnetism. Code can be recorded "fast" and translated "slow." Construction data (special)\$0.50

NEW! RADIO AND TELEVISION.....\$0.50 Each (Minimum Order, 2 prints at this Reduced Price.)
The Find-All Pentagrid A.C.-D.C. "Short-Wave" Converter (3 Tubes).

- A Five-Tube Midget with 2A5's in Push-Pull. "All-Wave" Find-All Four (A.C.; no plug-in coils). Find All "Autovox"—Newest Five-Tube Auto Radio. A.C.-D.C. Mighty Midget (43 Output, 25Z5 Rect., Dynamic Speaker).
- 3-Tube Battery Operated Personal Receiver, 2 V. tubes. "Pal" Portable, Sr. (Universal A.C.-D.C., 38 Output, Magnetic Speaker).
- The "Short Wave" Triple Pentode with 44 and 42 Tubes (A.C.).
- The 2-volt Superheterodyne with Latest 2-volt Pentodes (8 tubes).
- Three-Tube Reflex with 56, 58 and 47 Tubes—Reflex Revived with Modern Tubes.
- Triple Pentode Battery Set (Fine Modern Six-Tube). Nine Easy Ways to "Modernize" the Radio Set.
- 7-Tube Television Receiver.

- MAGNET COIL DATA**
- Powerful battery electro-magnet; lifts 40 lbs...\$0.50
 - 110 Volt D.C. magnet to lift 25 lbs..... 0.50
 - 110 Volt D.C., 300 lb., Lift electromagnet..... 0.50
 - 110 Volt D.C. solenoid; lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
 - 110 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 6 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
 - 12 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
 - A. C. Solenoid, powerful, 110-volt, 60-cycle... 0.50
 - MOTOR**—1/16 H.P., 110 volt A.C., 60 cycle (suitable for driving 12" fan, etc.)—Data... 0.50
 - 60 or 1,200 cycle Synchronous motor..... 0.50

- MISCELLANEOUS DATAPRINTS**
- Treasure Locator 0.50
 - 2 K. W. 110 vt. to 18 vt. transformer data...\$0.50
 - 20 motor circuits—hook-ups 0.35
 - 20 practical telephone hook-ups 0.35
 - 100 mechanical movements for inventors..... 0.50
 - Polarized Relay—Ultra Sensitive 0.50
 - Electro-medical coil (shocking coil)..... 0.50
 - Water-Wheels—How to Build and Light your house 0.50
 - 20 Electric Bell circuits..... 0.50
 - Public Address System 0.50
 - Electric chime ringer; fits any clock.....\$0.50

20 "Electrical Tricks" for LODGES and PARTIES\$0.50

How to Fry Eggs on Cake of Ice Electrically...\$0.50
"Rewinding" Small Motor Armatures..... 0.50
"ENGINEERING SERVICE BY MAIL"
Send Sketch of Your Problem for Estimate.

(20% off on orders for \$3.00 or more. No C.O.D.)
The DATAPRINT COMPANY
Look Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.

From the Vatican, Rome, Italy, HVJ, on 19.8 meters, is heard here on Saturdays calling and broadcasting to different Italian cities. From 10:00 a. m. to 10:30 a. m., E. S. T.

KAZ, Manila, P. I., on 30 meters, is heard working California near 10:00 a. m. Irreg.

A new station in Bogota, Colombia, was heard here, HJB, on 30.3 meters, between 6 p. m. and 7:30 p. m., E. S. T., working PSK on 36.6 meters at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Very good volume.

That's all of the report for June.

CHARLES GUADAGNINO,
15226 Mack Ave.,
Detroit, Mich.

Report From "O. L. P."—Edward M. Heiser, Brecksville, Ohio

(Sixth Winner of Scout "Trophy")

● DURING the past month, reception conditions have been rather poor in this locality. The usual so-called "locals" could be heard more or less regularly.

The nineteen meter band is producing better results at present than it has in the past and also the twenty-five meter band.

The fifty meter band is very noisy now, as far as "foreign" reception is concerned, although the U. S. short-wave stations have been coming in *louder than ever*.

On Sunday evening, June 10, I heard CGAS at Drummondville, Quebec, Canada. They are on 4,905 kc. (61.16 meters). They were testing at this time (8:00 p. m.) with VE9AM.

VE9AM is an experimental station which at present is on board the S. S. *New North-*

land and I believe it is or was somewhere on the Atlantic.

VE9AM was heard on approximately 58½ meters.

On Monday afternoon at 2:00 p. m., on June 11, CGI was heard talking to London and Montreal. CGI is located on the Isle Malijne, Quebec, Canada, and was heard on approximately 23½ meters.

EDWARD M. HEISER.

Report From "O. L. P." of Harold Hansen, S. Omaha, Neb.

(Fifth Winner of Scout "Trophy")

● STATIC has been high here this month. However, I have "logged" several new stations.

XENT of Neuvo Laredo, Mexico, can be heard every evening on 44 and 69 meters from 7 to 12 p. m., C. S. T., with good volume. I have received a verification from this station.

CFU of Rossland, B. C., Canada, tests irregularly about 10 p. m., C. S. T., with CFO and CES. This station is owned and operated by the Amalgamated Mining Co. of Canada. It also rebroadcasts programs for its listeners in the far north. I have received a veri from this station which is on 52 meters with a power of 500 watts.

A powerful Japanese station that I have not identified as yet, may be heard each morning from 4 to 7 a. m., C. S. T. This station broadcasts songs and music and also talks in Japanese. It is on 27 meters.

HAROLD HANSEN,
Official Listening Post,
South Omaha, Nebr.,
Route 5, Box 169.

The "19" Advanced Twinplex

(Continued from page 271)

the smallest size of 45 volt "B" battery can be used, and should last as long as their shelf life, which is about a year. Remember, however, that if cheap or *bootleg* batteries are purchased, they will inevitably become noisy and cause trouble. "C" bias can be provided by two of the smallest size flashlight cells in series, or by a regular "C" battery. Incidentally, this set will work quite nicely on only 90 volts of "B" battery. The screen voltage on the 34 should be kept constant at 67½ volts. Provided that it is well filtered, and has no trace of hum, a "B" power substitute, or eliminator may be used in lieu of the batteries.

Operation

After the set has been wired, and we hope, carefully checked, put the tubes in their sockets and connect the filament supply. Provided the tubes light properly, plug in a low frequency set of coils and connect the "B" and "C" supplies. The trimmer is used to line up the r.f. and detector coils for each band. The set is then operated with the main tuning control and regeneration control, just as any other short-wave receiver.

This little job has brought in quite a "log" of D-X stations, and if the reader

realizes that it has all the excellent qualities of the *Twinplex*, plus a stage of high-gain r.f. he will understand that it is really a worth-while set. Remember, good results are just as much up to the builder of the set as to the original instigator of the circuit. Here's all the dope, fellows. Go to it, and, let's hear what you catch in the way of D-X (distance).

Parts List

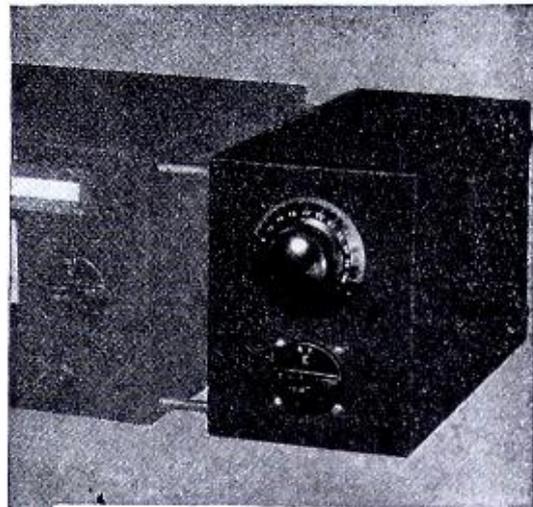
- 2 gang .00014 mf. variable; American Sales.
- .0001 mf. variable; American Sales.
- 3—6-prong sockets; American Sales.
- 1—4-prong socket; American Sales;
- 1—5-prong socket; American Sales.
- 50,000 ohm potentiometer; American Sales.
- 3—.1 paper condensers; American Sales.
- .0001 mf. mica condenser.
- .0005 mf. mica condenser.
- .01 mf. paper condenser.
- 3 meg ½ watt resistor.
- 100,000 ½ watt resistor.
- 250,000 ½ watt resistor.
- 19 tube RCA Radiotron (Arco).
- 36 tube RCA Radiotron (Arco).
- Chassis—Blan the Radio Man (Korrol).
- 1 set 3 winding coils; Na-Ald.
- 1 set 2 winding coils; Na-Ald.

TABLE NA-ALD "3"-WINDING COIL DATA

6 pin base for use with .00014 mf. (140 mmf.) tuning condenser

Band W.L.	Primary*	Secondary	Tickler	Dis. bet.
10-20 meters	4T. No. 32 S.S.C. Interwound with sec. turns (tickler end).	5T. No. 26 S.S.C. wound 3/16" pitch bet. turns.	5T. No. 32 S.S.C.	3/32"
20-40	8T. No. 32 S.S.C. Interwound with sec. turns.	11T. No. 26 S.S.C. wound 3/32" pitch bet. turns.	7T. No. 32 S.S.C.	3/16"
40-80	15T. No. 32 S.S.C. Interwound with sec. turns.	23T. No. 26 S.S.C. wound 5/64" pitch bet. turns.	8T. No. 30 S.S.C.	3/32"
80-200	31T. No. 32 S.S.C. Interwound with sec. turns.	50T. No. 30 S.S.C. wound 1/32" pitch bet. turns.	16T. No. 30 S.S.C.	5/32"

*Tickler coil wound at bottom or pin end of 1¼" dia. form. Prim. Turns interwound at lower end of Sec. (nearest tickler). This winding not used on "antenna" coil.



STEPPING UP YOUR RECEPTION

This new NATIONAL Type PSK Pre-Selector Unit is for use with the NATIONAL FB7-A and FBX-A Short Wave Super-heterodyne Receivers, and is also readily adaptable for use with receivers of other makes. It steps up your reception by suppressing image frequency, increasing sensitivity and response to weak signals, by increasing signal-to-noise ratio and selectivity. These are but a few of its manifold advantages. Its metal cabinet matches in appearance and finish the FB7-A cabinet.

List Price (subject to 40% Discount when purchased through an authorized distributor) is... **\$25.00** and includes one plug-in coil.

Additional coils list at \$6.00

Send coupon below for new Catalogue No. 220-A.

NATIONAL PRE-SELECTOR and AMPLIFIER FOR FB7-A & FBX-A SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

COUPON



National Company, Inc.
Malden, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:

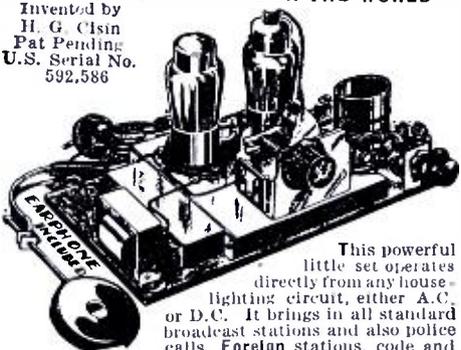
Please send me your new catalogue No. 220-A. I enclose 6c to cover mailing costs.

Name
Address SWC-9-34



**ALL ELECTRIC
ALL-WAVE AIR SCOUT**

ONLY SET OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD
Invented by
H. G. Cisin
Pat. Pending
U.S. Serial No.
592,586



This powerful little set operates directly from any house-lighting circuit, either A.C. or D.C. It brings in all standard broadcast stations and also police calls, Foreign stations, code and trans-Atlantic phone conversations. Uses five plug-in coils to cover band from 10 to 550 meters. Compact and light—Makes an Ideal portable. Will operate several headsets simultaneously and will work on a short indoor aerial. Complete Set, with two tubes, earphone, two coils covering band from 10 to 550 meters, **\$8.50** ready to plug in and use. Postpaid. Same as above, less earphone, **\$8.00** postpaid.

Three extra plug-in coils to cover band from 10 to 70 meters, 50c each. Free circulars are available. Phone BArclay 7-9540
ALLIED ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
98 Park Pl. Dept. S New York, N. Y.

How to Report Signal Strength

TABLE OF SIGNAL STRENGTHS

- R1—Just audible.
- R2—Audible, but unintelligible.
- R3—Audible, partly intelligible.
- R4—Just intelligible.
- R5—Quiet, but intelligible.
- R6—Moderately loud.
- R7—Normal, good clear reception.
- R8—Strong reception.
- R9—Wipe-out signals.

FADING AND ATMOSPHERICS

F = slight fading; FF = fairly deep fading, but no program lost; FFF = complete fade-out, and program lost. (N = no fading). SS = very slow fading (minutes); S = slow (one minute or so). R = fairly rapid (several seconds). RR = very rapid (one second or less). X = slight static; XX = rather bad; XXX = very strong atmospheric. (N = no atmospheric.)

3-Vt. "A" Power Battery

(Continued from page 283)

This "A" powerpack contains no caustic, alkaline, destructive, poisonous, messy electrolyte and requires neither the addition of liquid, nor any periodical attention.

A special tapped resistance unit insures most accurate voltage control.

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Precision Instrument made in Belgium. Purchased by the U.S. Government at more than \$30.00 each. Ideal for Radio Experimenters Laboratory, also may be used as a Galvanometer for detecting electric currents in radio circuits. Ruby, jeweled, solid bronze, 4 inches square, fitted in a hardwood case.



Our price prepaid \$4.50 each
GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.
98 Park Place New York City

The Best Product

is only as good as its weakest link.

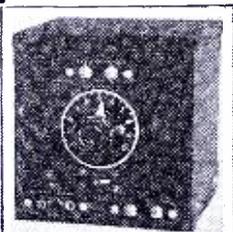


If it is a TRIMM headphone your customer will have no complaint. Over 100 standard styles. A special phone to meet any requirement.

TRIMM RADIO MFG. CO.

The Pacesetters in Headphone Development.
1528 Armitage Ave. Chicago, U.S.A.

New! Federal 5 and 10 Meter



Transceiver complete with both sets of coils. Used and proven by leading amateurs. Ideal for portable work. Total weight 6 pounds.
2 volt using 30 and 33 **\$12.50**
6 volt using 76 and 41 **\$13.50**
A.C. with power pack using 56 and 2A5 **\$13.50**
Prices less tubes

At your distributor or shipped direct from factory.
FEDERAL ENGINEERING CO.
286 Mercer Street New York, N. Y.

Three Important S-W Bulletins Free!

● THE name of STROMBERG-CARLSON is a magic word in the realm of radio, and their sets have always represented the highest degree of engineering and supreme workmanship. The Stromberg-Carlson engineers recently prepared 3 extremely valuable bulletins, WHICH EVERY SHORT-WAVE LISTENER AND EXPERIMENTER SHOULD READ. Copies of these bulletins are available FREE OF CHARGE.

● BULLETIN No. 3—Discusses with text and illustrations the "how and why" of short-wave radio transmission, including an explanation of kilocycles versus meters, an explanation of "fading," "skip distance," the Heaviside layer, etc.

● BULLETIN No. 4—Getting the Most Out of Short Waves. This explains how to get the most out of short-wave tuning under different weather conditions and the effect of "sun spots" on short-wave reception; a quick test for sensitivity; WHEN to tune and WHERE with respect to day and night, including four graphic charts showing just where the "foreign" stations come in on your set dial—and at what time of the day.

● BULLETIN No. 6—Identifying Short-Wave Broadcasting Stations—The characteristic musical or other identifying signals or phrases you should listen for in connection with the "foreign" stations. Instructions are given on how to keep a short-wave "log," with specimen "log sheets".

Address your request for any one or all three bulletins to SERVICE DEPARTMENT, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City.

SHORT WAVE COIL BOOK



Short Wave Coil Data for Every Conceivable Short Wave Receiver

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
245 Greenwich St
NEW YORK

Yes, SHORT WAVE SET BUILDERS MUST HAVE THIS BOOK

● FOR the first time, it is now possible for the experimenter and short wave enthusiast to obtain the most exhaustive data on short wave coil winding information that has ever appeared in print.

● As every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc., to find the information you require. The present data has been gotten up to obviate all these difficulties.

● Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in print during the past two years. Only the most modern "dope" has been published here.

● No duplication. Illustrations galore, giving not only full instructions how to wind coils, but dimensions, sizes of wire, curves, how to plot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

● There has never been such data published in such easy accessible form as this.

● Take advantage of the special offer we are making today, as due to increasing costs, there is no question that the price will increase soon.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
97 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.



Radio Publications,
97 Hudson Street,
New York, N. Y.

9-34

Please send immediately, your Short Wave Coil Book, for which I enclose 25c herewith (coin, U. S. stamps or money order acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Band-Spread Methods

(Continued from page 278)

here, make full coverage available at the "flip of a switch". Thus you quickly and effectively eliminate the necessity for separate coils for full coverage. Of course two switches will be necessary, so that both the RF and detector circuits can be switched. The writer tried it with a single switch, using a double-pole double-throw unit, and got a slight interlocking effect because of the proximity of the leads in the switch, and it was necessary to install separate switches for each circuit. Perhaps by careful shielding the effect could be eliminated, but with two separate switches, no trouble should be experienced.

Large and Small Condenser System

The method shown in Figure 3 is simple and well known and in the opinion of many, the best of all. It simply uses a band-setting condenser and another condenser is parallel to spread the band. By setting the one condenser C3 on any desired portion of the range, the other one can be used to tune with, thus giving continuous band spreading and full coverage. A tip here—use the condenser values as given and you will be very pleased with the system. Here is why: The total of the capacities is .00015 mf. With C3 set on zero, C4 covers the first third of the range of the coil. With C3 set at half closed, C4 covers the second third of the dial, and with C3 set fully closed, C4 covers the final third of the dial. Furthermore, if you know the desired station's wavelength, you can hit the necessary dial setting rather closely. For example, suppose you want the 40 meter amateur band. The coil used covers 29 to 58 meters. You want 40 meters. The range of the coil is 29 meters. 29 from 40 is 11. 11/29 of 150 mmf. is 57 mmf. We set C3 on 50, which is half scale. Then remember the C4 spreads its 50 mmf. over 100 degrees so we multiply the remaining 7 mmf. by 2, and we get 14. Actually, on the writer's set, the band began at 20, making 6 divisions error. However, if you use kilocycles instead of meters, you will hit it much closer, since the frequency is nearer a straight line. This will make it unnecessary to search the whole band for a station, at any rate. The only disadvantage to this method is that it is a little difficult to return C3 to the same setting each time when you want to return to a "logged" station. This can be overcome by the method shown at Figure 4. Here we make use again of the little trimmers. Position 1 uses C4 alone. Position 2 adds in parallel a 50 mmf. trimmer. Position 3 adds a fixed or trimmer of 100 mmf. These trimmers or fixed condensers remain set and the switch therefor returns positively to the same settings each time on each coil.

Figure 5 is the simplest of all, but its use is quite limited. However, within its limitations is a very good method. The coils used must each reach the high frequency end of the band when the condenser is open. The condenser is then of just the right size to spread the band over all or most of the dial. This is useful in a receiver used solely for ham work. Of course it will spread the 160 meter band the most, and the 20 meter band the least, so that the condenser must be large enough to reach all of the lowest frequency bands to be used.

Our broadcast band covers 1,000 kc. By using band-spread we put it on the whole dial. Short-waves spread in the same way will tune as easily.

WE AMATEUR SUPPLY BUYERS TRY TO GET ONLY THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY FOR YOU!

UNCLE DAVE'S RADIO SHACK

WE STAND BEHIND EVERY RADIO OPERATOR WITH OUR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE. SHIP EVERYWHERE - 24 HOUR SERVICE.

WE BUY - SELL AND TRADE IN HAM RADIO SUPPLIES

356 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y., U.S.A.

TRANSMITTERS

PEERLESS SENIOR TRANSMITTER, complete with heavy power supply, two 245 tubes, an 83 tube, milliammeter, approx. 10 watts output, wired and tested.....\$16.25

PEERLESS RADIOPHONE TRANSMITTER, complete with microphone, tubes, milliammeter, ready to plug into 110 volt, 60 cycle A. C. supply. **SPECIAL**.....\$36.50

All of the above transmitters are in stock, ready to go. Complete instructions, diagrams, etc., all furnished **FREE OF CHARGE** with all outfits.

Above transmitter, crystal control with crystal ground to your frequency in 160 meter band.\$41.25
PEERLESS JUNIOR TRANSMITTER, complete with tubes, power supply, 40-meter coils, wired and tested. **ONLY**.....\$10.95

ROUND THE WORLD RECEIVERS Latest Models—Made With First Quality Parts

LOOK!

	Kit Form	Wired, Tested and Assembled
PEERLESS 1-tube Blackhawk	\$3.89	\$ 4.89
PEERLESS 2-tube Junior Receiver	4.75	6.15
PEERLESS 2-tube LOUDSPEAKER Receiver	7.95	8.95
PEERLESS 3-tube PROFESSIONAL	9.50	10.95
PEERLESS 4-tube AC-DC Receiver (new tubes equiv. to 8 ordinary tubes)	21.50	24.50

WRITE IN FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF ABOVE AS WELL AS OTHER TYPE RECEIVERS TO FIT YOUR POCKETBOOK.
LET US ALSO QUOTE YOU ON THE LATEST NATIONAL AND HAMMARLUND RECEIVERS!

LOOK!

CRYSTALS

PEERLESS Precision crystals, ground anywhere in the 80 or 160 meter band guaranteed accuracy of .1 of 1%. Complete with molded bakelite dust-proof adjustable holder. **ONLY**.....\$2.75
A crystal complete with Peerless Precision type plug-in commercial crystal holder, each.....\$3.60
7000kc. **PEERLESS** crystal..... 5.50
Finished Oscillating blank..... 1.60
Unfinished blank, each..... 1.00
Peerless molded bakelite adjustable dustproof crystal holder, each..... .74
Same type, but plug-in, each..... 1.05
Peerless Commercial plug-in precision crystal holder, each..... 1.29

HAMS! TAKE NOTICE!

The biggest buy in the country on Weston slightly used but perfect model 301 milliameters, ranges 0-5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 500 mills. All recalibrated with new scales. **EACH**...\$3.69
Thousands of other type meters in stock, including laboratory, ham, and experimental models. Drop us a card for lowest quotations.

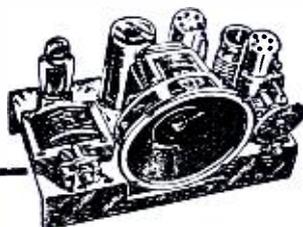
WE JUST RECEIVED ANOTHER BATCH OF CG-1162 NAVY 5-Watters, so rush your orders in today—**SPECIAL**—While they last—\$1.00.

WRITE IN FOR OUR NEW HAM CATALOG—JUST OFF THE PRESS!

UNCLE DAVE'S RADIO SHACK
356 BROADWAY FOREIGN TRADE SOLICITED ALBANY, N. Y.
Long Distance Phone: 4-5746

ALWAYS Insist on a POWERTONE Short-Wave RECEIVER

REGENT All-Wave Receiver



HAS built-in dynamic speaker. Tunes stations everywhere. Tubes: 2-'58's, 1-'80 and 1-2A5. Modernistic cabinet.
Complete kit.....\$11.50
Wired & tested, extra 2.00
Crystal-finished cabinet 1.50
RCA licensed tubes.... 2.50
Bruno broadcast coil... .79

Send for literature showing complete line of Powertone Short-Wave Equipment.

Scout Battery-Operated Receiver



THIS simple circuit will give beginners a splendid course in radio construction and operation.
Kit of parts.....\$3.95
Wired and tested, extra... .55
RCA licensed '30 tube.... .55
Broadcast coil (200-550)... .39
Special headphones..... .95

SCOUT Portable Universal Receiver



COVERS the short-wave range from 15-550 meters. Uses new '79 tube.
Complete kit.....\$6.95
Carrying case..... 1.46
Wired and tested, extra. 2.00
RCA licensed tubes.... 2.25
Special headphones.... .95

New 192 page Short-Wave and Public Address Manual. Worth \$2.00.....only 50c

TRY-MO RADIO CO., Inc., 85-S Cortlandt St., N. Y. C.

FREE TO YOU

WE HAVE prepared a special list in which we have compiled all articles which have appeared in former issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. This list fully informs you as to all the important articles which have appeared in SHORT WAVE CRAFT since the beginning.

The greater portion of the back numbers are still available. If you are interested in getting list, send at once three cent stamp for postage and it will be sent immediately.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

**A Good 5-Tube Battery
Super-het
In the Next Issue!**

RADIO'S LATEST DEVELOPMENT
Special Noise-Reducing Lead-In Cable
 by the pioneer of noise-free aerials

- Improves Reception
- Simple to Attach
- Inexpensive

GIANT KILLER Cable

Makes any doublet aerial work better. Incorporates features which give lowest H. F. resistance; very low impedance; accurate impedance match with aerial without any transformers, tricky spreading, cumbersome metal tubing, or masts. Simplest and best.

See These Exceptional Results

350 feet of wire used to connect the antenna to both the receiver and the 160 watt, 1400 volt transmitter, at the New York Hamfest. Every part of the country and parts of Canada were worked on radiophone. Hama have used 165 feet to feed a 5 meter rig successfully.

Special 110 ft. length to improve the new R. C. A. World-wide Antenna System..... **\$6.50 List**

All-Wave Antenna System \$3.50 List
 complete with 35 feet of the new GIANT-KILLER CABLE

Write for Free Descriptive Folder
ARTHUR H. LYNCH, Inc., 227 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.

WORLD SHORT WAVE SET

Save by dealing direct with the manufacturer.

Correct Engineering and Superior Parts, Hammarlund Pilot, make the World Short Wave Sets outstanding in their Field.

Foundation Kit: 2 tube set—World Wide Reception with 4 Plug-in Coils—10 to 200 Meters. Simple to Assemble. No knowledge of Radio Necessary **\$4.65**
 3 Tube Kit **6.75**

Wired and tested **\$1.25 extra.**

These kits also in A.C. at same price.

Separate power pack..... **\$4.45**
 Broadcast coils—200-500 meters..... **.59**

We manufacture a Complete Line of 3-4-5 tube Short Wave Sets, both Battery and A.C. operated, at the Lowest Prices.

Write for full information.
 25% deposit with mail orders.

NATIONAL RADIO DIST. CO.

406 W. Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

NEW DATA ON 5 METER RADIOTELEPHONY

A complete, practical book, showing how to design, build and operate 12 kinds of 5-meter radio-telephone receivers, transmitters, transceivers. Only book of its kind. Also shows simple one-tube 5-meter sets for beginners. This new book answers YOUR 5-meter problems. Get a copy now.

Only 25 Cents Per Copy
 (Dealers and Jobbers Wanted)

PACIFIC RADIO PUB. CO.
 Pacific Building San Francisco, Calif.

WHICH WAY IS BEST FOR HOME PRACTICE of the CODE?



Before making a decision send postcard for particulars of the **Instructograph Automatic Code Teacher**. Provides code practice anywhere, any time and at any speed. Saves time, money and disappointment. No experience necessary. Instructions accompanying **Instructograph** make it as simple as A. B. C. Failure impossible. Endorsed by thousands. Terms as low as \$2 per month. Rent it a month. Convince yourself that it is superior to any other method. If not, send it back. **Write NOW!** No obligation.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH CO., Dept. SW-9
 912 Lakeside Place Chicago, Ill.

3.1 Meter Transmitter and Receiver

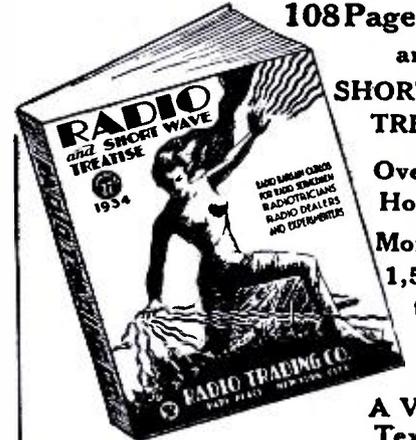
(Continued from page 267)

CH4 is an iron core A.F. choke coil, through which the common plate voltage V_a is supplied to the two tubes. The transformer Tr supplies to the grid A.F. voltage modulation in accordance with which A.F. variations will arise in the plate current, flowing through CH4. This variable current will cause across CH4 an A.F. voltage which is superposed by plus V_a and which will control the emission of the oscillator.

Circuit Made Flexible With Jacks

The two other modulation methods are much simpler. It is only necessary to apply the modulating voltage either to grid or to the plate. The modulation tube and the A.F. choke coil are not required. Fig. 4 shows a circuit which enables the investigation of the influence of the three modulation methods mentioned above: J1, J2, and J3 are plug-in jacks, which are either short-circuited by jumpers or through which the required apparatus can easily be connected with short leads to the circuit. As an illustration let's take the Heising method. Jack, J1 is short-circuited, the plug of J2 connects the R.F. choke, CH4, and the plug of J3 connects Tr to the grid of M. In order to pass to the plate voltage modulation method the A.F. choke CH4 is replaced in J2 by the secondary of the TR, while J1 remains short-circuited. An A.F. modulation generator is shown in Fig. 5. Here again the Hartley circuit is used with certain modifications necessary for A.F. generation. The inductance L_s is the secondary of an A.F. output transformer Tr. In order to match the impedance of the output tube, the windings in some types of transformers are tapped, a fact which makes them convenient for our purpose. The secondary of TR supplies the required modulation voltage. The frequency can be brought to a pleasing ear tone by adjusting Cs and C4. Care should be taken to have C4 always larger than Cs. The Morse key K is connected at a point, where it is free from direct current tension. Under these conditions the tone is clear and disturbances due to key clicks do not occur. CH5 is an iron-core choke of the type used in power supply units of broadcasting receivers. Fig. 6 shows the oscillator built in accordance with the circuit of Fig. 4. As very high frequency currents flow only over the outside surface of conductors, the inductance coil is made of large copper tubing 12 mm in diameter (approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ "). The inner diameter of the coil is 11 cms ($4\frac{5}{8}$ "). The coil is mounted on a vertical bakelite panel. In order to have the connections between the coil and the tube elements as short as possible the tube socket is mounted on the same panel between the ends of the coil. C2 (Fig. 4), is an air condenser and has a capacity of approx. 55 mmf. The R.F. choke coil CH2 which is in the path of the grid bias consists of 20 turns 1 cm. (.4 inch) in diameter. The resistance of R2 is 3000 ohms and the milliammeter M_a (Fig. 4), has a range from 0-20 milliamperes. The leads for the filament supply are mounted below the base plate. The condenser, C3, which is mounted immediately below the tube socket has a value of .001-.002 mf. The two R.F. choke coils, CH1, are intended to prevent the leakage of the H.F. currents into the power line. In order to keep their resistance as low as possible these chokes are made of heavy copper wire. Each choke is an air helix of 20 turns $25/32$ " (approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ ") in diameter. The slider of the 100 or 200 ohm potentiometer, R1, which is connected across the two chokes CH, is connected to minus V_a and plus V_g . The by-pass condensers C3 each have a value of approx. .002 mf. The above arrangement makes it possible to use raw A.C. for the heating of the filament, because the hum is almost completely eliminated.

FREE!



108 Page RADIO and SHORT WAVE TREATISE
 Over 100 Hook-Ups
 More Than 1,500 Illustrations

A Veritable Text Book

NOT JUST ANOTHER CATALOG

This completely revised and enlarged 1934 edition contains 108 solid pages of useful radio information, diagrams, illustrations, radio kinks and real live radio merchandise. It contains more valuable radio information—more real live "meat"—than many textbooks on the subject. As usual considerable space has been devoted to the beginner in radio.

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Chapter Two of "Fundamental Principles of Radio for the Beginner"—The New Tubes, Their Uses, and Their Fundamental Circuits—How to Make Money with Public Address Systems. How to Install and Maintain Them—How to Revamp Six-Volt Battery Sets to Use Two-Volt Tubes—Prize Winning Kinks and Short Cuts in Radio—How to Build the "R T" Beginner's Transmitter—How to Build the Famous Twinplex Short Wave Receiver—How to Construct an Amateur Radio Transmitter—A Most Modern and Complete Tube Chart Including Socket Connections for all Tubes—Numerous Free Offers, etc., etc.

WRITE TODAY
 Enclose 5c. coin or U. S. stamps for postage. Treatise sent by return mail.

RADIO TRADING CO.
 101A Hudson Street New York City

Short Wave League Letter-heads

Designed for Members



This is the official letterhead

It is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers. It can be used in many ways and gives you a professional standing. No member of the LEAGUE can afford to be without this letterhead.

This can only be used by members of the LEAGUE. No one else can purchase it.

See page 295 of this issue for order blank. Take advantage of this opportunity to handle your LEAGUE correspondence in a business-like manner.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

How R.F. Choke Is Wound

The R.F. choke, CH3 which is connected to a point, T, of the coil L consists of 80 turns wound on a bakelite tube 1.5 cm. in diameter (19/32"; about 5/8") with the idea in mind to keep the distributed capacity of this coil as low as possible. The total number of turns was subdivided in several groups connected in series and spaced a few milliameters. In Fig. 6, this coil is seen mounted vertically somewhat on the right side of the oscillatory coil L.

Our transmitter was mostly operated from the raw (unfiltered) 200 volt D.C. line and a four volt storage battery was used for the heating supply. The oscillator tube was of the Philips Miniwatt E410 type and an LK 4110 was used as a modulator for the Heising method. (201A, 112A, or 71A will work in this circuit.)

It is necessary to establish very carefully from the beginning during the first tests (without a modulating system) the right location of the tapping point, T. This point shall coincide with the nodal point which is formed on the inductance L. It is relatively easy to detect by watching the milliammeter in the grid circuit while touching the R.F. choke CH3 with one end of a wire, the other end of which is connected to some point on L. The point will be the right one when the reading of the milliammeter will not vary.

Measuring Wavelength

The next problem is to measure the wavelength of the transmitter. This is done by making use of the Lecher method of parallel wires. This method has been repeatedly treated in this publication and can be assumed as well known. When the dimensions of the elements of the oscillatory cir-

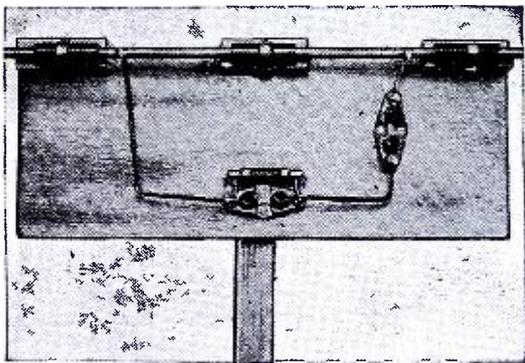


Fig. 10—Crystal receiver, diagram of which is given in Fig. 9.

cuit are precisely the same which were indicated and when the same tube is used, the wavelength is 310 cms. (3.10 meters). Once the wavelength of the transmitter has been established the problem can be solved of how to couple it to the antenna. First, the antenna is tuned in to the third harmonic and directly coupled to the oscillatory circuit of the transmitter. The radiator is made of a couple of telescoping copper tubes in the outer ends of which are inserted small metal balls to avoid sparking. This radiator oscillates on the third harmonic when its length is approximately 3/4 wavelength or about 220 cms. Fig. 7 shows the coupling between the transmitter and the antenna. The position on the inductance L of the point A to which the antenna is directly coupled and also the exact length of the radiator are carefully determined with the aid of the thermo-milliammeter MA; an antenna current of 220 milliamperes can be expected with a well adjusted transmitter. The complete circuit of the experimental transmitter is shown in Fig. 8.

When a tube of the type I413 (see previous note on American tube equivalents) is used in the modulating oscillator, the three tubes of the circuit can then have their filament supply from a common storage battery.

Crystal Receiver For Testing

In order to be able to pick up signals from the transmitter during the first adjustments, a small crystal receiver shown in Fig. 10

REAL RESULTS!!

That's what makes our ORIGINAL 12,500 MILE RECEIVERS

the most sensational Radio VALUE in the World! When you buy one of these sets you are sure of getting the same remarkable results that thousands of our satisfied customers brag about! High quality parts—correct design—exceptional value—but, most important of all—"Time Proven" in homes and stations all over the globe! (Over two years of continually increasing sales is conclusive proof of their ability to pull 'em in!)

Three models—Dry Cell operated, AC power pack operated, and All Electric AC-DC house current model with built-in power supply. Available in easy construction KITS with clear, simple picture diagrams, or completely wired and tested. (\$1.25 extra, any kit) Prices include four coils 15 to 200 meters. Broadcast band coils 200 to 625 meters—\$1.25 per pair. Make set a real All-Wave job!



— The FULTONE II —



SCREEN GRID POWER PENTODE

A modified version of the well known 12,500 Mile Two Tuber which uses a 32 screen grid detector and a 33 power pentode output tube. (Dry cell operation.) This combination results in even more sensitivity and volume! An excellent and time proven Short Wave Receiver.

Complete Kit, including coils (15 to 200 meters), heavy, attractive metal chassis and cabinet with hinged cover and clear instructions..... **\$5.75**

Set of Matched Tubes.....\$1.75

Battery or A.C. Model COMPLETE KIT \$4.45

Pair of matched Sylvania 30 or 56 tubes \$1.30

ALL ELECTRIC A.C.-D.C. MODEL

Now the 12,500 mile set is available in an entirely self-contained, All-Electric model!

No batteries needed. Just plug into any 105 to 125 volt AC or DC house current outlet. Works on short antenna and no ground. With the all-metal cabinet (\$1.00), it makes an excellent portable receiver for all uses.

COMPLETE KIT \$6.75

Set of three Sylvania tubes.....\$1.85

THE IDEAL BEGINNER'S RECEIVERS! !

See our advertisement in the August Short Wave Craft or send for FREE LITERATURE.

Deposit required with all orders.

HARRISON RADIO CO.

★ ★ THE HOME OF FOUR STAR SERVICE ★ ★

Dept. C-9 New York City
142 Liberty Street

can be used. Fig. 9 shows the circuit of the crystal receiver. The total length of the dipole is approximately equal to half the wavelength, in our case about 1.55 meters. The detector circuit consisting of the crystal and the head-phones with the corresponding by-pass condenser is connected to the dipole at a distance about 10 cms. (4 inches) from its middle. The dipole and the detector circuit are mounted on a small board which is carried on a wooden handle. Very interesting experiments can be performed with this primitive receiver when the transmitter is located inside of a building. The radio waves are reflected from the walls and from the combination of the outgoing and reflected waves a system of standing waves with nodal and antinodal points is formed within the room. At the nodal points, the loudness of the signal drops almost to zero. A few feet further a point of maximum signal intensity may be found. In connection with these, experimental demonstration of polarization of emitted waves can be performed and experiments can also be conducted on field losses due to various reflections.

In selecting a circuit for an ultra short-wave receiver all those which operate with H.F. amplification have to be rejected. Already the amplification of short waves becomes a difficult problem, on account of the fact that the efficiency drops with the decrease of the wavelength. H.F. amplification in the ultra short-wave range is practically impossible. However, there still exist a number of circuits which are appropriate for our purpose. These are the ordinary regenerative, the push-pull regenerator, various types of super-regenerators and super-heterodynes. The difficulty lays rather in the choice of the most appropriate of them, because an exact solution of this problem by the method of comparative tests requires a considerable period of time and sufficient funds.

(Receivers will be described next month.)

In Next Issue!
CLIFFORD DENTON
Well-Known Short-Wave Expert
Discusses—
"Which Audio Amplifier Should I Build"

A NEW DEAL

In **Microphone Values!**
A \$17.00 Microphone Outfit



NET TO DEALERS AND AMATEURS
\$5.95

No. 6 Mike and Stand

AT YOUR JOBBERS, OR Sent postpaid on receipt of remittance or C.O.D. plus charges.

YOU GET

- 1 Model No. 6 Microphone List \$10.00 Sold separately at **\$2.95**
- 1 Model No. 6 Stand with individual call letters List \$3.50 Sold separately **\$1.75**
- 1 Shielded matching transformer List \$2.75 Sold separately at **\$1.45**
- 1 75c 3-conductor 8 foot microphone cable Sold separately at **45c**

Description of Model No. 6
Model No. 6 is a bright aluminum finish, precisely machined Mike—3 1/2 in. diameter—1 in. thick—weighs 8 oz. Has gold plated stretched diaphragm of special construction—gold plated buttons—200 ohms each—frequency 40 to 3500 cycles within 4 db. Send your order in now! These prices may never be repeated. Every Lifetime product unconditionally guaranteed to please you or your money back. We repair all makes of microphones at lowest prices, \$1.50 to \$4.50, depending on make and requirements.

The LIFETIME CORP. 417-12th St. Toledo, Ohio

When Seeking a Radio School

Consider the advantages of RCA Institutes



Whether elementary radio principles or advanced subjects, sound applications or practical radio engineering, RCA Institutes is prepared to give you the instruction you need.

Students attending our Chicago School this Summer have added advantage of combining a study of the scientific wonders of the World's Fair.

RESIDENT SCHOOLS NEW YORK AND CHICAGO with modern standard equipment

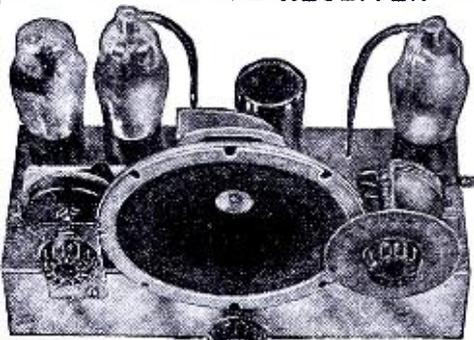
EXTENSION COURSES FOR HOME STUDY under convenient "no obligation" plan.

Illustrated Catalog on Request.

R.C.A. INSTITUTES, Inc. Dept. SW-34
75 Varlek St., New York—1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago

30 to 1 Ratio

Tuning now added to the
New DX3
INTERNATIONAL
SHORT WAVE RECEIVER



A.C.-D.C. SELF POWERED
Complete Kit \$9.75

with built-in speaker, large diagram, and coils to cover 14-200 meters. Tubes used: One type 6D6, one type 38A, and one type 25Z5 voltage doubler power rectifier.
Extra for wiring.....\$1.80
Kit of matched Arceturus Tubes..... 2.75
Broadcast coil, 200 to 500 meters..... .75

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO LABS
168B Washington St. New York, N. Y.
Write for Circular 104

FREE POSTAL BOOKLETS ON ALL-WAVE S.W. BOOSTER S.W. CONVERTER

For those who demand the finest in Short Wave Radio, write immediately for Free Booklet and descriptive literature on any of the above items. 10 day Trial. Money back guarantee.

POSTAL RADIO 135B Liberty St., New York, N. Y.

RADIO ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874.
Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

CODE LEARNED AT HOME WITH AUTOMATIC OMNIGRAPH

Has helped thousands. Leads quickly to big money jobs. Everlasting metal dials exchanged free during course. Your first small cost, the last expense you'll have. OMNIGRAPHS from \$2.50 to \$25.00—the standard for over 30 years. Get started in this profession now. Catalog 4 U.

THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO.
810 East 39th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHASSIS

We manufacture all the modern types used by the leading short wave set builders, experimenters and hams in all finishes. Send drawing for estimate. We make any size.

KORROL MFG. CO., Inc.

232 Greenwich St., Dept. S.W., New York

Be a Television Expert

LEARN Radio and Television! Broadcast, Service, etc.
Leaders predict new system television requires thousands relay and broadcasting stations. Ultra-short waves permit 80,000 television stations in America alone. Here's opportunity! Get in NOW and "build up" with new industry in new era. Thorough training qualifies for 1st Class Radiophone operator license. Real experience at Television Sta. W3XAL. Write for free folder. "Pictures on the Air."
S. G. Noel, Pres. First National Television, Inc. Dept. B-9 Power & Light Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

SEE BARGAINS ON
INSIDE BACK COVER

High-Quality Audio Amplifier and Power-Supply

(Continued from page 279)

age amplification of 100 to 110, whereas a triode (a 56) has an amplification factor of 13! The output from the second detector of a six-tube superheterodyne was connected to this amplifier and stations that were ordinarily hardly perceptible were brought in to an ear-splitting volume. The 2A5 is in the second stage and it is capable of delivering 3 watts of undistorted audio output. Three watts of high quality audio is much more than what a normal sized room can bear. The 57 is capable of handling a respectably strong audio signal, and it is not "overloaded" as easily as some might think. In fact, the 2A5 will be overloaded before the 57. The volume control on the amplifier is a 500,000 ohm potentiometer (R5) acting as a variable grid resistance for the 2A5. Maximum volume to a gradual cut-off is possible. There is no noise in its operation and it does not affect the tuning of your receivers. There is also an arrangement for the use of headphones by simply throwing a switch. Careful scrutiny of the schematic will show that this sends the plate current of the 2A5 through L1, which is the secondary of an audio transformer. The audio component is sent through the earphones through the condenser C5. No direct current goes through the earphones. The audio transformer should be shielded because it is nearer the electric fields of the chokes and power transformer. A word as to why the earphones are not used directly after the first stage. It is because the volume control will cut down the strongest signal until it can hardly be heard in the earphones; and if a very weak signal is received, the volume control can be entirely opened and we have the advantage of the extra stage which will make the signal at least understandable and not barely perceptible as the case would be if the earphones followed the first stage.

Do not neglect the condenser C5! L2 is the primary of the output transformer. The load resistance of a 2A5 is 7,000 ohms. This is very important and is taken care of if the loudspeaker matches a single 2A5. The speaker is an 8 inch dynamic model having a 2,500 ohm field coil (L3).

Power Supply

Now to the power supply. At the first glance, it will be seen that an extra amount of filtering is employed. Some might object but for my part, if I hear a faint signal from Java or Borneo, I won't have AC creep in and spoil it. Therefore, three chokes are used, one of which is the speaker field. Four electrolytic condensers are used; three—C8, C9, C10 are 8 mf., 500 volt peak units, and C7 is a four mf., 600 volt peak unit. Of course, if one wishes to use all 600 volt condensers, he may. The high voltage winding is by-passed by C14 and C15. The values of these condensers are not critical, but .002 mf. is preferred. The important thing is to have them rated at a high voltage, about 800 volt or more. I had a condenser rated at 500 volts and it broke down, and a burned out rectifier tube was the result; it might have burned out the transformer. The primary is by-passed for a good measure by the condensers, C12 and C13. They should be about .1 mf. One may be used instead of two but then the AC plug should be tried both ways and set the way it works best; whereas, if two are employed as shown in the diagram, the plug may be used either way.

High Voltage Circuit

The high voltage winding of the power transformer should provide 400 volts on each plate of the rectifier, at about 100 milliamperes. The output will then be 250 volts with the amplifier running, which is high enough to run any receiver at its highest efficiency. If the 5-volt rectifier winding is center-tapped, the high voltage posi-

Health Ray Carbon Lamp

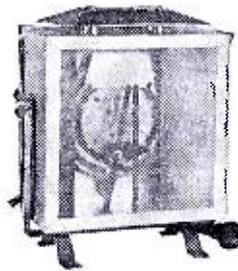


Table Model

PAYS FOR ITSELF IN A FEW TREATMENTS.

Everyone in the family needs the health giving Violet Rays.

Send for interesting literature Free.
List Price with Screen and Goggles, \$10.00.

YOUR COST—F. O. B., N. Y. \$3.38

Gold Shield Products Co.

98 PARK PLACE NEW YORK



NOW 10c GREATEST MAGAZINE BUY

Hugo Gernsback, Editor

Over 150 Illustrations
10c the Copy
On All Newsstands

EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS is the finest scientific-technical-mechanical-constructional magazine in the field. Up-to-the-minute with news flashes of scientific events. Dozens of constructional articles and many popular experiments. Ideas from which you can make things to sell.

A HOST OF INTERESTING SUBJECTS COVERED:—Aviation—Woodworking—Astronomy—Patents and Inventions—Book Reviews—Metalworking—Chemistry—Engineering—Microscopy Electrical Experiments—Lathe Operation—Shop Hints and other subjects.
SPECIAL OFFER—\$1.00 FOR ONE YEAR—
(Canadian and Foreign \$1.50)
10c for Sample Copy
EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS
99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.



RADIO'S LIVEST MAGAZINE

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted not only to the radio experimenter and technician, but also to the beginner in radio. Picture diagrams simplify construction of sets. Kinks show simple ways out of difficult problems. The latest radio equipment is illustrated and described.
RADIO-CRAFT is fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and sketches. Each issue contains over 150 illustrations. 15c for Sample Copy.

\$2.00 FOR A YEAR

RADIO-CRAFT MAGAZINE

99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

PATENTS — TRADE MARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm.
Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions
"How to Establish Your Rights"—Free
LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
PATENT LAW OFFICES
475 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

tive connection should be brought out at this point; but if it hasn't, take it from one side. In regard to the other filament windings, as heater tubes are used, the center tap should be grounded. If they are not center-tapped, a center-tap resistor (R8, R9) of about 20 to 30 ohms should be used with the center tap grounded; these resistors are wire-wound. The ground should be good, a cold water pipe preferred; this is another precaution against "hum."

The voltage divider should be a 25,000 ohm, 50 watt resistor, with adjustable taps. Any voltage between 250 and 0 may be obtained by adjusting the sliders.

The Special Table

I have designed and built a table to fit my requirements of short-wave listening. To the right of the speaker layout on the top (in the back) is the binding-post strip with the various voltage taps. The voltage divider is mounted directly behind this strip. When it is done this way, only two leads (the high voltage plus and minus) come to the top of the table, whereas, if the voltage divider were placed below, many wires would be necessary to bring the various voltages to the top. Either Palmestock spring clips or binding-posts may be used on the bakelite strip. Taps should be provided for the filament leads also. In mine, I have a separate binding-post strip for this because I have 3 pairs of filament windings (2½ v., 1½ v. and 1½ v.) on my power transformer, besides the two windings for the rectifier filament and amplifier heaters. Then by connecting the different pairs in series, I can obtain besides 2½ and 1½ volts, 3v, 4v, or 5½ volts. The 5½ volt is high enough to run the six volt heater tubes.

The cable to the speaker consists of 3 leads—the input to the field, and the lead to the plate of the 2A5. The output of the field and the input to the primary of the output transformer (which is mounted on the speaker chassis) should be connected together at the speaker; thereby, saving one lead. All of the leads should be shielded and the shields should be grounded. If one desires to economize he may, but the input lead to the amplifier should be shielded regardless; the 57 tube should also be shielded.

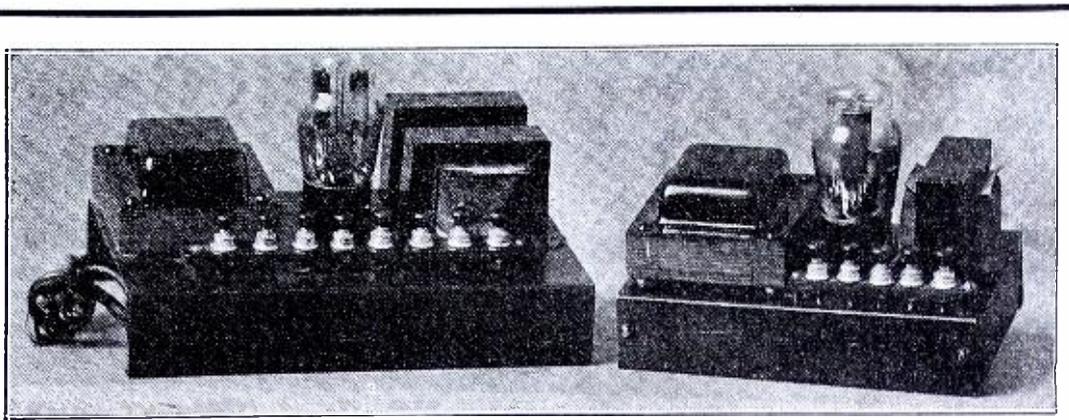
The best wood to use for this bench is poplar. It is strong and relatively cheap. The finish is two coats of shellac. As it is a "work bench", scratches are apt to be made, and they are not so apparent on this kind of finish; but individual tastes should be followed. The hole for the speaker should be 5 inches in diameter if it is an 8 inch speaker (outside diameter).

Mortise and tenon joints should be glued together. However, Fig. 4 gives the general dimensions. They may be varied for individual requirements. The top is three 6¼ x 36x¾ inch boards doweled and glued together. The 2 racks are constructed in like manner only using two pieces. The speaker board is two pieces 6x5/8 x12 inches glued together also; but first two half circles are cut out and when put together make the 5 inch hole. I have a sheet of iron (grounded) tacked underneath of the top of the table; this is another precaution against hum!

A word as to the assembling of the amplifier and the power unit. The two units should be shielded from each other by an iron sheet. The power transformer and the chokes should be in metal cases. My chokes are of the open type, and so I mounted them at right angles to each other and in separate shielded compartments. The parts should not be mounted at random, or with the idea of having them look "nice". They should be mounted with care and consideration; in fact, it is a good idea to shift the parts around a bit (while the amplifier is working the speaker) until the best results are obtained.

A few useful hints are: *Keep RF out of the amplifier.* Have the output of the receiver well by-passed and "choked" before sending it through the amplifier.

I have worked this amplifier and power supply in conjunction with the "Oscillo-dyne", the "Pentaflex", the "Megadyne" and several modifications of the "Doerle" circuits, besides many hook-up of my own design, including T.R.F., super-hets, and super-regenerators with excellent success.



MODEL XPC

This PURE D.C. power pack gives you 300, 180, 90 and 22½ Volts PURE D.C., it also gives 2½ Volts A.C. centertapped for filaments 4 Amps. This pack is very quiet and is built for SW receivers, however, it may be used for power supply for two 245 transmitting tubes for radio-phone or CW. The drain on the D.C. power supply should not exceed 65 Mills. At this drain the voltage will be approximately 300. This pack makes a fine supply for crystal controlled oscillators, also. This pack uses one UX 280 tube. Cord and plug furnished.

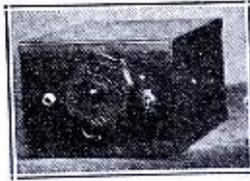
Price\$6.95

MODEL XC

This pack gives 300 Volts PURE D.C. at 65 Mills to a pair of 45's as transmitting or oscillating tubes. Also furnishes 2½ Volts C.T. at 4 Amps. for filaments of a pair of 45's. Fine for the beginner who wants to start with low power, or for the larger station that uses crystal control and wants this pack to run the oscillators. This pack uses a 280 rectifier. Wt. 8 lbs. Cord and plug furnished.

Price\$5.48

LISTENING MONITOR



This fine listening monitor uses 1 UX 199 or 230 tube, one small midget receiving variable condenser, one 3-volt C battery and one 22½-volt B battery. Coils are furnished for 20, 40 and 80 meter bands. Monitor comes completely wired. Vernier dial ratio approximately 4 to one

gives fine tuning. Uses small jack for phone plug. Size of steel case, 5 in. x 7 in. x 10 inches. Shipping weight, 4 lbs. Tubes and batteries not included.

Price\$4.95

WAVE METER

Amateur Band Type



Designed to meet the requirements of the amateur who wishes to keep a check on his frequency. Furnished complete with coils for the 20, 40, and 80 meter amateur bands. A pilot light bulb is used as a resonance indicator.

Price\$3.95

Send Stamp for Catalog covering complete Amateur Transmitting equipment.

The GENERAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Charlotte, Michigan, U. S. A.

Short Wave Receivers with a REPUTATION for constantly getting

RESULTS!



Here are two modern short wave receivers that serve the requirements of the most critical fan—sets that have been thoroughly tested and which give results so gratifying to every set owner. To really see, operate and hear them is your assurance of their perfect performance.

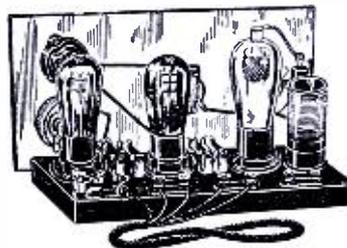
LEOTONE 4-TUBE WEEK-END S.W. RECEIVER (Battery Operated)

The Leotone, new, compact, portable (battery operated), 4-tube short-wave receiver, covers 15 to 200 meters. With plug-in coils, it uses the following tubes: 1-34 as R.F.; 1-32 as detector; 1-32 screen grid high gain resistance coupled first audio, assuring adequate volume on all signals; 1-30 as second audio.

This entire receiver draws less current than a single 201-A assuring exceptionally long life to batteries. In the construction of the LEOTONE NEW COMPACT PORTABLE (Battery Operated) 4-TUBE Short-Wave Receiver only standard, high quality parts are used, including Benjamin sockets. Set Battery requirements include 3 small type 45 volts and 2-4½ volt batteries.

comes with full vision dial, in brown morocco leather case with sufficient room for headphones and aerial wire. Any suitable ground or antenna system can be used. Complete kit, including Brown Morocco Leather Case and set of four coils covering 15-200 meter band,.....\$9.25 less tubes and batteries

LEOTONE NEW JIFFY "3" SHORT WAVE SET



Worldwide Earphone Reception for Fans!

Three tube self-containing bakelite base resistance Coupled throughout so that it can be assembled in a jiffy. Almost no wiring required. Wonder set for amateurs and experimenters. Employs 2-30's and a 32; the latter tube controls both regeneration and detection. Smooth, clear, quiet performance assured. Offering complete BAND-SPREAD TUNING and LOW CURRENT drain.

KIT including 4 short wave coils. Wired, \$7.75 tubes extra, \$1.50 **\$6.25**

We welcome inquiries and comparison

LEOTONE RADIO COMPANY Dept. 9-34, 63 DEY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION WITH THE FAMOUS TWINPLEX Short-Wave Receiver

2-Sets in-1




One Tube Now Performs Duties of Two Tubes

SHORT WAVES are the talk of the hour. The whole world, nay, the whole world, has gone crazy to receive foreign stations as far as 12,500 miles distant. Usually such reception is had only with expensive multi-tube sets. Only recently the invention of the "19" tube has made it possible to perform the function of two tubes in a single tube. Then came the invention of the TWINPLEX, a radio circuit of unheard of sensitivity, using the "19" tube; it is now possible with a single tube of this type to receive short wave stations from all over the world, loudly and clearly—REGULARLY, night after night, day after day, always in the same place on the dial.

THE UNMOUNT PANEL

Every radio man knows that in a short-wave set it is highly important to have the wiring as short as possible. By inventing a radically new design, that is, by mounting tube and coils, in fact, everything, on the front panel, it has become possible to shorten all connecting wires, with the result that an **UNHEARD OF SIGNAL SENSITIVITY** has now been achieved for the first time in a single-tube set.

But the TWINPLEX is **ACTUALLY A TWO-TUBE SET**; yes, we repeat, **A FULL-FLEDGED TWO-TUBE SET AT THE PRICE OF A ONE TUBE SET.**

JUST IMAGINE TWO TUBES IN ONE GLASS ENVELOPE. That is the story of the new "19" tube. It is a 2-volt tube, which has a **DOUBLE SET OF ELEMENTS**, making it equivalent in every respect to two separate tubes. And not only that, but the current consumption of this tube is so small that a pair of ordinary 1½-volt cells will last for many weeks without replacing them.

BROADCAST RECEPTION TOO

This set has been so designed that it will receive ordinary broadcast stations too—stations which come in with great volume, particularly local stations. These come in so loud that if you have a loud speaker this little one-tube set will **ACTUALLY GIVE YOU LOUD SPEAKER RECEPTION.**

With this set we furnish regularly two coils, one a short-wave plug-in coil which receives all the popular stations in the 33 to 65 meter band, and a broadcast coil which receives nearly all broadcast stations.

A simplified instruction sheet with detailed instructions and pictorial diagrams shows you how to build the set in a few hours' time, and once you have completed the set, **FROM THEN ON, YOU DON'T SLEEP ANY MORE.**

ONLY FIRST CLASS MATERIAL, such as Hammarlund tuning condensers, Polymet mica condensers, R.M.A. resistors, etc., are employed.

The "19" TWINPLEX is available **ONLY** in kit form and comprises all parts to properly build the receiver in from one to two hours. **ANYONE CAN DO IT.** Shipping weight, 5 pounds.

No. SW-308—Famous Twinplex Short-Wave Receiver Kit with all parts, **INCLUDING SINGLE HEADPHONE AND BAND, but No Tube. YOUR PRICE \$4.91**

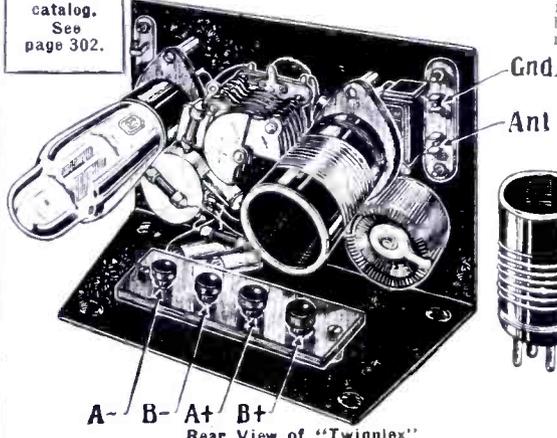
No. SW-309—Complete Accessories for TWINPLEX Receiver. Comprising one Type 19 Tube, two No. 6 Dry Cells, two 45-volt "B" Batteries. Ship. weight, 20 lbs. **YOUR PRICE \$3.51**

See our "Ad" on page 320 for terms. Plug-In Coils for 20, 80 and 160 meter bands, 45c ea. extra

Front View

Get our BIG 108 page catalog. See page 302.

.. Only \$4.91 ..



Rear View of "Twinplex"

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK CITY

Short-Cuts In Learning The Code

(Continued from page 287)

The persons to whom I taught the code seemed to have much less trouble in this respect as a result of their adopting the following method: secure any piece of printed material and look up the code combination for the first letter. Say this aloud several times and then pass on to the next letter. You will be surprised how quickly you will learn the code combinations for letters that are often repeated, and an hour's practice of this sort will make it possible for you to give the dits and dahs for any letter that you encounter. Then take up the numerals in the same manner and practice on both letters and numerals until you can give any of them instantly with no hesitation. When you can do this you will be ready to start listening to actual sending.

Best Mechanical Teacher

Of all the mechanical contrivances that are used to teach the code, it is my firm belief that the *short-wave receiver* is by far the best. Secure a pencil and paper and seat yourself before your pet pile of junk. Rotate the dial across one of the amateur bands until you hear a rhythmic dah-dit-dah-dit dah-dah-dit-dah. The operator will probably repeat this "CQ" several times, the actual number being inversely proportional to the length of time that he has held his license and to his general ability as an operator. Next he will send either "DE" or "V" and then sign his call several times. This will be followed by "K" or he will start calling "CQ" again. Now you are to copy his call during the time that he is sending it. Unless your receiver is better than mine, the chances are strongly in favor of this call being a "W" followed by a numeral. The number will indicate his ap-

proximate position, and thus you will be contracting the dread DX disease while you are learning to copy. Two birds with one stone, so to speak! It is unlikely that you will be able to get the entire call the first time he sends it, or the second time, or the third time; but hang right on like grim death until you are absolutely sure that you have it. As soon as you do have it written down, hunt up another "CQ" and repeat the process. As soon as you have attained a fair degree of proficiency at getting call letters, you can start copying straight stuff as it is called in the vernacular. Stick with a good strong station that is calling CQ until he sends "K," and then let the receiver set for a minute or two. If he has any luck, you will hear him come back to another station and sign his own call. I am willing to bet a good quarter that the next thing he will say is exactly this: (GM, GA, or GE) OM ES TNX FER CALL UR (NDC, DC, PDC, XTAL, or RAC) SIGS QSA
R _____ HR IN _____
WX HR _____
..... WL OM PSE
QRA ES QRK? .. If he doesn't follow the above text to the letter, have no more to do with him, for he is a heretic and is showing dangerous signs of possessing that unforgivable fault of amateur radio, originality.

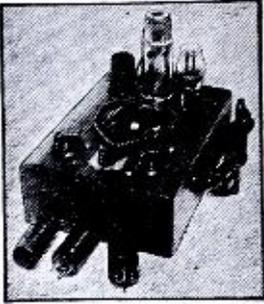
Don't Copy "In Your Head"

Now we come to a point that I wish to emphasize. *Do every letter of your copying with a pencil and paper.* On no account start copying in your head! I speak from experience. Being of an energy-conserving disposition (my rude enemies say plain "lazy"), I early contracted the habit of copying in my head. As a result, I am now

able to copy at about half the speed on paper that I can mentally. Inasmuch as your copying speed is measured by the speed that you can copy with a pencil, you can readily see the advantage of learning to write down the letters as you hear them. I find that after you have been accustomed to copying in your head, the small amount of attention that is necessary to write the letters is enough to destroy that intense concentration that is necessary to copy at high speeds. I realize now that if I had only practiced writing down the letters as I heard them, I should be able to copy as fast on paper as I can mentally.

Keep plugging away at this practice every day until you can copy a good slow fist one hundred per cent. Always practice on a station that is sending at a speed which keeps you right up on your mental toes. Do not fall into the lazy habit of hunting up the slowest fist on the air for your practice. If QRM comes on the station to which you are listening, swear a couple of times to show that you are an old timer and freeze right on. Do your darndest to pull your station through the interfering station. This is the best practice that you can hope to get, for it trains the ear to respond to one particular note while it disregards any other signal of even a slightly different pitch. When you are able to copy an R6 signal through R6 QRM, you are ready to start the really difficult part of your code instruction. I mean that you can then start to paw the key.

By this time, if you are of normal intelligence, you should have noticed that C is not sent as double N in the best radio circles, and that L is not sent as if it were A I. You should also realize that the International Code is composed of dots, dashes,



SUPERBERETTE

Powerful Short Wave Converter with excellent Bandsread uses 6A7 and 25Z5 Tubes. With its 4 plug-in coils, covers from 15 to 200 meters. Will operate on A.C. or D.C. Has power supply built in. Merely connect to Antenna post of broadcast set and plug in cable to wall socket. This Converter pulls in police stations all over the country, aircraft re-

ports, foreign broadcast short wave stations, England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain and South America.

SUPERBERETTE CONVERTER

- Complete kit, including coils, cabinet; less tubes\$6.05
- Wired and tested model with coils and cabinet; less tubes..... 6.85
- Kit of Arcturus Tubes (one 6A7, one 25Z5)... 1.95

SUPERTONE PRODUCTS Co.
35 S. Hooper St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SEXOLOGY

THE MAGAZINE OF SEX SCIENCE

SEXOLOGY, foremost educational sex magazine, is written in simple language and can be read by every member of the family. It is instructive, enlightening—not a risqué book—contains no offensive matter.

Contains 25 important articles on Sex Science, 68 pages, with attractive two-color cover. Here are a few of the more important articles:

- Mother-Sons Complexes—Abortion Racket—Gonorrhea—Birthmarks—Sex Dreams—Multiple Births—Sex Life of Savages—Pregnant Virgins—Delayed Menstruation—Sex Education of the Public—Extra Ovaries in Women—Chancroid.

Get a copy of SEXOLOGY on any newsstand, or if your dealer cannot supply you, send 25c cash or stamps for current issue.

SEXOLOGY, 95 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

6 Copies of SHORT WAVE CRAFT 85c

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT assorted, your choice, for 85 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50 and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.

We can supply all copies except the following: June-July, Aug.-Sept., 1930; Dec.-Jan., Feb.-Mar., April, May, June, July, Oct., Nov., 1932; Feb., Mar., June, July, 1933.

If you do not specify copies we will use our own judgment in sending assorted numbers to fill your order. Note we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

Practically every copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT contains important information that you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As we have only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold.

We accept U. S. stamps, U. S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 9-34
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 85c, for which you are to send me six back number copies of SHORT WAVE CRAFT as follows:

Name

Address

City..... State.....

and SPACES, and that the use or lack of use of these spaces spells the difference between an operator in the best sense of the word—and just another "lid". The entire secret of good sending is a matter of accurate timing and spacing.

How to Use Audio Oscillator

It is necessary that you have some device to enable you to hear your own sending, and I believe that the simple audio oscillator is the best all-around instrument for this purpose. It is simple, easy to make, and all of the parts may be used around the shack after you no longer need it. With it you can select any note that you wish, and you can use it without disturbing anyone else in the room. Figure 1 is a diagram of the oscillator. The tube should be selected to match the filament battery at hand. You may use a '30 and light the filament with a C battery if you wish, or a 201A and a six volt battery will make an excellent rig. By attaching it to a plug as shown, it may be plugged into the detector socket and the amplifier can then be used. Attempts to use this oscillator with AC tubes have not been successful in my particular case, but it may be that you will have better luck. At any rate, the '30 tube that you need for the oscillator can be used in the monitor when you build your station, so it is merely a matter of making the purchase a little early.

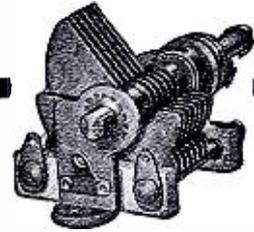
How to Arrange Key

I suggest that you fasten your key to a small thin board and use a phone jack to plug it into your oscillator. I have found that this method makes it possible for you to place the key in any desired position, and it teaches you to learn to use a light touch instead of trying to pull the key off the table every time there is a space. I want you to avoid a nervous type of sending in which the dots are sent as quickly as possible, but at the same time I do not want you to send with a slow muddy fist that employs three-second dashes. Learn to form the letters as a complete unit rather than a combination of dots and dashes. Make the dots as short as possible and make the dashes just three times that long. Do not leave any appreciable space between the parts of the same letter, but leave a well-timed space between letters. Try to send as if you were some machine that grinds out the letters at a uniform speed. Send every letter at the same speed, and do not forget to put a longer space between the words than you do between letters. Try to get a swing to your sending that will sound as if you were keying to the measured beat of a metronome. Your dashes should be as near the same length as it is possible to make them, and the dots should be so short that there can be no possibility of anyone mistaking them for dashes.

How to Hold the Key

I have left the manner of holding the key for the last, as it seems to be one point that is never to be settled arbitrarily. I do not believe that you could find any two Hams who hold their keys in exactly the same manner, or who use their arms and wrists in the same fashion when they key. In general, however, we may lay down certain basic principles that must be followed if the student is to develop a clean, easily read, high-speed fist without paying for it with the acquiring of a glass arm. The key is usually held between the thumb and the first two fingers of the right hand. The thumb is placed on the left side of the knob, while the fingers are partly on top and partly on the right side of the key. The other two fingers do not touch the knob, nor are they allowed to rest on the table. The grasp of the key is what is usually termed "gentle, but firm". If you insist on holding it as if it were the proverbial straw of the drowning man, your sending will be characterized by a nervous, ill-spaced kind of keying that is the first symptom of a future glass arm. On the other hand, only a dub tries to "slap" the key. The fingers should never leave the knob while the operator is sending.

The key should be so placed that the forearm rests on the top in an easy, natural position. The wrist just clears the table,



PERFORMANCE
Confirms Its
REPUTATION

YOU may buy Hammarlund Condensers because you have heard they are good. But it is what they actually do which will sell you on their quality.

And that goes, too, for Hammarlund Chokes, Transformers, Coil Forms, Sockets, Shields, and the world-famous COMET "PRO" 8-to-550 meter Superheterodyne Receiver. If you don't already know about them, you should.

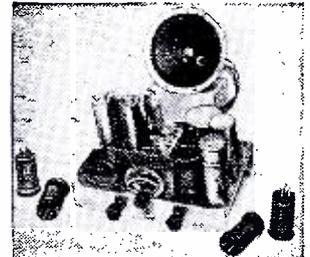
Write Dept. SW-9 for Radio Equipment Catalog "34", and COMET "PRO" descriptive folder.

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO.
424-438 West 33rd Street New York



Sensational Results

THOR'S
RGH-4
WINNER



Designed by "BOB" HERZOG
Chief Engineer, THOR RADIO CO.
A COMPLETE A.C. SET

Covers Police Signals, Foreign Stations, Ship-to-Shore, Amateur and Broadcast Bands. Loud Speaker Volume.

Complete Kit of Highest Quality Parts, including 8 Short Wave Coils
\$10.95
with 6 in. Dynamic Speaker **\$12.95**

2 Broadcast Band Plug-in Coils,
\$1.00 Extra

MAIL ORDERS FILLED. FREE DIAGRAMS.
Thor's Bargain Basement
167 Greenwich St., New York
THOUSANDS OF RADIO PARTS FOR THE AMATEUR AND EXPERIMENTER

FREE! NEW RADIO CATALOG

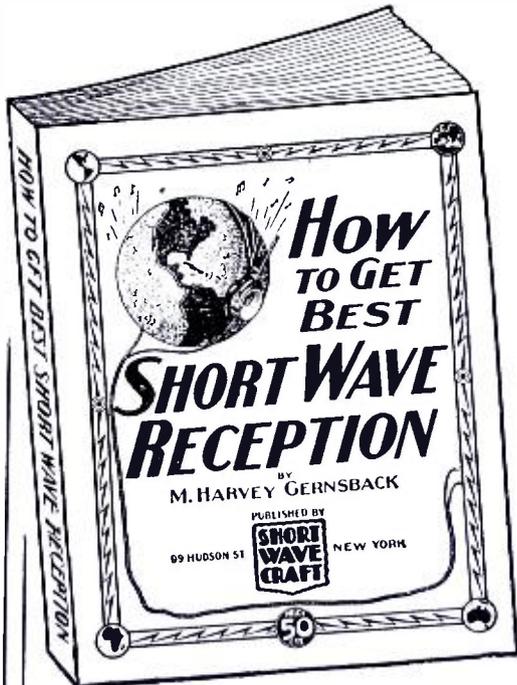
Packed with new-model radio VALUES at rockbottom wholesale prices! Money-back guarantee and 30-DAY FREE TRIAL IN YOUR HOME on every set! All types. Send for big, new, free catalog TODAY. **\$9.45** Prices

FORDSON RADIO INC.
Dept. 9-37, Oakman Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

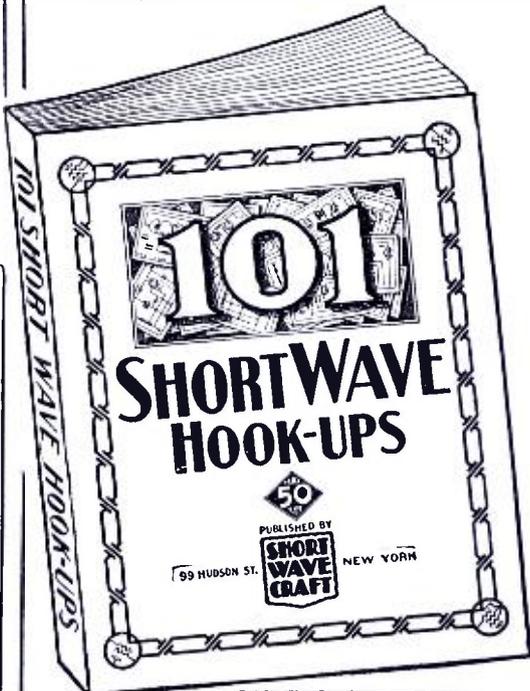
2 new BOOKS on SHORT WAVES

HERE are two brand new books which you have been looking for for a long time. They contain everything that you have been asking for for many months. These new books will give you the latest information of everything you wish to know in two respective fields. Be sure to order them today. You will not regret it.

They make excellent companions to our other handbooks, which you may have.



TWO BRAND NEW BOOKS WHICH EVERY ALERT SHORT-WAVE FAN SHOULD HAVE IN HIS LIBRARY



SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson Street, New York City.

Gentlemen: I enclose \$ for which you are to send to me, postpaid, immediately upon publication, the books checked below:

- "How to Get Best Short Wave Reception"
- "101 Short Wave Hookups"

I understand that these books will be ready sometime in August.

Name

Address

City and State.....

(Send check or money order. If you send cash or uncanceled U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

SWC

"How to Get Best Short Wave Reception"

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

Here is a book that gives you everything you have ever wanted to know about short-wave reception.

The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.

Why is one radio listener enabled to pull in stations from all over the globe, even small 100 watters, 10,000 miles away, and why is it that the next fellow, with a much better and more expensive equipment, can only pull in the powerful stations that any child can get without much ado?

The reason is intimate knowledge of short waves and how they behave. Here are the chapters of this new book:

1. What are Short Waves and what can the listener hear on a short-wave receiver or converter?
2. How to tune and when to listen in on the short waves.
3. How to identify short-wave stations.
4. Seasonal changes in short-wave reception.
5. Types of receivers for short-wave reception.
6. Aerial systems for short-wave receivers.
7. How to get verifications from short-wave stations.
8. Short-wave hints.

The book is profusely illustrated with the best kind of illustrations that it was possible to obtain.

Please note that this is not a re-hash of anything that has appeared before. Everything in the entire book has been written to order, and there is no duplication of anything here that has appeared in print before.

The book will make excellent reading matter, whether you are a rank beginner or whether you have been at it for a long time. There are many tricks in short-wave reception that even some of the "old-timers" do not know. That is the reason for this book. Be sure to get it.

Place your order at once. **50c**
72 pages, over 40 illustrations.
Price

101 SHORT WAVE HOOKUPS

Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Here is a worthwhile book that every short-wave listener, every short-wave fan, and every short-wave amateur has wanted for a long time. It gives you the 101 best short-wave hook-ups which have appeared heretofore. It is a veritable encyclopedia of the best in short-waves when it comes to hook-ups.

And do not run away with the idea that we just give you a few plain hook-ups. Each and every hook-up and diagram illustrated is also accompanied by a thorough explanation of what this particular hook-up accomplishes, what parts are required, coll-winding information, values of resistors, etc. In fact, everything you want to know in order to build the set or to look up the data required.

To be sure, all of the important sets which have appeared in print during the past five years are in this valuable book. Sets such as the Doerle, Dinsmore, the "19" Twinplex, Oscillodyne, Duo-Aplidyne, Denton "Stand-by," Megadyne Triplex 2, "Globe-Trotter," 2-Tube Superhet, Minidyne, "Loop" Receiver, "Doerle" 2-tube Battery, "Doerle" 3-tube Battery, "Doerle" 2-tube A.C., "Doerle" 3-tube A.C., Doerle "Signal Gripper," "Unitrol" Band-Spread 2-tube Receiver, 3/4 Meter Portable Transmitter and Receiver, Duo R.F. 4-tube Receiver, The Sargent 9-33 Tapped Coil Receiver, Globe-Girdler 7, The 2-Tube "Champ" — 2 Tubes Equal 3, Ham-Band "2-tube Pee-Wee," Wyeth All-Wave 6, "Rex" Portable Super-het Receiver, The "53" 1-tube Twinplex, Shuart Band-Spread S.W. Converter, The "Ace" Band-Spread 3, Denton Economy 3, 2-Tube "Regenerative-Oscillodyne" will be found here, with full descriptions. In many cases, where it was necessary, we have also included a picture hook-up for those who do not wish to follow the regular symbolic hook-up, but wish to have a regular wiring diagram.

Also note, that in many cases, we have not just reproduced old hook-ups or diagrams. In many cases they have been brought up-to-date, to give you the latest information available in such sets.

This is a very handy volume, especially for those "fans" who wish to study the best sets in the short-wave art, from one tube up to ten tubes, instead of leafing through a dozen magazines and going through back numbers.

The present volume brings you everything in a clarified manner, leaving nothing to your imagination. The book is thorough, and up to date, and will be a welcome addition to your Radio library.

72 pages, over 100 illustrations.
Price

50c

and the dots and dashes are formed by a smooth, well-controlled motion of the hand. Only the wrist should be flexed; a type of sending in which the entire arm is used leads quickly to fatigue. Do not worry about how many words per minute you are sending. Think about whether or not you are making your letters clearly and smoothly; if you are observing the spaces between letters and between words; and if you are doing this with a minimum of effort. Learn to form the letters as quickly as is consistent with keeping them clear and well spaced, and vary your speed by proportioning the length of the spaces between letters. By actual experience I have found that it is much easier to copy code sent in this manner than it is to copy code in which the length of the dots and dashes is varied to suit the different speeds. Finally, *keep at that practice for a long, long time after you have decided that you are pretty doggone good, even if you do say it yourself.* It will not hurt you, and it may just be possible that you will not be quite as adept at sending and receiving as you may think.

In conclusion, I want you to sit down for a minute and realize that there are just twenty-six letters and ten numerals to learn. Thirty-six characters! If you are going to let a little thing like that get your goat, you have no place in the amateur ranks, for the first dose of Saturday night QRM would probably show up that quitting streak of yours in a great big way. On the other hand, if you are of normal intelligence and are willing to pay a little of your time for a great deal of enjoyment, you should be able to pass the ten words per minute test after you have spent an hour a day on the code over a period of two weeks. If you flunk the test, I will read every word of the meanest letter that you can write me, and agree with every word you write. Are you on? OK, let's go!

Crystal Portable Transmitter

(Continued from page 287)

nine inches wide, ten inches high, and six inches deep. Output; a good eight watts. Circuit; crystal-controlled M O P A; Signal; XPDC, the best that can be obtained. A real portable?—you guess!

Tubes an Important Factor

Choosing the type of tubes for a portable deserves quite some thought. Tubes of the receiving type of course have to be used in a portable of very small dimensions, because there is little room for a power supply that would produce high voltage. Therefore transmitting tubes cannot be used to any advantage. After studying the tube manual for hours, and after every other tube had been investigated—the 89 was chosen as the oscillator and R.F. amplifier tubes. This tube is the little brother of the 59 and will do the job just as well as the 59, only with less power out-put. The 89 can be used as a class "A," class "B" or pentode amplifier. The suppressor grid is brought out to a pin on the base; making a six-pin base with the control grid coming out to a cap on the top of the envelope.

Incidentally, before we forget it, if one can find space in the carrying case for it, a 37 could be used as an audio amplifier and employed to modulate the suppressor grid of the amplifier. This would mean that we could have a very "nifty" low-powered phone rig. The 89 has a 6.3 volt heater and is of the heater-cathode type. The rectifier tube is also of the automobile type and requires 6.3 volts for the heater. Because all the tubes have indirectly heated cathodes the heaters can all be run from the same winding on the power transformer. Looking at the data sheet for the 89 we find that it will stand 90 milliamperes peak plate current at 250 volts, for class "B" service, so there is no danger of damaging the tube by drawing heavy plate currents. In this transmitter the 89's have 300 volts on the plates and the highest plate current

"HAM" ADS

Advertisements in this section are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word (7 words to the line) to manufacturers or dealers for each insertion. Each word in a name and address to be counted. Cash should accompany "Ham" advertisements. Advertising for October issue should reach us not later than August 5.

PLUG-IN COILS. 15-210 METERS. SET OF four .50. Noel, 809 Alder, Scranton, Pa.

QSL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRACTIVE, REASON-ably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Am-bler, Pa.

QSL's, SWL's BY W9DGH AND WHY NOT? 75 cents a 100, 2 colors. 1816 5th Ave., N., Minne-apolis, Minn.

CALIBRATED FIVE METER RECEIVER OR Transmitter Coils. 50¢ per set. Box 2666, Station D, Columbus, Ohio.

SWAP 2KW POLE TRANSFORMER FOR NA-tional FB; \$25.00 Barometer for ACSW 3. Sam Harben, Gainesville, Georgia.

ANSWERS ON ANY RECEIVING OR TRANS-mitting problems, 2 for 25c, plus stamped en-velope. Leonard J. Victor, 152d St., Jamaica, N.Y.

RADIO AND MORSE TELEGRAPHY BOOK, 10 cents.. Learn the code in short time. New, easy method. Fisher Electric Co., 3801 Riverside Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

WE PAY \$53.00 FOR CERTAIN INDIAN HEAD Pennies. All dates wanted. Send 15c for price list. Refunded. Penny Shop, Box 112, Dept. 1, Cedar Falls, Ia.

TRANSCEIVERS \$2.95. GUARANTEED NEW and complete. Foreign reception, local trans-mission. Burks Radio Company, 1448 W. Deca-tur, Decatur, Illinois.

203A FIFTY WATERS WITH CARBON plates, \$9.75 each; new, first quality and fully guaranteed; also 211's and 845's. VTE Labora-tories, Ridgefield, N. J.

THE INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SHORT Wave Fan Society calling you, Join, Membership 75 cents year. Read QSO. Secretary, Oliver Amlie, 56th City Line Ave., Philadelphia, Penna.

TUBELESS CRYSTAL SET — SOMETHING new. Separates stations, operates speaker, 1850 miles verified. Blueprint, data 10 others, 25¢ coin. Modern Radiolabs, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

ALL-WAVE AC-RADIO! (8-580 METERS). Employs '56, '57, '2A5, '80 tubes; dynamic speaker; plug-in coils. Complete in modernistic midget cabinet, \$15.00. Frank Switalski, Jr., 2819 Victoria Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

IN STOCK—SHIPPED PREPAID: SKYRIDERS, \$39.95 complete; Silver 5Bs, complete \$59.70; Patterson PR-10s, \$70.25; Nationals, Hammar-lunds, RME9Ds. Trade in your receiver. All other short-wave apparatus. Code machines rented. Write. Henry's Radio Shop, Butler, Mo.

FAST, RUGGED PHOTO-CELLS, LONG LIFE, only \$1.50. Speedy-Sensitive Relay, only \$3.00. Operates at one milliampere, handles one am- pere at 110 volts. Suitable Remote Control, Thermal, Photo-Electric Circuits. Send for free instructions hook-ups. PESE SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS, 4918 13th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Vest Pocket SOLDERING IRON



Smallest good iron now on the market. Will do the work of irons twice its size. Only 10 inches long, 1/2 inch in diameter. By using the highest grade elements, it heats up in half the time of ordinary irons. Guaranteed to give satisfaction or money back. We issue no catalog on this item. Enclose \$1.20 and iron will be sent postpaid in U. S. 10c extra in Canada.

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.

98 Park Place, S.W., New York



IT'S HOT!

THIS NEW 5-METER BOOK TELLS PLENTY

Shows how to design, con-struct and operate twelve kinds of 5-meter receivers, transmitters, transceivers, from a single-tube job to the big commercial sets. Nothing else like it on the market. Written by Jones, Kruse, Hawkins, Hart and Halgis. Pull data on all 5-meter an-tenna systems. A veritable gold-mine of facts. ONLY 25c per copy.

Sold by UNCLE DAVE'S RADIO SHACK, 356 Broadway, Albany, N. Y.

for the amplifier is 50 milliamperes. Maxi-mum output is attained at this input and there is no benefit in running it any higher. The oscillator draws normally under load 30 mills (M.A.), the plate voltage also being 300.

The S4 rectifier is slightly overloaded but has withstood the overload very nicely. It is rated at 225 volts and 50 mills, (M.A.) The insulation between the heater and cathode fortunately is specified at 300 volts.

Transmitter Circuit Conventional

The circuit of this transmitter is conven-tional in every respect. No trick circuits should be used in portable transmitters! Shunt plate-feed is used for both oscillator and amplifier in order that the two 140-mmf. tuning condensers could be mounted directly on the metal panel with no danger of short-circuit. The plate voltage is fed through receiving type 2.5 mh. r.f. chokes. Grid-leak bias is used in the oscillator circuit for simplicity. This is a 100,000 ohm, 2 watt resistor. The screen-grid voltage for the oscillator is obtained through the use of a 50,000 ohm series resistor connected directly to the high voltage. Excitation is taken from the oscillator plate tank coil at approxi-mately one-third the total number of turns from the ground end of the coil. If it is taken from a point nearer the plate or hot end of the coil the tube will not oscillate readily and results will be very unsatisfac-tory. A .0001-mf. mica condenser is used as a blocking condenser and also serves as the means of feeding RF to the grid circuit of the amplifier tube. The grid of the am- plifier is also shunt fed. A 2.5 mh. RF choke is used here also and in order to limit the plate current of the amplifier tube a 5,000 ohm 2 watt resistor is used as a grid leak. This is possible because the two grids (control and screen) are connected together, the tube then operating in class B fashion.

The amplifier plate circuit is identical to that of the oscillator except for the neu-tralizing coil which is wound at the ground end of the plate coil. The amplifier op-erates on the same frequency as the oscil-lator, and as the S9 is not a screen-grid tube, it has to be neutralized in order to prevent self-oscillation. The 100 mmf. postage stamp compression type condenser (nc) serves as the neutralizing adjustment.

The plate current for both oscillator and amplifier tubes is measured by a single 0-50 milliammeter. This is accomplished by a double-pole double-throw push switch; a knife switch can also be used.

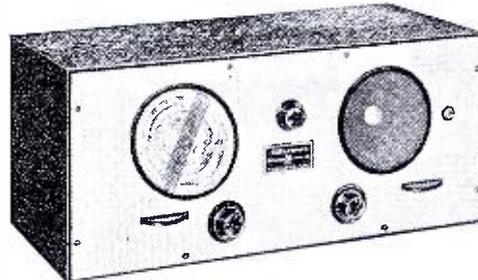
The power supply is located on the bottom shelf and there is just enough space to mount the 300-0-300 transformer, the 30 henry filter choke and the double S mf. 500 volt electrolytic filter condenser. In order that all these parts including the meter would fit in such a small place the S4 rectifier tube is mounted against the front panel and lies in a horizontal position. This position is OK for the S4 because of the type of cathode it has.

Looking at the front panel we find the oscillator tuning control to the right and the amplifier to the left. The crystal is mounted on the outside of the panel just below the oscillator control. This is done in order that the crystal will not be subjected to the heat inside the box while the set is in operation. The flexible leads coming through the panel on the left side are the "keying" leads and are connected in the cathode circuit of the amplifier. The two black buttons are for switching the meter and turning the oscillator on and off.

Tuning and Operating Hints

Tuning and operating the portable is very simple. Adjust the oscillator for minimum plate current, a dip will be noticed in the plate current and this will indicate that the crystal is oscillating. Then with the key circuit of the amplifier open, swing the am- plifier plate condenser back and forth until a change in oscillator plate current is no-ticed. Then adjust the neutralizing con- denser until swinging the amplifier con- denser has no effect upon the oscillator plate current. The amplifier will be sufficiently neutralized at this point. Then close the key and tune the amplifier tank to a point

CONTINUOUS BAND-SPREAD



—now added to the famous **SKY-RIDER** Short-Wave Receiver

by the HALLICRAFTERS

Every station on the complete short-wave spec-trum, from 200 to 12 meters now easily separated with the exclusive SKY-RIDER continuous band-spread.

No plug-in coils or special tuning operations. Hallcrafters engineers are the first to introduce this valuable feature of professional communica-tion receivers. No increase in cost. The lowest priced complete, A.C. operated short-wave re-ceiver, complete with built-in dynamic speaker and dozens of other features. Get the full story today!

Ask your jobber or write for

FREE Booklet



SILVER-MARSHALL MFG. CO.,

417 N. State St., Chicago, U. S. A.

Send new **FREE HALLICRAFTERS SKY-RIDER** booklet.

Name.....
Address..... Dept. D

BUILD SHORT WAVE!



Send for our new **FREE** catalog with the complete **SHORT WAVE** listing. Build our famous 2 tube "DX-er" de-scribed in the leading radio magazines. Complete kit of quality parts costs only \$6.73 including coils. Our 4 Tube Band-spread A.C. Kit is a world-beater also. Anybody can build these simple, successful sets inexpensively and get thrilling **SHORT WAVE** results.

SOUND MEANS PROFITS

Sell **SOUND** Equipment during these summer months for big prof-its. There's a wonderful opportu-nity in our single unit compact Mobile Sound Systems for complete operation from a 6 volt storage battery. They're described in our new catalog along with a complete line of A.C. Amp-lifiers and Sound Systems ranging from 4 to 50 watts in output. If you sell **SOUND**, you need our book.



AMATEUR CENTER

Our new Catalog, which is yours **FREE** for the ask-ing, lists the most complete line of **SHORT WAVE** Transmitting and Receiving equipment you could ask for priced right and available quickly. Every **AMATEUR** needs this valuable new **ALLIED** book. Send for it today. It is packed with **AMA-TEUR** equipment representing every single famous standard line. You will find our prices consistently lower.

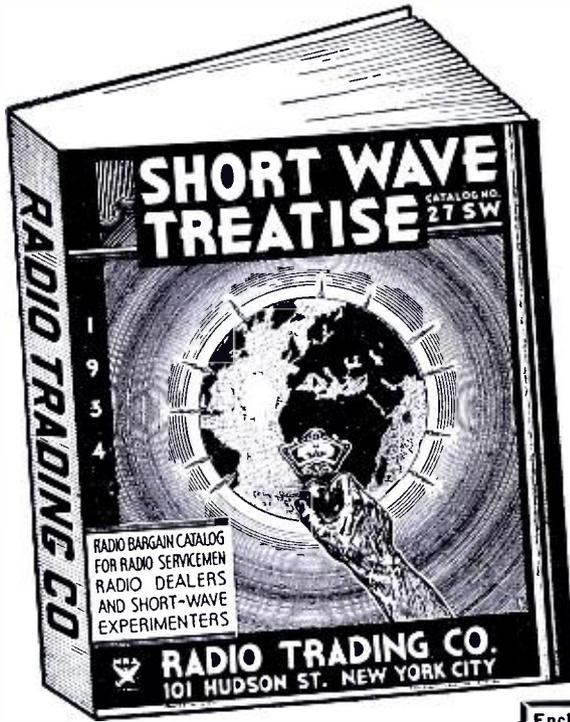
FREE CATALOG

Write for the valuable new **ALLIED** Catalog. It's **FREE**. In addi-tion to complete **SHORT WAVE**, **SOUND**, and **AMATEUR** listings, you will find radio's most complete stock of standard parts, test equipment, and new World-Wide receivers. Write Dept. E today for your **FREE** copy.



Allied Radio CORPORATION
833 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.

Just Released ! and it's FREE!



Exclusively Short-Waves

From Beginning To End
52 PAGES 50 HOOK-UPS 500 ILLUSTRATIONS
A Real Text Book On Short-Waves

ANOTHER GREAT EVENT! This special edition of our famous Treatise is exclusively short-wave from beginning to end. Packed between its two covers is a wealth of information covering the entire short-wave field. Every word in it is new.

This Short-Wave Treatise contains 52 solid pages of useful short-wave information, diagrams, illustrations, short-wave kinks and real live short-wave radio merchandise. It contains more valuable short-wave radio information—more real live "meat"—than many text books on the subject. Special attention has been given to the short-wave beginner. Numerous articles are devoted entirely to his interest. Yet, we have not forgotten all you ol'-timers. There is plenty of real "dope" for you too.

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Getting Started in Short-Waves—Helpful Short-Wave Kinks—Principles Of Short-Wave Converter Operation—Bandspreading Explained—How to Build the "19" Unimount Twinplex For Less Than \$5.00—How to Tune For Foreign Short-Wave Stations—How to "Bandspread" the 2-Tube Electrified Doerie Set—How to Build a 5 and 10 Meter Phone and C.W. Push-Pull Transmitter—How to Build a Medium Power Transmitter Using the New 203-A Tubes—All About the New Short-Wave Transmitting and Receiving Antennas—Notes On Short-Wave Operation (Effect of Time of Day and Season of Year on Short-Wave Reception)—Complete Up-To-Date Characteristics of Transmitting Tubes, etc., etc.

Enclose five cents coin or U. S. stamps for postage—Treatise sent by return mail. PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS CLEARLY.

WRITE TO-DAY

RADIO TRADING CO.
101A Hudson St. New York City



The Breakers

ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY
On the Boardwalk

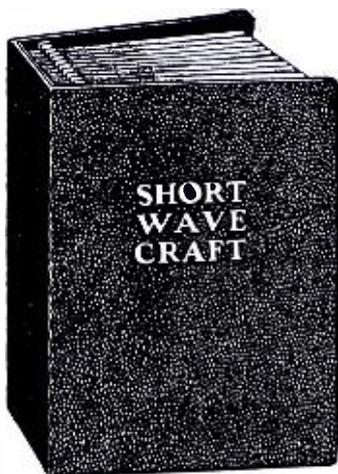
SITUATED DIRECTLY ON THE OCEANFRONT AND CONVENIENT TO ALL PIERS AND AMUSEMENTS

\$6 WITH MEALS Daily WITHOUT MEALS \$3
PRIVATE BATH Per Person PRIVATE BATH

Hot and Cold Sea Water in all Baths

EXCELLENT FOOD

GARAGE ATTACHED



THIS IS NOT

THE SORT OF MAGAZINE THAT YOU READ AND THEN DISCARD

Readers keep their copies for years as a steady reference and thousands of letters attest to this.

It is now possible to save your copies and for this purpose we designed a splendid binder for you which holds twelve copies. It is made of heavy substantial material and is covered with black grain leatherette. The name of the magazine is stamped in gold on the cover.

An ingenious mechanical arrangement is provided which makes it possible to hold the copies flat when reading from the binder.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT Binder as described, \$1.25 prepaid in the United States.

Canada and foreign countries 25c extra. We accept money order, check, stamps or cash.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

where the amplifier plate current is minimum. This will be between 5 and 10 milliamperes. We are now ready to connect the antenna.

For portable transmitters we need the most simple and efficient type of antenna, one that can be put up at a minute's notice and with the least trouble. The writer selected the end-fed Hertz. That is, one single wire which is fed directly at the end and which is clipped directly onto the plate tank coil. This antenna should be approximately 132 feet long. And it is tapped to the plate coil one-third the distance from the plate end of the coil. This arrangement will drive the plate current of the amplifier up to about 45 or 50 mills. (M.A.) With this arrangement no trouble was experienced in working stations over 1,000 miles distant.

The coils used are of the plug-in type as the forms were of the proper size and they can be changed easily if one wishes to operate in another band. The oscillator coil consists of 30 turns of No. 18 solid copper magnet wire, with single cotton covering. The amplifier coil has 33 turns of the same wire and the windings are given a coating of coil dope to make them firm and weather-proof. The neutralizing coil is wound at the bottom of the amplifier coil and has 10 turns of No. 26 D.S.C. wire. Standard Na-Ald 1 1/4 inch four-prong coil forms are used.

Here's a swell portable transmitter which should meet the most exacting requirements and will delight the builder with its fine performance. Moreover, it can be built for a cost of only a few dollars.

Parts List for Portable Transmitter

- 1—Card index file box, see text.
- 1—8 1/4 x 9 1/4 inch aluminum panel, Blan (Korrol).
- 2—140 mmf. variable midget condensers; Hammarlund.
- 1—100 mmf. compression type variable condenser; Na-Ald.
- 1—.01 mf. mica condenser.
- 2—100 mmf. mica condensers.
- 2—500 mmf. mica condensers.
- 1—double 8 mf. electrolytic filter condenser (500 volt).
- 1—5,000 ohm 2 watt resistor.
- 1—100,000 ohm 2 watt resistor.
- 4—2.5 mh. receiving type R.F. chokes; National (Hammarlund).
- 2—4-prong isolantite sockets; National (Hammarlund).
- 2—6-prong isolantite sockets; National (Hammarlund).
- 1—4-prong wafer socket; Na-Ald.
- 2—4-prong Na-Ald coil forms.
- 1—0.50 milliammeter.
- 1—D.P.D.T. push switch; Blan.
- 1—S.P.S.T. push switch; Blan.
- 1—300-0-300 v., 6.3 v. 100 mill. (M.A.) power transformer.
- 1—30 Henry 100 mill. filter choke.
- 2—89 tubes RCA Radiotron.
- 1—84 tube RCA Radiotron.
- 2—aluminum brackets (shelf-supports); Blan.
- 1—80 meter crystal; Bliley.

A 5-Tube Loud-Speaker Set

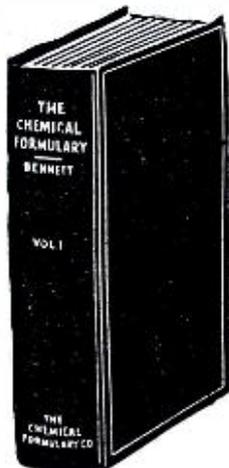
(Continued from page 284)

amplifier is so connected that by the use of a conveniently located jack, earphone reception can be easily obtained. A special audio volume control is provided in order that the volume of any station can be reduced to comfortable earphone intensity. The set is designed to work with a regular short-wave antenna or a special doublet. Three connections are brought out in order that either type of antenna may be used.

Many entirely new features are incorporated, such as anti-backlash worm and gear reduction tuning drive that gives a 20 to 1 tuning ratio, modified band spread to provide easy separation of all short-wave stations, and dual volume control that affords micrometer adjustment of amplification necessary for each short-wave tuning. The resistor in S.G. lead is 25,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; detector plate resistor 25,000 ohms, 1 watt; tuning condenser .00014 mf.

Presenting

THE Chemical FORMULARY



NOT JUST A REVISED EDITION, BUT A COMPLETELY NEW BOOK!

A condensed collection of valuable, timely, practical formulae for making thousands of products in all fields of industry.

\$6.00 NET

POSTPAID (when remittance accompanies order). (\$6.50 in foreign countries.)

A boon for chemists, engineers, technical workers, purchasing agents, executives, instructors, sales managers, etc.

Just a few of the Formulae listed:

MORE THAN 600 PAGES
5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches.

Alloys
Boiler Compounds
Carbonizing
Caseln
Cosmetics
Cleansing
Compounds
Decolorizing
Deodorizing
Dyeing

Electrotyping
Emulsions
Enamels
Extracts
Fertilizers
Fireproofing
Food Specialties
Glues
Inks
Lacquers
Leathers
Liquors
Metals
Mouth Washes
Oils

Paints
Paper
Pharmaceuticals
Pigments
Plastics
Polishes
Rosin
Rubber
Shellac
Sizings
Soaps
Varnish
Vulcanization
Waterproofing
Waxes
Weed Killers

GET YOUR COPY TODAY!

CHEMICAL FORMULARY COMPANY
Thirty-Five 35th Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

The All-Star Super-6

(Continued from page 285)

speaker. The power supply consists of a high voltage power transformer with a 5Z3 "heavy-duty" rectifier. A three-section filter is employed and renders the set absolutely "humless." The 2500-ohm speaker field serves as one of the filter chokes and three 8-mf. electrolytic condensers complete the filter circuit. This set is called the "All-Star Super-6." It covers a range from 10 to 100 meters with three pairs of plug-in coils. Coils to cover the 100 to 200 meter band are also available, together with coils for the regular broadcast band (200-550 meters). The intermediate frequency is 370 kc. allowing greater gain and to reduce to a minimum harmonic and image frequencies. An absolute 10 kilo cycle selectivity can be obtained with this set.

Set Has "Band-Spread"

It is very interesting to note that this receiver design has ample band-spread on any wavelength from 10 to 200 meters. The two variable condensers, CA, are ganged and have a capacity of 35 mmf. each. The two condensers, C, are 150 mmf. units and allow the operator to select any portion of the range covered by any particular set of coils. These are known commonly as "tank" condensers. They should be set somewhere near the center of the frequency range that one desires to listen-in on, and then tuning is done entirely with the single dial in the center of the panel, which controls the 2-gang condenser.

Such trimming as may be necessary can be done with the first detector tank condenser in order to keep the stages in perfect alignment. Radio frequency chokes and decoupling resistors are used wherever there is the slightest indication that stray R.F. currents might cause unfavorable reaction or instability and by-pass condensers are used wherever necessary. The photographs show the front panel layout and the rear view shows the placement of the parts. The main tuning dial which is of the airplane type, is located in the central portion of the panel, with the volume control on the extreme left along the lower edge. The next knob to the right of the volume control is the oscillator tank condenser, next is the detector tank condenser and on the right-hand side we have the variable tone control. The tone control incidentally aids considerably in overcoming the "background" noise and provides a much better signal-to-noise-level ratio when properly adjusted. By referring to the diagram we will find that connections are provided for either a "doublet" antenna or the conventional antenna-ground combination. The doublet, of course, is ideal and is recommended wherever it is possible to erect one.

Parts List for All-Star Super-6

- L1—Meissner 20 meter detector coil.
- L2—Meissner 40 meter detector coil.
- L3—Meissner 80 meter detector coil.
- L4—Meissner 20 meter oscillator coil.
- L5—Meissner 40 meter oscillator coil.
- L6—Meissner 80 meter oscillator coil.
- C—150 mmf. Hammarlund star condenser.
- CA—35 mmf. Hammarlund dual condenser.
- C1—0.1 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- C2—1.0 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- C3—.0001 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- C4—.8 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- C5—.003 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- C6—.00025 mf. Cornell Dubilier condenser.
- CH—Meissner 16 mh. R.F. choke.
- T—1 Ft.—Meissner 340 kc. I.F. transformer.
- R1—300 ohm Ohmite resistor.
- R2—25,000 ohm Ohmite resistor.
- R3—5,000 ohm Ohmite resistor.
- R4—250,000 ohm Ohmite resistor.
- R5—500 ohm Ohmite Red Devil resistor.
- R6—25,000 ohm Ohmite 25 watt voltage divider with two clips.
- R7—50,000 ohm Ohmite resistor.
- T-5602—Power transformer. Thordarson.
- T-5735—Audio transformer. Thordarson.
- T-5701—Pentode output transformer. Thordarson.
- T-5753—Filter choke. Thordarson.
- I—Drilled chassis and panel. Thordarson.



The New Sensational Band Spread Portable

Compact as a Camera

You'll be amazed that such a trim, small set can give such performance! This 2-tube Band Spread Portable brings in London, Berlin, Madrid, etc., with an ordinary 15-ft. insulated wire for an antenna. You can take it any place, for it weighs but 9 pounds complete with its self-contained batteries! Station finding is easy due to a simple arrangement whereby the main tuning condenser is connected across only a portion of the secondary winding while a small adjustable variable condenser is connected across the entire grid winding. The main tuning condenser, therefore, has a very slight tuning effect so that the entire dial movement represents but a limited frequency range—hence the "band spreading action." Because of its complete shielding it makes an ideal amateur station monitor. Other features are: low current drain, smooth regeneration, extreme ease of building and low price.

FREE Summer Catalog 55c

GET YOURS NOW!

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
100 SIXTH AVE. 219 CENTRAL AVE.
NEW YORK NEWARK, N. J.

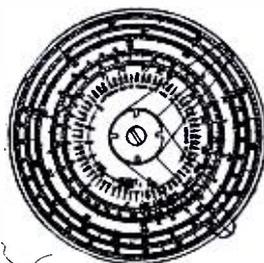
Department SW-94

- Send me your FREE Summer Supplement 55c.
- I enclose \$..... for the following:
- Complete kit of parts for the Band Spread Portable
- Kit of tubes
- Kit of batteries
- Coils for the following bands.....

Name
Address
City State.....

SLIDE RULES . . .

Midget 5 in 1 Circular Type:



Metal 4" Dia.
Price \$1.50
Case 50c extra

- 1.23³ = ? √50.41 = ?
- 1.24⁵ = ?
- Tan 8° 5' = ?
- Cot 79 1/2° = ?
- 4 3/4 × 5/8 = ?
- Log 56.25 = ?
- 6% of 145.9 = ?
- 5.16 - 3 2/3 + 1.78 = ?

Solve easily all these and dozens of other mathematical problems without pencil and paper—by means of the Midget Slide Rule. This rule solves any problem in multiplication, division, addition, subtraction, and proportion. It also gives roots and powers of numbers. The "Trig" scales give the sines, cosines, tangents and cotangents of all angles; also logs of numbers. Adds and subtracts fractions. Approved by colleges.

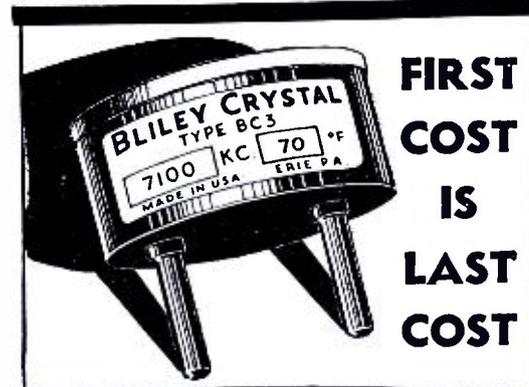
10" Dia., 27" Scale Special Rule, \$3.75.

RADIO Slide Rule—Short Wave Type
Price \$1.00 Prepaid

Printed on white Bristol board: Size 8 1/2" x 11". Every short wave and radio student must have this inductance, capacity, and "coil-dimension" slide rule. It will answer such questions as: What is inductance of coil one inch in diameter, winding two inches long and having 30 turns per inch? What winding length of No. 24 S. C. C. wire must be put on a form two inches in diameter, to obtain an inductance of 100 microhenries? To what frequency and wavelength will 35 microhenry coil tune with a 50 mmf. condenser?



DATAPRINT CO., Box 322, Ramsey, N. J.



FIRST COST IS LAST COST

Type	Mc Band	Supplied Within	Pre-precision	Furnished	Price
BC3	1.7, 3.5, 7.0	25 Kc*	0.03%	Mtd.	4.95
BC3	1.7, 3.5, 7.0	5 Kc	0.03%	Mtd.	5.75
BC3	1.7, 3.5, 7.0	Exact	0.03%	Mtd.	6.85

*Or your choice from distributor's stock
Crystals manufactured between 20 Kcs and 15 Mcs.
Prices on request.
Billey Crystals are sold at all progressive distributors of amateur equipment and manufactured under NRA.

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY
236 Union Station Bldg. Erie, Pa.

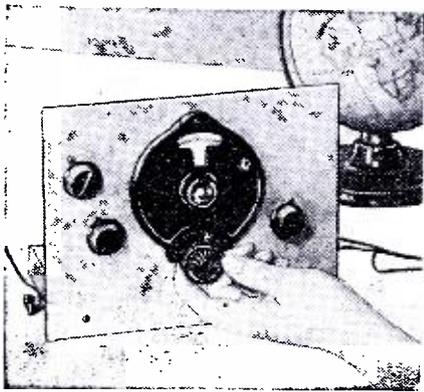
ALUMINUM PANELS

16 Gauge 7x12, 28c; 7x14, 32c
5/64 Inch or 13 Gauge..... 7x10
7x12, 34c; 7x14, 41c;
7x18, 49c; 7x24, 68c. **29c.**

These panels are a special lot at the above prices. Longer and wider at correspondingly low prices. Add postage on 2 lbs. for each. We have no catalogue.

Radio parts for over 10 years

BLAN THE RADIO MAN, Inc.
177 Greenwich St. Dept. A New York, N. Y.



The "MONOCOIL 2"
— No Plug-in Coils —

The ultimate in short wave radio has arrived. The elimination of the "immortal" plug-in coil system. The "Mono-coil 2" not only does this but goes further. Its coil and switch arrangement is so simply constructed that there are practically no R.F. losses.

It does not have the tremendous band coverage of from 15 to 200 meters but rather specializes in the foreign broadcast band, of from 19 to 45 meters and naturally when a receiver is constructed in such a highly specialized manner, IT MUST BE GOOD. A mere turn of the switch on the front panel will instantly change the circuit to receive either the 19 to 25, 25 to 38 or 49 meter bands.

The kit includes everything to construct the set. Only the tube socket holes are drilled in the chassis to keep the cost down. The chassis is made of soft aluminum, and easily drilled and machined. Add \$1.95 to price of kit if completely drilled chassis is desired.

The receiver must be operated with a power pack. Any good pack delivering 2.5 volts for the filaments and 250 vts. for the plates will do.

The set measures 9-in. wide by 5-in. deep by 7-in. high. Shipping weight 7 lbs.

No. E-501 "Mono-Coil 2" Short Wave Receiver Kit, less tubes.
YOUR PRICE \$10.95

A new service!
on SHORT-WAVE KITS

Each month our technical staff will choose from this magazine those receivers which, in its expert opinion, are the best all around sets. These receivers will then be worked into complete kits which we will present to you each month on this page. The idea is the same as the "Book-of-the-Month" club, where the literary books published during a single month are reviewed by a group of competent judges and only the best submitted to its members. In this manner you are assured of getting only "the cream of the crop." The same is true of our new short-wave kit service.

Each month, therefore, will find listed on this page a new series of carefully selected kits. Each kit will be accompanied by a complete set of detailed constructional diagrams and literature. Prices will be skimmed to the bone, bringing these selected kits within the reach of all short-wave fans. These prices, however, will be guaranteed for only one month. After that time they become subject to change without notice, depending upon general market conditions.

POPULAR
SHORT-WAVE
SET KITS

No. E2141 2-tube 12,500 mile 2-volt Doerle Receiver Kit, less tubes. Wt. 5 lbs.
YOUR PRICE \$8.70

No. E2144 3-Tube 2-Volt Doerle Signal Gripper Kit, less tubes. Wt. 7 lbs.
YOUR PRICE .. \$11.50

No. E2175 Electrified 2-Tube 12,500 Mile Doerle Receiver Kit, less tubes. Wt. 5 lbs.
YOUR PRICE \$9.25

No. E2178 Electrified 3-Tube Doerle Signal Gripper Kit, less tubes. Wt. 7 lbs.
YOUR PRICE .. \$13.75

No. E2147 Oscillodyne 1-Tube Wonder Set Kit, less tubes. Wt. 4 lbs.
YOUR PRICE \$6.35

No. E308 Famous 19 Unit-mount Twinplex Kit, including single headphone and plug-in coil, less tube. Ship. wt. 6 lbs.
YOUR PRICE \$4.95

The "MONOCOIL 3"
— No Plug-in Coils —

In construction and operation, this receiver is very similar to the "Mono-Coil 2" described at the left. However, having an additional tube as well as an additional tuned circuit, it has lots more "wallop."

No plug-in coils of any kind are used. And furthermore, instead of crowding the interesting international broadcast band on only a few scale divisions of the dial (as is done with most of the ordinary short-wave receivers), this set takes that same band and spreads it over the entire scale of the tuning dial making for simple, pleasant tuning.

This receiver will work anywhere that 110 volts is available—110 volts either A.C. or D.C., 25 or 60 cycles.

The chassis is drilled for tube sockets only in order to keep the price down. It is made of soft aluminum and is very easily drilled and machined. Add \$1.95 to price if completely drilled chassis is desired.

Receiver measures 9½" wide by 8" deep by 7" high. Ship. wt. 12 lbs.

No. E-502 Mono-coil 3 Short Wave Receiver Kit, less tubes.
YOUR PRICE \$17.25

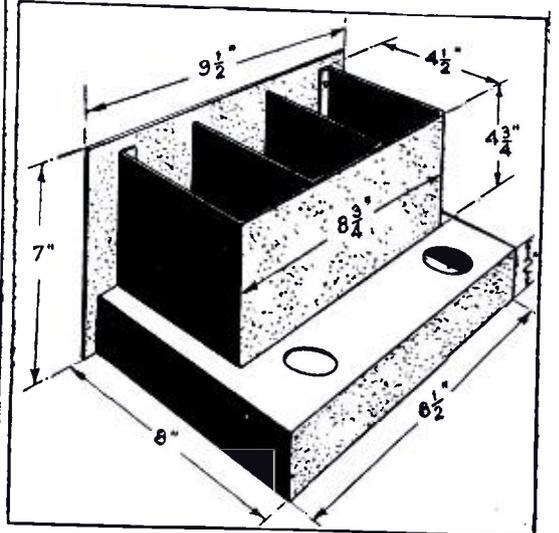
New! The T.R.F.
Mono-Coil

(Continued from page 269)

remain. This necessitates a 6.3 volt winding on the transformer for the filaments of the tubes. Of course a 57, 58 and 2A5 could also be used with 2.5 volts for the filaments.

Chassis Provides Shielding

The formation of the chassis of this receiver provides excellent shielding and it



Chassis dimensions.

is highly recommended that the design be closely adhered to for best results. Dimensions for the chassis are given in one of the drawings.

An r.f. volume control was needed and should be used by all means in order that the detector tube will not be "overloaded" on a very strong signal. Regeneration is controlled by varying the detector screen-grid voltage and works very smoothly.

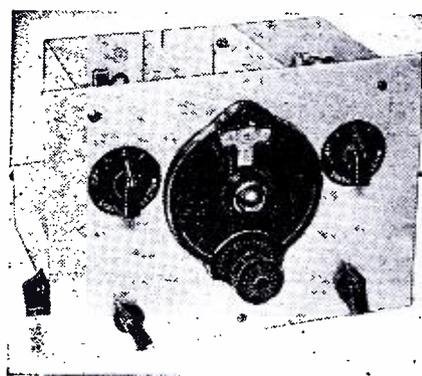
The layout of the various parts of the set is as follows: Looking at the front we find the tuned r.f. stage on the left and the detector on the right. Behind the r.f. stage is the 25Z5 rectifier and behind the detector is the audio amplifier tube. The two-gang variable condenser is located between the two compartments housing the detector and r.f. stages. The padding or trimming condenser used in the r.f. stage is located under the chassis and the knob controlling it is on the lower left of the panel. The r.f. gain control is located on the left side of the base in a more-or-less out of the way place, but there is no room on the panel and besides it is not in constant use. The large National tuning dial is in the center of the panel and the regeneration control is on the lower right-hand side. The two switches that control the wave range of the r.f. and

The ADVANCED "19" TWINPLEX
2 TUBES GIVES 3-TUBE PERFORMANCE

This receiver is a 2-volt job that requires but two No. 6 dry cells for the filaments and three 45 volt "B" batteries for the plate supply. A set of these batteries will last a long time even with frequent use—that's how economical it is to operate this Twinplex receiver. The detector circuit incorporates a set of 3-winding six-prong coils. The R.F. circuit uses the standard 2-winding four-prong coils.

The kit includes everything necessary to build the receiver. The chassis is drilled only for socket holes in order to cut down the cost of the kit. It is made of aluminum and is easily drilled and machined. Add \$1.95 if you desire to have a completely drilled chassis. Tubes: 1-19 and 1-34. Shipping weight, 12 lbs.

No. E-500 Advanced "19" Twinplex Short Wave Kit, less tubes. Shipping wt. 12 lbs.
YOUR PRICE \$11.75



RADIO TRADING CO.
101A Hudson St., N. Y. C.

Announcing Amazing
Typewriter Bargain

New Remington Portable only 10c a Day

10-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

Only 10c a day buys this latest model Remington Portable!

Not a used typewriter. Not a rebuilt machine. It's a brand new, regulation Remington typewriter. Simple to operate, yet does the finest work. Full set of keys with large and small letters.

Try this typewriter in your home or office on our 10-day FREE TRIAL OFFER. If at the end of 10 days you do not agree that this Remington is the finest portable at any price, you can return it at our expense. Don't delay. Don't put it off. Mail the coupon today.

Or use postcard if you prefer. Write for our new catalogue showing the most complete line of portable and desk models ever offered.

FREE TOUCH
TYPEWRITING COURSE



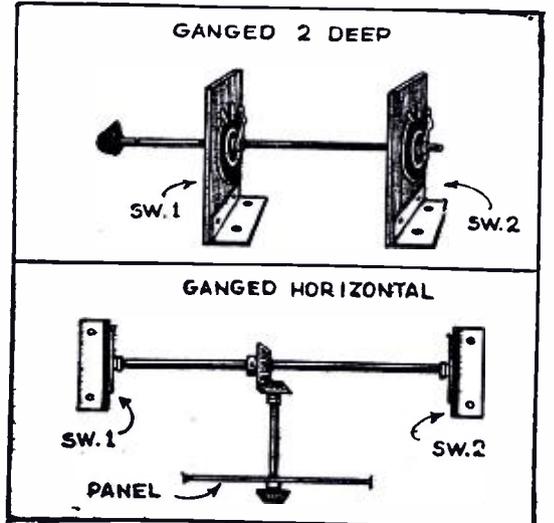
MAIL
COUPON

for full facts about
this astounding offer

REMINGTON RAND INC., Dept. SW-9
BUFFALO, NEW YORK.

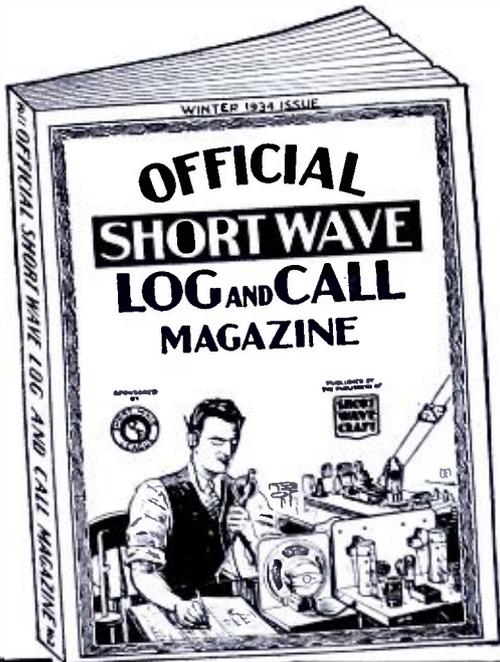
Please tell me how I can buy a new Remington Portable Typewriter for only 10c a day. Also enclose one of your new catalogues.

Name
Address



Two ways in which to arrange the switches for single knob control.

The Short Wave Fan's Bible



NEARLY 9,000 WORLD WIDE Short Wave Stations Listed in this Book!

Here is the second issue of the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LOG AND CALL MAGAZINE—just off the press. It has been entirely revised and reprinted. Thousands who used the first issue as reference will find in the second book entirely new material, with many additional features not previously included. There are nearly 9,000 listings of radio phone short wave stations from all parts of the world.

ONLY MAGAZINE OF ITS KIND

The OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LOG AND CALL MAGAZINE is the only publication which publishes exclusively ALL the short-wave 'phone stations of the world. Thousands of stations that the average listener hears are listed in this book. No longer need you be puzzled as to whence the call emanates. The book is the same size as SHORT WAVE CRAFT monthly—it has a durable cover to stand long service.

PARTIAL CONTENTS

This magazine contains the largest list of short-wave stations ever published; log sections give you dial settings, time, date, call letters, location and other information; another section contains squared-paper pages on which you can fill in frequency curves; World Air-line distances on charts showing distances from city to city; "meter to kilocycle" conversion chart; list of international abbreviations used in radio transmission; chart of complete Morse and Continental International Code Signals; world time chart; improving short wave reception; Identification chart of stations by call letters; map showing standard time zones of the world; 'phone stations of ocean liners; "Q" readability systems; "T" tone systems; "R" audibility systems. Invaluable to amateurs. New straight-line world distance chart; international prefixes which enable you to recognize foreign countries.

For sale on all large newsstands—look for the book with the yellow cover. **25c a Copy**

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

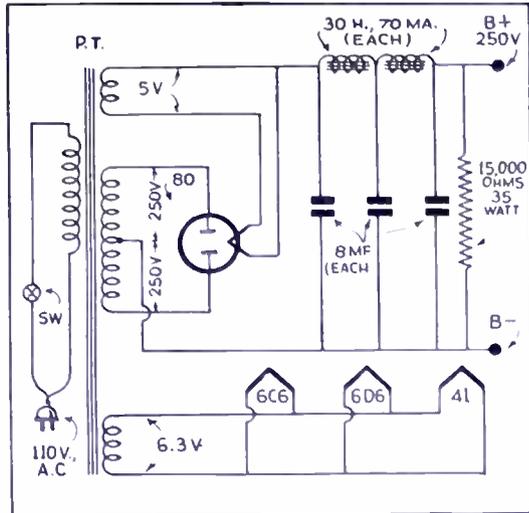
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 25c for which send to me prepaid, immediately a copy of your new OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LOG AND CALL MAGAZINE. (Send money order, check, cash or new U. S. Stamps. Register letter if it contains stamps or currency.)

Name
Address
City State.....
SW-9-34

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

detector stages are provided with round discs numbered 1, 2 and 3 for the three positions. All the knobs are of the flat type used on testing instruments and lend a handsome appearance to the set. If the diagrams are followed carefully and all soldering and constructional work done with care, no trouble will be had in picking up all the "foreign" broadcast programs (speech and music), with plenty of volume and with tuning ease that will satisfy the most critical "fan."



Power Supply "Hook-up" for use where higher voltage is desired on A.C. operation.

A doublet, such as the Lynch and described many times in past issues, was used and is highly recommended for maximum results with this or any other short-wave receiver. Good luck and I'll see you next month with a converter using the *Mono-Coils*.

Mono-Coil Parts List

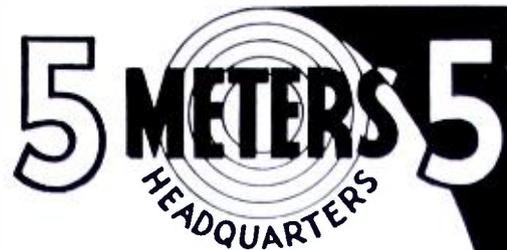
- 2—Bakelite tube sockets, 1"x3" for "Mono-Coil". Alan.
- 2—3-prong, single pole, wafer type switches for "Mono-Coil". Alan.
- 1—2-gang 35 mmf. tuning condenser. Hammarlund.
- 1—50 mmf. variable condenser. Hammarlund.
- 1—.001 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—.0005 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—.01 mica condenser.
- 5—.1 mf. by-pass condensers.
- 1—25 mf. electrolytic condenser. 25 volt.
- 2—2.5 m.h., R.F. chokes. National, Hammarlund.
- 1—Electrolytic filter condenser, 2 sections 8-16 mf., 200 volts.
- 1—2 meg. grid leak, 1/2 watt. Lynch.
- 1—100,000 ohm resistor, 1 watt. Lynch.
- 1—300 ohm resistor, 1/2 watt. Lynch.
- 1—50,000 ohm resistor, 1/2 watt. Lynch.
- 1—1/2 meg. resistor, 1/2 watt. Lynch.
- 1—500 ohm resistor, 2 watt. Lynch.
- 1—50,000 ohm potentiometer.
- 1—20,000 ohm potentiometer.
- 2—30 henry, 50 ma. filter chokes.
- 2—6 prong Isolantite sockets.
- 2—6 prong wafer sockets.
- 1—Antenna ground terminal strip.
- 1—phone terminal strip
- 1—Line cord with 160 ohm resistor
- 1—National type B dial.
- 5—Midpoint knobs. Blan.
- 2—Band switch dials. Blan.
- 1—Chassis (see drawing). Blan (I.C.A.).
- 1—6D6 tube RCA Radiotron.
- 1—6C6 tube RCA Radiotron.
- 1—43 tube RCA Radiotron.
- 1—25Z5 tube RCA Radiotron.

When using transformer use an 80 rectifier instead of 25Z5 and a 41 in place of the 43 as the audio amplifier.

"Band-Spread" Portable

(Continued from page 281)

opened by the switch. The jack in the lower central part of the front panel is for the earphones. The coils can be changed through a slide in the top of the cabinet. A three-inch National Velvet vernier dial is used to provide accurate tuning. Two binding posts on the left side of the cabinet are provided for the aerial and ground connections. This neat and attractive little portable receiver tips the scale at 9 1/2 pounds

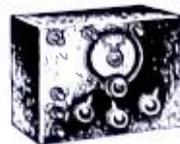


ALLIED will supply your 5 Meter equipment requirements at consistently lower prices. Before you buy—consult us. We are specialists in this newest and liveliest field of radio activity—5 Meter communication. Our complete stocks of 56 M.C. gear are unbeatable. BE SURE TO SEE ALLIED'S DRAMATIC 5 METER EXHIBIT AT WOLSA WHEN YOU VISIT "A CENTURY OF PROGRESS."

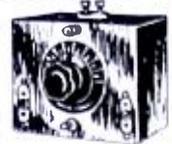
BUILD YOUR OWN

Build your own effective 5 Meter Transceiver at an amazing low cost. Designed by Frank C. Jones of "RADIO". Sold exclusively by ALLIED. Kit of quality parts (No. R1300) sells at only \$5.44. Kit complete with accessories including hand microphone, type 19 tube, and batteries. Is only \$11.19. (R1301) Simple to build. Equally successful as transmitter and receiver.

NATIONAL HARVEY



Let ALLIED supply your 5 meter needs.



We stock both the NATIONAL and HARVEY Transceivers. The 2

Volt National Model sells at \$27.00 less tubes. (Order No. F9960). The 2 Volt Harvey Model sells at \$18.75 less tubes. (Order No. R1100). We handle all types of 5 Meter Antennas—Johnson Q system—Pickard type, etc. For complete 5 Meter information and for our large FREE Catalog with Amateur Equipment Listings write Dept. E.

Allied Radio CORPORATION
833 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO

Make Good Money

CHUCKKER owners are making good money by repairing the defective radio sets in their district! No matter if the set is HOME-BUILT or FACTORY-BUILT, a Chuckker makes it easy for SET-BUILDERS to localize the fault and make a quick repair. Radio Chuckker enables you quickly to localize any trouble in any radio, regardless of the complaint. This cross-indexed radio "trouble-chart" and "repair-priceer," compiled from 1000 records of actual repair jobs of service men and engineers, eliminates guess-work in "What is Wrong and What to Charge." A Chuckker shows you just where to look for the specific fault! Every possible complaint is thoroughly localized. \$1.00 postpaid.

FREED'S RADIO CO. (Dept. C)
5053 Baltimore Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

GUARANTEED

Short Wave Converter

A converter in a class by itself. Nothing like it in performance and price. Does everything any high priced Converter will do. Covers 15 to 200 meters, including European Broadcast Stations, Domestic Short Wave Broadcasts and Police Calls. Can be connected to any broadcast receiver, utilizing the high amplification and fine qualities of the receiver. Does not use plug-in coils. Simple to operate. Only \$3.50 Complete with Tubes. Send 25% with order, balance C. O. D.



CHICAGO RADIO DIST.,
1325 So. Michigan, Dept. SC-2, Chicago

Just Off the Press!

RADIO'S GREATEST VALUES

100 Pages. Filled with Latest Design Portable, Mobile and Rack & Panel, Public Address Amplifiers, Short-Wave and All-Wave Receivers and Converters, Inter-Office Call Systems, Test Equipment, Replacement Parts, Kits, Tubes, and Accessories—all at Unbeatable Rock Bottom Prices! Send For Your Copy To-Day!



COAST TO COAST RADIO CORP.
123 S. WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

free

"ALL THAT GLITTERS IS NOT GOLD"

We have been pointing out in recent advertisements that all bakelite or synthetic moldings were not necessarily of the same dielectric or insulating properties. We also stated that we have a special process of molding developed particularly for serving the radio industry. It has not only given us a flexibility of production necessary to serve both manufacturers and users of radio products, but it also fortunately has given us the best insulating properties of the various products that we have molded.

In our design of products we have also always endeavored to design the shape and cross section of the piece, so as to give the best results. For illustration, when we came to design our coil form, we could have made it in bulky heavy material like some of the earlier forms in the market. This, however, would have added to the cost and been inferior in results to the comparatively thin uniform walls employed in our design.

Synthetic resin compounds, in theory, are completely reacted when molded. In practice, reaction is never entirely complete. We do a number of things which the ordinary commercial molder cannot do economically. As a rule, the products which he makes are made in multiple cavity molds. Therefore, although he may use very high pressure on his presses, the actual pressure of each individual cavity seldom exceeds two thousand pounds and in many instances is not over one thousand pounds. In our process we use single cavities in magazine presses in which the molds are one on top of another.

On a part like our coil forms we obtain an approximate pressure of nine thousand pounds per square inch. In some particular pieces we use a pressure as high as nineteen thousand pounds. Because of using this higher pressure, we can use a material which is more completely reacted and that does not have to be as free flowing as that employed by molders who use the lower pressures. As a consequence, parts made of this "stiffer" material have a more complete chemical reaction with an equivalent pressure. The excess pressure, however, increases the density, allows the heat to permeate more thoroughly, increases the surface insulating qualities, and at the same time cures more effectively than with lower pressures. This can be readily understood in that if you will consider pressing something against pieces that are hot with only a moderate pressure, only a certain amount of heat is inducted, but if this material that you see pressing is in powdered form and the pressure is increased, it not only heats more quickly, but the particles pack immediately with the result that conduction and the speed of transmitting the heat is faster, more complete and thorough.

Many molders use one hundred and twenty-five pounds of steam. We use in our process one hundred and seventy-five pounds, and as the molds emerge from the magazine we superheat them with an open gas flame.

We have worked closely with the makers of synthetic material, having made special that which is best suited for our requirements. There are also one or two other things that we do which we do not care to make public, that, in our estimation, still further tend to improve the ultimate product.

We go to all this trouble of telling you our intimate story, because Na-Ald or Alden coil forms have become thoroughly known to builders of short wave sets and the trade by their size, dimensions, physical appearance, ring and the colored groove in their top. Recently a molder copied the product so completely that those in the trade and our salesmen couldn't tell from the appearance of these forms whether they were of his manufacture or ours. Consequently, although this form was easily mistaken for ours, it was not molded under the pressure or by the process which we have described, which, as far as we know, is not employed by any other molder in the United States.

We brought suit against this molder and very carefully and completely prepared our case. The result of this litigation was the issuing by the consent of the parties involved of a permanent injunction restraining them from making this form with its distinctive features, dimensions, rim and ring.

However, a fair quantity of these forms were produced and sold before we brought action, and we have reason to believe that there are instances where forms have been illustrated in sales literature that would lead one to believe that these forms were of our manufacture.

In our wound forms we have used special care in their design. We have not simply taken a form and wound the windings with one general spacing. You will find that plated wire is used on these higher frequencies, and you will find the spacings developed so as to have the best ratio of coil length to diameter. On our band spread coils you will find ceramic condensers. We do not want it to be misunderstood that no one can or does make a coil form or coil the equivalent of ours. We, however, have priced it reasonably, so that they are not prohibitive as to price, and if you want the extra care which we feel that we are putting into this product, we suggest that you buy your requirements where the forms or coils are sold specifically as Na-Ald products, and we suggest that you make sure that they are shipped to you in the original packages.

Our products have wide distribution, and we prefer you to buy them through your regular supplier. However, because we have the obligation to you, the ultimate consumer, we will ship orders direct to you, if you are unable to get them locally, or if your local dealer does not agree to get you the genuine product promptly.

As we have previously told you in Na-Ald Inside Facts, we produce these forms with the windings completely supported; thus, the wires remain permanently in place, and their inductance is not changed by handling.

Once again, we are in radio with the idea of staying, not with the idea of simply copying, but rather to originate and develop only products which have some special features or qualities to commend them. We, therefore, feel that it is timely to introduce the Victron molded coil forms. That you may get the very finest value and have no occasion to even consider what might be called

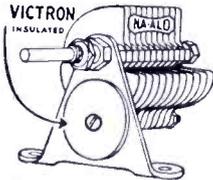
inferior substitutes, we have decided to make the higher frequency coil of each set that we make of "AA" Na-Ald Victron.

We could, of course, have taken a porcelain-glazed or unglazed—given it a name, and some purchasers would have perhaps believed they were getting something superior to Bakelite—we could have also used a special material compounded for the Navy that would have had a glazed non-hydroscopic surface—in the laboratory it would have tested better than the best unglazed ceramic that we know of—We, however, decided to go the whole way and develop the molding of our products the special Na-Ald VICTRON that so closely approaches fused quartz.

This material, as you probably know, is considered to have the lowest loss factor at high frequencies of any of the materials used for this purpose. We are not only winding coils on this form, but are also using Victron cement as it would be futile to use the low loss supporting material and then an inferior high loss lacquer to hold the wire.

Although this new construction could add the equivalent of an increase of a dollar list price to our present coils, we are for introductory purposes continuing the list prices as when all four forms were of our special synthetic material. The result is that you get this extra good insulation in all of the coils, and at the place where these higher frequencies call for better insulation you will have the finest that we believe can be produced.

Once again also realize that to get the fullest advantage through the forms, it is also desirable that the other elements in radio frequency circuits have the same high grade insulating qualities. Consequently, we are offering the following items all Victron insulated:



In this new condenser not only is VICTRON used for insulation, but the number of insulated points is reduced to only one. Among the advantages is a single hole panel mounting, although this condenser can be stand-off mounted and if desired at a distance from the panel because it has the maximum capacitance is 140 mmfd.—the proper size standard for use with all Na-Ald coils.
No. C-140 Na-Ald VICTRON Insulated S-W. Condenser. List Price \$1.50



Here is the new Na-Ald VICTRON insulated R.F. Choke Coil, designed especially for use at the ultra high frequencies where losses are so all-important. Five tapered universal wound coils on a VICTRON form which can be rigidly mounted and connected, thus preventing wobbly signals from vibration. Small pie at "hot" plate end of choke for reduced capacitance. Why not use this choke in all low-power transmitters and receiver applications and enjoy its greater efficiency. D.C. resistance 40 ohms. Inductance 2 1/2 m.h.
No. 702R—Na-Ald VICTRON R.F. Choke. \$.70
 List Price

Here are the New Na-Ald VICTRON "AA" MOLDED SOCKETS

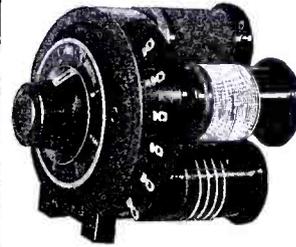
Especially designed for use at the ultra-high frequencies. Make use of its advantages wherever a tube or plug-in coil is mounted. Socket rests flat on board so is unnecessary to screw down for temporary set-ups. However, it is easy mounting. Just drill two small holes with hand-drill. Each terminal has convenient jack-top binding post for plug-in connections or binding wire under knurled nut. Handy solder terminals at each contact. Each contact has new standard R.M.A. numbering. Below panel wiring may be brought through chassis by drilling small holes at terminals. The finest breadboard-mount socket obtainable.
494V
 4 contact Na-Ald Victron "AA" S-W. Socket. List Price \$1.00
495V
 5 contact Na-Ald Victron "AA" S-W. Socket. List Price \$1.00
496V
 6 contact Na-Ald Victron "AA" S-W. Socket. List Price \$1.00
497V
 7 contact Na-Ald Victron "AA" S-W. Socket. List Price \$1.00
497VA
 7 small Na-Ald Victron "AA" S-W. Socket. List Price \$1.00

*COMPARISON OF DIELECTRICS

Insulator	Power Factor
Transparent Fused Quartz...	.02% at 100 KC
Victron AA02% at 877 KC
Ultra Steatite09% at 2000 KC
Steatite18% at 825 KC
Isolantite	1.85% frequency not given
Mycalex2% at 100 KC
Electrical Glass4% at 100 KC
Porcelain7% at 100 KC
Bakelite	3.6% frequency not given
Grade XX	

* Taken from Victron literature distributed at 1934 Annual I. R. E. Convention in Philadelphia.

ALDEN PRODUCTS CO.
 Dept. SW 9 715 Center St.
 BROCKTON, MASS.



New 700 COIL SELECTOR takes any four 4, 5 and 6 prong coils for selection by turning knob. Mounts on chassis and panel. Modernizes old sets—eliminates handling and storing coils. Simple—compact—rugged—highly efficient—reliable self-cleaning pressure contacts.
 List price without coils\$3.50

No. 700V NA-ALD VICTRON "AA" Insulated Coil Selector.....List price \$7.50
No. 700CPL Complete Coupling Hardware for ganging No. 700 Coil Selectors in tandem. List price 25c



Regular standard 2-circuit 4-prong coils. Low-wave coil on VICTRON. Primary and secondary on each coil 13-200 meters with usual 140 or 150 mmfd. short wave condenser. UX base 4 coils to a set.

No. 704SWS S-W Coil Set...List Price \$2.00 set

Broadcast coils same as above but tune 100-550 meters with above size condenser. UX bases 2 coils per set.

No. 704BCS B-C Coil Set...List Price \$1.50 set

Regular standard 2-circuit 5-prong coils. Low Wave Coil on Victron. Primary and secondary on each coil same as 704SWS but 5-prong base interchangeable with band spread coils. UY forms 4 coils to a set.

No. 705SWS S-W Coil Set...List Price \$2.50 set

Broadcast coils same as above but tune 100-550 meters UY bases 2 coils per set.

No. 705BCS B-C Coil Set...List Price \$1.75 set

Regular standard 3-circuit 6-prong coils. Low Wave Coil on Victron. Primary and secondary and tickler on each coil. 13-200 meters. Uses 140 or 150 mmfd. tuning condenser. Std. 6-pin forms. 4 coils to set.

No. 706SWS S-W Coil Set...List Price \$3.50 set

Broadcast coils same as above but tune 100-550 meters. 6 pins. 2 coils per set.

No. 706BCS B-C Coil Set...List Price \$2.00 set

Band Spread Coils with low loss ceramic padding condenser mounted on each coil. Spreads all bands for convenient tuning with usual 140-150 mmfd. condenser.

No. 705SWB 20-40-80-160 for amateur bands.

No. 705SWBC 19-25-31-49 for S-W B-C bands. List Price \$4.00 per set or \$1.00 per coil

Long Wave Coils with highly efficient band windings. Used in any short wave receiver using usual S.W. tuning condenser. Transatlantic code, ship traffic. European broadcast, etc., from 450-2000 meters.

No. 704LWS Set 4 Coils.....List Price \$4.00 set

New 7 and 8-prong Coil Forms. For latest band spreading, electron coupling, detector-oscillator super-het circuits.

No. 704 4 prong coil form...List Price 25c each

705 5 prong coil form...List Price 25c each

706 6 prong coil form...List Price 30c each

707 7 prong coil form...List Price 30c each

708 8 prong coil form...List Price 30c each

438S 8 hole socket.....List Price 35c each

NA-ALD VICTRON "AA" COIL FORMS

704V 4-pin.....list 88c | **707V 7-pin.....list 95c**

705V 5-pin.....list 90c | **707VA 7-sm.....list 95c**

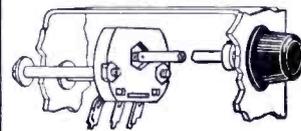
706V 6-pin.....list 95c | **708V 8-pin.....list 95c**

New Band Spreading UY Coil Forms. Complete with high quality ceramic padding condenser mounted on coil form top.

No. 705BSC-80 Form with 80 mmfd. cond. 50c

No. 705BSC-180 Form with 180 mmfd. cond. 50c

NEW ANTENNA TRIMMER ASSEMBLY



Complete assembly for placing the ant. adjustment where it belongs—on the front panel. Extra long insulated extension shaft fits adjustment screw of trimmer condenser which mounts on back of chassis near antenna binding post. Collar and knob supplied for front panel. Condenser stand-off mounted for best results. The handiest thing in short wave.

CTA-80 7-80 mmfd. Trimmer Kit. List 75c complete

Na-Ald items are widely stocked—try your regular supplier—if he hasn't them and does not care to get the genuine Na-Ald products order direct from us.

Send for latest catalog.

Discount 35%-40% if order totals \$10.00 list price.



ALDEN MANUFACTURING CO.



Short Waves and Long Raves

(Continued from page 276)

QUICK WATSON—THE NEEDLE!!

such "advs" are wrong for your magazine, they should be omitted and only those admitted which pertain to radio and affiliated subjects.

After so much of fault-finding, I still think, Mr. Editor, that your purpose and work are good and that your magazine still will find its way to my shelves in the future.

HERBERT W. GORDON,
27 Outlook Ave.,
W. Hartford, Conn.

(Who left that door open, Herbert? Well anyway, we do appreciate constructive criticism and so far as the advertisements in the magazine go, we do not feel that any great injustice has been done to the readers because hotel, insurance, and other similar "ads" have appeared. The editors feel that if the advertiser is satisfied to display his wares before the SHORT WAVE CRAFT readers, that he is the one to be satisfied. People do go to hotels now and then, and they do buy insurance from time to time and so, in a general way of speaking, to our mind, most any sort of an "ad" can appear in these columns and still be of value to the reader—as well as the advertiser.

After all, a great part of the revenue of any magazine is derived from its advertising columns and not from the small price received from the individual reader for a copy of the magazine, and if the publishers were to reject all the "non-radio" advertising in a radio magazine, they would be losing a considerable amount of revenue, which they cannot afford to do these days.

We are glad to note that you found extremely valuable Mr. Tipse's article entitled, "Power Transformer Data." Regarding the great similarity existing between the Doerle and other short-wave receivers, we might explain this by making a comparison with an automobile. Most of the difference between one motorcar and another lies in the refinement or slight modifications in the design of the engine, as the drive or propeller shaft and the differential gear at the rear are quite identical except for size, where stronger teeth on the gears has to be used on the more powerful cars, and vice versa. Yet every owner of a certain make of car will loudly extol its merits, never thinking perhaps for a moment that if the pretty paint and other trimmings were stripped from the car, that fundamentally it was exactly similar to his neighbor's car.

It is the same with the short-wave sets—there is but little really new that comes along in the design of short-wave receivers, and the best we can hope for at times, is simple yet worthwhile improvements in circuits and apparatus. If a magazine such as yours exists principally as a chronicler of the latest improvements in circuits and in apparatus, it can hardly be expected that the magazine can go ahead of the inventors.—Editor)

O.K.—YL'S"—HERE'S YOUR CHANCE!

(Continued from page 277)

amateur operators, and will send a card and exchange photos with anyone who wishes to

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 275)

- *KNRA—8.84—Tests with W3XL—"Seth Parker" Schooner.
- *KNRA—8.82—Tests with W3XL—"Seth Parker" Schooner.
- *KNRA—13.20—Tests with W3XL—"Seth Parker" Schooner.
- KWU—15.35—Tests in evenings—Dixon, Calif.
- LSL—9.99—Calls CEC 7 P. M.—Buenos Aires, Arg.
- LSM—19.12—Calling Bandoeng 2 P. M.—Buenos Aires, Arg.
- LSN—21.02—Calls CEC 7 P. M.—Buenos Aires, Arg.
- LSQ—19.5—Phones CEC evenings—Buenos Aires, Arg.

correspond. (I will communicate with YL's;* what say YL's, drop us a line.)
GEORGE TREIBER,
138 E. 32nd St.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

*Young Lady "Ham" operators owning transmitting and receiving sets.

(We hope the YL's (young women amateur station operators) QSO you hot and heavy. Certainly quite a listening station you have and we are sure that you are going to have a royal good time via the short-wave "ham" channels, as soon as you open up with an amateur transmitter.—Editor)

HOORAY FOR THE "PENTAFLEX!"

(Continued from page 277)

hams, airplanes, and broadcast bands. I am using a 5-volt "A" eliminator and a Majestic 180 V. "B" eliminator; no ground and a "punk" aerial—pretty good I think. My "A" leads are run straight to the "A" source and not one side grounded, as per diagram. This threw me for a "foul" at first, but everything's "hotsy-totsy" now. I would like to hear from some one that tried this outfit and their success with it.

ARTHUR G. SHOFFER,
301 Maplewood Ave.,
Struthers, Ohio.

(We have had quite a large number of letters praising the "Pentaflex" receiver. Arthur, but lack of space has prevented us from publishing many letters discussing some of the sets we have described in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. We are glad that you like the "Pentaflex" receiver, which really has many unusual features about it. It is at once simple, rugged, and of low "first cost"—which today is a most pertinent feature.—Editor)

Short Wave League

(Continued from page 292)

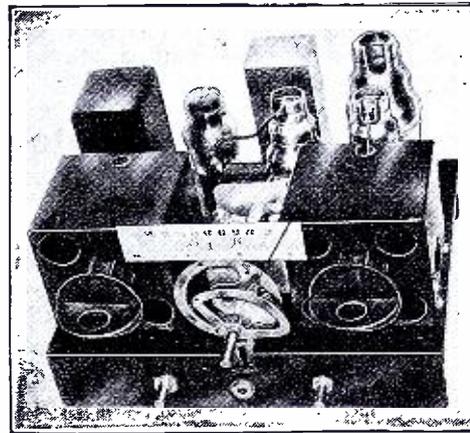
Back in the old "spark" days, they had to use CW for they didn't know enough to modulate the carriers with voice. I've often wondered why they didn't make you ride and master a "bucking broncho" to show that you could drive a car! The automobile industry wants to develop and expand. They make it just as easy as possible for you to own and drive a car. They don't want you to stay off the road, for the more you drive, the larger their business. Now in radio they use the opposite argument, by trying to keep you off the air!

The manufacturers don't care if their business expands or not; they don't want too many to become interested in short waves. At least, that is the way it looks, since they try to keep the new-comers "off the air" by putting obstructions in their way, such as CW. This isn't the manufacturer's fault but they could help remedy it.

I'll say 73 es hpe to cuagn so wat saw om arsk.

DUKE BETTELON,
R. F. D. No. 1,
Dayton, Ohio.

AMAZING S. W. SET



Alan Internationale

T.R.F. Circuit AC - DC Power Supply
Front Panel Plug-in Coils

Available for 110 v. A.C.—D.C. S. W. 15—200 meters, also 220 v. A.C.—D.C. 2 and 6 v. battery operation, four tubes 1-6F7, 1-78, 143, 1-25Z5. Completely shielded in black crackle, hinged cover, metal cabinet.
Complete including 4 pairs of coils, 15-200m \$24.95
Set Arcturus tubes..... 4.95
Complete Kit with Blueprints..... 21.25

PRIZEWINNER

A.C.-D.C. S.W. (15 to 200 meters)
Completely self powered, latest type 77-43 and 25Z5 Tubes. Provision for Head Phones and Speaker. Complete, less tubes, in rich crackle-finish cabinet. Assembled, wired, tested, ready to plug in, including four coils..... \$12.95
Kit of RCA or Arcturus Tubes to match.... 3.75
Complete Kit of parts, including 4 coils.... 10.55

Write for Free CATALOG & Short Wave List 83 Cortlandt St. Dept. 9SC N.Y.C.

Improved RECEPTION on ANY RECEIVER



Beat Note Oscillator Is the Ideal Station Locator (described in April issue, Radio News).



Indicates station by whistle, turn switch off, whistle disappears, station remains at peak. Powered from receiver. For superhets only.... \$8.95

Phone Receptor for Receiver Without Phone Jack. Inserting phone plug automatically silences speaker. No disturbing of receiver wiring.\$3.95



LYNCH NOISELESS ANTENNA SYSTEMS



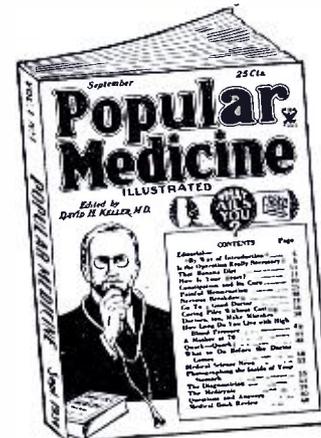
- All Wave Antenna Kit (list \$6.50) .. \$3.90
- De Luxe All Wave Antenna Kit (list \$12.50) .. \$7.50
- De Luxe Coupler, for precision (list \$10.00) .. \$6.00

For suggestions, estimate on Antenna to meet your needs, give receiver, sketch of location showing space, height and noise sources.

AMPLIVOX LABORATORIES

Chief Engineer—Sol. Perlman, E.E., Consulting Engineer on Antenna Problems to Lynch Mfg. Co. 227 Fulton St., Dept. SW-9, New York, N. Y.

Be Your OWN Doctor!



This new monthly magazine is also your own doctor. WHAT AILS YOU? POPULAR MEDICINE tells and advises you thoroughly. Written for you by doctors. Non-technical, yet authoritative for all laymen. Many anatomical illustrations.

At All News Stands.

SPECIAL OFFER!

8 Months for \$1
Send 25c for Sample Copy

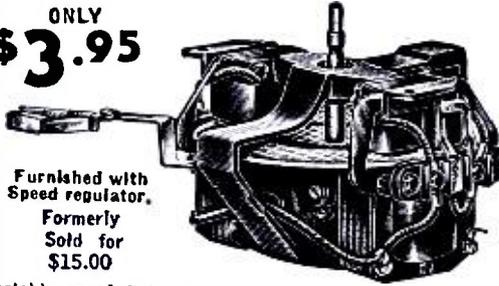
POPULAR MEDICINE
97C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

BARGAINS

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS ADVERTISEMENT—WE DO NOT ISSUE ANY CATALOG

G. E. Phonograph Motor

ONLY
\$3.95



Furnished with Speed Regulator, Formerly Sold for \$15.00

Variable speed induction type self-starting, 110 volt, 60 cycle, AC, with lever control. Speed range from 5 to 200 RPM. Can be installed in place of old-fashioned, hand-winding speed motor. Fits any cabinet. Also ideal for display turn-table, and a hundred other uses. These G. E. Electric Motors are brand new, in original factory cartons. Same motor that formerly sold for \$15.00, only \$3.95 as long as supply lasts. Manufacturers and dealers, please write for special quantity prices.

Shipping Weight, 11 lbs.

G. E. MOTORS

These Motors were manufactured by the General Electric Company and originally intended for use by a large manufacturing company.



Here are the specifications: 1/30 H.P.—4800 R.P.M. Universal A.C. and D.C. 110 volts instant reverse. Size: Diameter 3 inch, length 5 inch. Shipping weight, 3 lbs. Add 25c for special packing and mailing anywhere in U. S. A.

\$2.45 Each

Original Price, \$12.00

WHILE THEY LAST

WESTINGHOUSE POWER GENERATOR

Manufactured by the Westinghouse for U. S. Signal Corps. Ball-bearing rotor. Case dimensions, 4 1/2 by 6 1/4 diam. Guaranteed new and perfect. Shipping weight, 13 lbs. Here is what one of our customers writes:



While They Last!
\$4.95

"These generators are being used in a small fishing village, where the only current is supplied from a 2 K.W.-D.C. generator.

"As it was impossible to use A.C. sets and especially my short wave transmitter using two '45 tubes, one of the generators is used to supply my two A.C. receivers and the other to supply power for the transmitter. Both generators are run by a 1/2-horsepower D.C. motor. These generators perform perfectly and have been absolutely trouble free. The voltage and current regulation is remarkably stable, taking a considerable overload."

(Name on request.)

Remit by check or money order for full amount of each item—Shipped Express Collect if sufficient money is not enclosed for parcel post. No C.O.D. order accepted—money refunded if not satisfied.

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY
560 W. Washington Street CHICAGO, ILL.

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY SW-9-34
560 W. Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please send me

- () G. E. Phonograph Motor, \$3.95 each.
- () Power Generator, \$4.95 each.
- () G. E. Motor, \$2.70 (including packing and postage).

Name

Address

City..... State.....

- ***"RADIO COLONIALE"—11.7—See letter—Paris, France.
- ***"RADIO COLONIALE"—11.89—See letter—Paris, France.
- ***"RADIO COLONIALE"—15.23—See letter—Paris, France.
- *RNE—12.00—8:00-9:00 A. M. Sunday—Moscow, U. S. S. R.
- *VE9GW—6.95—See card—Bowmansville, Ont.
- *VE9HX—6.11—See card—Halifax, N. S.
- VK2ME—9.58—5:00-6:30 A. M. Sunday—Sydney, Australia.
- VK3ME—9.50—5:00-6:30 A. M. Wednesday—Melbourne, Australia.
- WNC—15.05—5:00-6:00 P. M.—Hialeah, Fla.
- WOO—4.2—Evenings—Ocean City, N. J.
- *WIXAL—6.04—Irregular in early evening—Boston, Mass.
- *W1XAZ—9.57—6:00 A. M.—Midnight—Springfield, Mass.
- *W2XAD—15.33—2:00-3:00 P. M.—Schenectady, N. Y.
- *W2XAF—9.53—7:00-10:00 P. M.—Schenectady, N. Y.
- *W2XE—6.12—See letter—New York, N. Y.
- *W3XAL—6.10—4:00-12:00 P. M., M. W. F.—New York, N. Y.
- *W3XAL—17.78—9:00 A. M.—3:00 P. M.—New York, N. Y.
- *W3XAU—6.06—See card—Philadelphia, Pa.
- *W3XAU—9.59—See card—Philadelphia, Pa.
- W3XL—6.42—Testing with KNRA—Bound Brook, N. J.
- *W3XL—17.31—See card—Bound Brook, N. J.
- *W8XAL—6.06—See letter—Cincinnati, Ohio.
- *W8XK—6.14—See card—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- *W8XK—11.87—See card—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- *W8XK—15.21—See card—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- *W8XK—21.54—See card—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- *W9XAA—6.06—Evenings—Chicago, Ill.
- *W9XF—6.10—Irregular—Chicago, Ill.
- XEBT—6.01—Irregular, relays XEB—Mexico City, Mex.
- XETE—9.6—Evenings—Mexico City, Mex.
- YV1BC—6.11—Evenings—Caracas, Ven.
- YV4BSG—6.00—Evenings—Caracas, Ven.
- *YV3BC—6.15—Evenings—Caracas, Ven.
- ZFA—5.04—Phones N. Y.—Hamilton, Ber.
- ZFB—10.06—Phones N. Y.—Hamilton, Ber.

Trophy Contest Entry Rules

● THE rules for entries in the SHORT WAVE SCOUT Trophy Contest have been amended and only 50 per cent of your list of stations submitted need be verified. If, for example, you send in a list of 100 stations with 50 verification cards, you will receive credit for the other 50 per cent or 100 stations total. The trophy will be awarded to the SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30 day period; (the must have at least 50 per cent veris) this period need not be for the immediate month preceding the closing date. The complete list of rules appeared in the last issue of this magazine.

In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each logging the same number of stations (each accompanied by the required 50 per cent veris), the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying. Each list of stations heard and submitted in the contest must be sworn to before a Notary Public and testify to the fact that the list of stations heard were "logged" over a given 30 day period, that reception was verified and that the contestant personally listened to the station announcements as given in the list.

Only commercial "phone" stations should be entered in your list, no "amateur" transmitters or "commercial code" stations. This contest will close every month on the first day of the month, by which time all entries must be in the editors' hands in New York City. Entries received after this date will be held over for the next month's contest. The next contest will close in New York City, September 1.

The judges of the contest will be the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and their findings will be final. Trophy awards will be made every month, at which time the trophy will be sent to the winner. Names of the contesting SCOUTS not winning a trophy will be listed in *Honorable Mention* each month. From this contest are excluded all employees and their families of SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine. Address all entries to SHORT WAVE SCOUT AWARD, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City.

Index to Advertisers

A	
Ace Radio Laboratories.....	297
Alan Radio Corporation.....	317
Alden Products Co.....	316
Allied Engineering Institute.....	300
Allied Radio Corporation.....	309, 315
Amplivox Laboratories.....	317
Arco Tube Company.....	298
B	
Belden Mfg. Co.....	Front Inside Cover
Blan, The Radio Man, Inc.....	311
Bliley Electric Company.....	311
Breakers, Hotel.....	310
Bud Radio, Inc.....	297
C	
Candler System Co.....	313
Chemical Formulary Company.....	311
Chicago Radio Dist.....	315
Coast-to-Coast Radio Corp.....	315
Cornell-Dubilier Corp.....	Front Inside Cover
Coyne Electrical School.....	259
Crowe Nameplate & Mfg. Co.....	Front Inside Cover
D	
Dataprint Company.....	298, 311
Dodge's Institute.....	304
E	
Eilen Radio Laboratories.....	313
Electrad, Inc.....	Front Inside Cover
Everday Science & Mechanics.....	304
Experimental Radio Labs.....	304
F	
Federal Engineering Co.....	300
First National Television, Inc.....	304
Fordson Radio, Inc.....	307
Freed's Radio Co.....	315
G	
General Engineering Corp.....	305
Gold Shield Products Co.....	300, 304, 309
H	
"Ham" Advertisements.....	309
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co.,	Front Inside Cover, 307
Harrison Radio Company.....	303
I	
Instructograph Co.....	302
K	
Korrol Mfg. Co., Inc.....	304
L	
Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel.....	304
Leotone Radio Company.....	305
Lifetime Corp.....	303
Lynch, Arthur H., Inc.....	302
M	
Meissner Mfg. Co.....	Front Inside Cover
Midwest Radio Corp.....	Back Cover
N	
National Company, Inc.....	299
National Radio Dist. Co., Inc.....	302
National Radio Institute.....	257
O	
Ohmite Mfg. Co.....	Front Inside Cover
Omnigraph Mfg. Co.....	304
P	
Pacific Radio Pub. Co.....	302
Popular Medicine.....	317
Postal Radio Corp.....	304
R	
Radio Craft Magazine.....	304
Radio Publications.....	312
Radio Trading Co.....	302, 306, 310, 314, 320
RCA Institutes, Inc.....	303
Remington-Rand, Inc.....	314
S	
Sexology Magazine.....	307
Short Wave Coil Book.....	300
Short Wave Log & Call Magazine.....	315
Short Wave League.....	295, 302
Short Wave Radio Manual.....	260
Silver-Marshall Mfg. Co.....	309
Supertone Products Co.....	307
T	
Teleplex Co.....	297
Thordarson Elec. Mfg. Co.....	Front Inside Cover
Thor's Bargain Basement.....	307
Trimm Radio Mfg. Co.....	300
Try-Mo Radio Co, Inc.....	301
U	
Uncle Dave's Radio Shack.....	301, 309
W	
Wellworth Trading Company.....	318
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.....	311

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

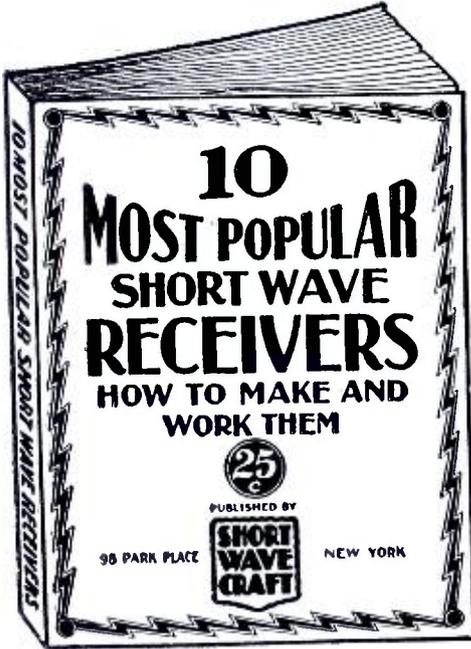
The 4 ESSENTIAL SHORT WAVE BOOKS

'ROUND THE WORLD FANS USE THESE GREAT SHORT WAVE BOOKS

These great books contain everything on short waves that is really worth knowing—they are books which have been most enthusiastically welcomed by short-wave fans. The cost of the books is extremely low in comparison with the valuable material which they contain.

There is not a short-wave fan, experimenter or interested radio-minded reader who will not want these books. Right up-to-the-minute with new material on outstanding developments in the short wave field. The books are authoritative, completely illustrated and not too highly technical.

Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them



This new volume is a revelation to those who wish to build their own short wave receivers. The editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have selected ten outstanding short wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hookup and all worthwhile specifications. Everything from the simplest one tube set to a 5-tube T. R. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. You are shown how to operate the receiver to its maximum efficiency.

CONTENTS

- The Doerle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark, by Walter C. Doerle.
- 2-R.F. Pentode SW Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor.
- My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Ingram.
- The Binneweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Binneweg, Jr.
- Build a Short Wave Receiver in your "Brief-Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton 2-Tube All-Wave Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton "Stand-By," by Clifford E. Denton.
- "Stand-By" Electrified.
- The Short-Wave MEGADYNE, by Hugo Gernsback.
- A COAT-POCKET Short Wave Receiver, by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- Boy, Do They Roll In on this One Tube! By C. E. Denton.
- The S-W PENTODE-4, by H. G. Cisin.
- M. E. Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin.

25c

The Short Wave Beginner's Book

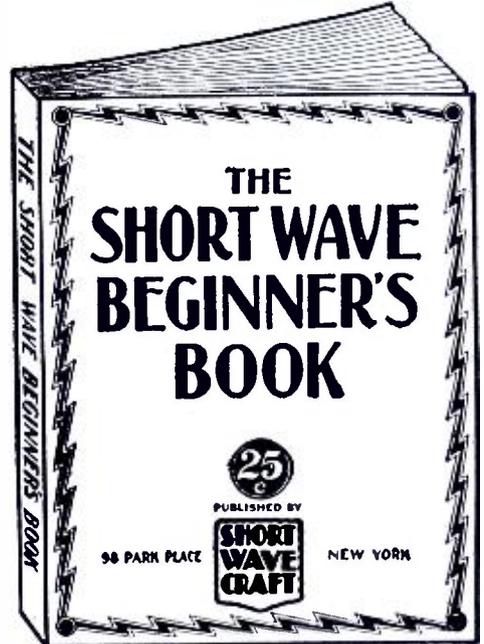
Here is a book that will solve your short wave problems—leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.

The book is profusely illustrated with all sorts of photos, explanations and everything worthwhile knowing about short waves—the book is not "technical." It has no mathematics, no "high-faluting" language and no technical jargon. You are shown how to interpret a diagram and a few simple sets are also given to show you how to go about it in making them.

It abounds with many illustrations, photographs, simple charts hookups, etc., all in simple language. It also gives you a tremendous amount of very important information which you usually do not find in other books, such as time conversion tables, all about aeriels, noise elimination, how to get verification cards from foreign stations, all about radio tubes, data on coil winding and dozens of other subjects.

Partial List of Contents

- Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity. Symbols, the Short Hand of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams. Short Wave Coils—various types and kinks in making them.
- Short Wave Aeriels—the points that determine a good aerial from an inefficient one. The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Man Made Static.
- The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build. The Beginner's Set Gets an Amplifier—how the volume may be increased by adding an amplifier.
- How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results. Regeneration Control in Short Wave Receivers.
- Audio Amplifiers for S. W. Receivers.
- How to Couple the Speaker to the set.
- Learning the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set.
- Wave length to Kilocycle Chart.
- Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.
- Kinks in the construction of S-W Receivers.



40 PAGES OVER 75 ILLUSTRATIONS

25c

How to Build and Operate Short Wave Receivers

is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations; actual photographs of sets built, hookups and diagrams galore.

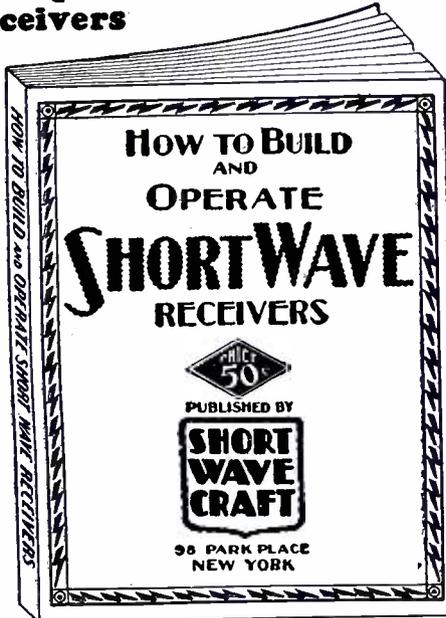
The book comes with a heavy colored cover, and is printed throughout on first-class paper. No expense has been spared to make this the outstanding volume of its kind. The book measures 7 1/2 x 10 inches.

This book is sold only at such a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely radio publication.

Over 150 Illustrations 72 Pages 7x10 Inches

50c



How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator

We chose Lieut. Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his long years of experience in the amateur field have made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

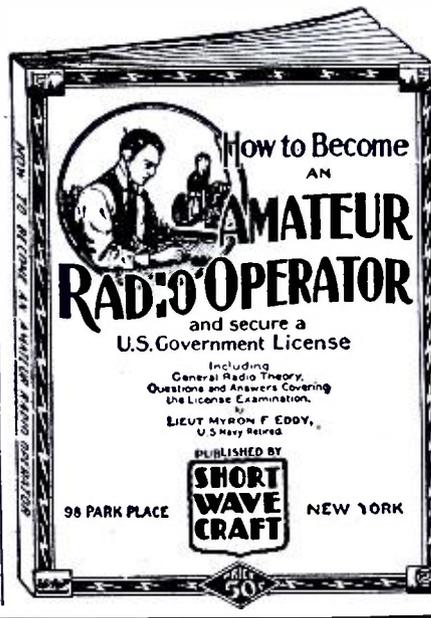
If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually, if you wish to prepare yourself for this important subject—this is the book you must get.

Partial List of Contents

- Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units, and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner, —their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and typical basic circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern receivers that are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters. Diagrams with specifications are furnished so construction is made easy. Power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

Over 150 Illustrations 72 Pages 7x10 Inches

50c



All the books shown on this page are published exclusively by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

CLIP—MAIL

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

SW-9-34

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$..... for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- () Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them. 25c each
- () The Short Wave beginner's Book..... 25c each
- () How to Build and Operate Short Wave Receivers..... 50c each
- () How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator..... 50c each

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

These Books are Authentic For All Short Wave Work and LOW in Price

COUPON TODAY!

DOERLE

WORLD-WIDE RECEIVERS

Official Doerle Receivers

Never in the history of short waves has there been produced short-wave receivers which have taken the entire country by storm as much as the now famous Doerle receivers. Mr. Doerle described his first receiver, the 2-tube 12,500-mile receiver, in the December-January, 1932, issue of Short Wave Craft. And you must have seen the many letters published in that magazine, lauding this receiver to the skies, and for a good reason! It is a low-priced receiver, yet pulls in short-wave stations from all over the world—REGULARLY—in practically any location—not only in this country but anywhere. Thousands of experimenters have built their own and have obtained miraculous results.

Subsequently the 3-tube Signal Gripper was brought out with equal success; and to top it all, we have electrified both of these receivers so that now they are available either in 2-volt battery models or electrified A.C. models.

We list below two of the most popular Doerle receivers, namely, the 2-tube 12,500-Mile Battery Model and the 3-tube Electrified Signal Gripper.

Despite the remarkable performance of these two receivers, our technical staff felt that they could obtain even better results with slight modification of the circuit. This is especially true of the 3-tube Signal Gripper listed below. Here, full advantage is taken of the latest type triple-grid tubes, such as the 57 and 58, which are ideally suited for short-wave work. The increase in sensitivity and selectivity of these receivers, due to these modifications, is tremendous; yet, despite all, we have not raised the prices of these instruments to you.

ONLY FIRST CLASS PARTS USED

It may be possible to buy the parts of the completed sets at a lower price elsewhere. We admit this at once. But if you will look over our parts list you will find that only first class

material is used. We have done away with all losses. There is no "hand capacity." IN THESE TWO SETS ONLY THE BEST CONDENSERS—AND THAT MEANS HAMMARLUND—ARE USED. We could have produced the sets for considerably less if we used inferior parts (some Doerle imitators do this), but we refrained from doing so because then we could not guarantee results, as we now do. The sets are low in price, yet the quality is excellent considering the low price. Thus, for instance, we use Kurz Kasch vernier dials, because we find them excellent for the purpose. Our chassis are made of heavy-gauge metal, beautifully finished in black crystalline. These panels do away with "hand capacity." The four plug-in coils are of genuine molded bakelite for low losses. In short, despite the exceedingly low price, we have given you quality. You will be pleased not only with their business-like appearance but with their exceptional performance as well.

Only by making these sets in quantities can we afford to sell them at the extremely low prices quoted.

Note the testimonials printed on this page. They alone can give you the true story of the excellent performance of these fine receivers.

The 2-tube 12,500-Mile Set is for 2-volt operation. Although it is designed for earphone reception, many local stations will come in with such volume that a loud speaker may be used. This receiver requires two type 30 tubes, two 45-volt "B" batteries, and two No. 6 dry cells for operation. The 3-tube A.C. Signal Gripper requires one 56, one 57 and one 58 tubes for operation; instead of batteries, it requires a power pack. Any good, well-filtered pack delivering 2½ volts for the filaments, 250 volts for the plates and 22½ volts for screens will work very nicely. This receiver is a great deal more powerful than the 2-tube and will bring in a good many more stations on the loud speaker.

WHAT DOERLE FANS SAY

I received the 3-tube Doerle receiver and the set sure is a wonder. In just two weeks time I have received the following stations: KEE, HSIABB, W4XB, PHL, W1XAZ, WMA, W8XX, W2XE, W9XF, DJB, GSE, YV1BC, KNRA, XETE, VE9JR, W8XAL, GSB, PSK, W3XL, W3XAU, EAQ, G6RX, W2XAD, HJHAB, VE9GW, GOA, FYA, WNC, HIB, YV3BC, LSX, KKQ, H2RI. I think this is very good as the street car line is two blocks west and the I.C. electric railroad is about 150 ft. east of here. You may, if you wish, use this letter in whole or part in advertising your Doerles. Mr. Glenn L. Thompson, 3612 Lake Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.

THIS IS GOING SOME!

Today is my third day for working the Doerle set and to date I have received over fifty stations. Some of the more distant ones I shall list. From my home in Maplewood, N. J., I received the following: WVR, Atlanta, Ga.; WJK, Ohio; W9RHM, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; W9AYS, Egin, Ill.; W8ERK, Girard, Ohio, and best of all XDA, Mexico; PZA, Surinam, South America; TIR, Cartago, Costa Rica; G2WM, Leicester, England. I have also received stations WDC and PJQ which I have not found listed in the call book.

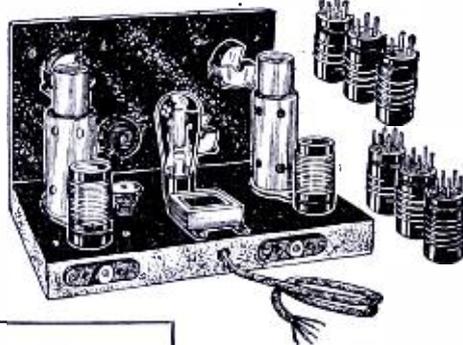
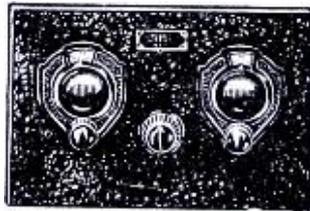
That's not a bad record for three days on a two-tube job, is it? I will answer any questions concerning the Doerle set. Mr. Jack Prior, 9 Mosswood Terrace, Maplewood, N. J.

2-TUBE 12,500 MILE BATTERY SET

3-TUBE A.C. SIGNAL GRIPPER



\$8.69



\$13.74



A NEW DOERLE!

The Amateur Band Spread DOERLE Receiver

For details, see page 188 in July issue of this magazine or send 5c postage for our Short-Wave Treatise and Catalog.

This receiver is exactly as illustrated. Size of panel is 9" x 6¼", base 9" x 6½". List of material used: 2—Hammarlund .00014 mf. condensers; 1—20 ohm rheostat; 1—high quality audio transformer; 2—Kurz Kasch vernier dials; 3—bakelite low-loss sockets; 1—micamold antenna condenser; 1—.0001 mf. mica condenser; 1—5 megohm grid leak; 2—phone-pin jacks; 1—Ant-Gnd. assembly; 1—set of 4 bakelite plug-in coils; 1—set of hardware, hook-up wire, etc., and complete constructional details and diagrams. Shipping weight, 5 lbs.

No. 2141—2-Tube 12,500-Mile Short-Wave Doerle Battery Receiver, in Kit Form, with All Parts Specified Above But Not Wired; Including Blueprint Connections and Instructions, less Tubes. Can be assembled in 1 hour. YOUR PRICE... **\$8.69**

No. 2140—2-Tube 12,500 Mile Short-Wave Doerle Battery Receiver, Completely Wired and Tested, Less Tubes. YOUR PRICE... **9.89**

No. 2142—Accessories Only Including 2 Six-Months Guaranteed R.C.A. Licensed 230 Tubes; 1 Set of Standard Matched Headphones; 2 No. 6 Dry Cells; 2 Standard 45-Volt "B" Batteries. Shipping weight, 22 lbs. YOUR PRICE... **4.35**

GUARANTEE

We guarantee and warrant that all material furnished in the two sets described in this advertisement, whether they be complete sets or in the kit form, is first class in every respect; that the complete sets have been tested before shipping and that we will stand back of these sets and kits in every way. We will replace any parts, with the exception of accidentally blown out tubes, within three months, if parts are returned to us within that time.

This receiver is exactly as illustrated. The panel measures 10½" x 7½"; base, 10½" x 8". List of material used: 3—Hammarlund .00014 mf. tuning condensers; 2—Kurz Kasch vernier dials; 2—bakelite knobs; 1—volume control potentiometer; 2—tube shields; 1—Ant-Gnd. strip; 1—tip-jack strip; 3—6-prong wafer sockets; 1—special R.F. choke; miscellaneous high quality resistors and fixed condensers; 1—5-prong wafer socket; 1—4-prong wafer socket; 2—screen grid clips; 1 set of hardware, hook-up wire, etc., complete instructions and diagrams for constructing the set. Shipping weight, 7 lbs.

No. 2178—Electrified 3-Tube Doerle Signal Gripper, in Kit Form, with All Parts as Specified Above But Not Wired; Including Blueprint Connections and Instructions. Less Tubes. Can be assembled in 1 hour. YOUR PRICE... **\$13.74**

No. 2177—Electrified 3-Tube Doerle Signal Gripper. Completely Wired and Tested; Less Tubes. YOUR PRICE... **15.19**

No. 2179—Complete Set of Tubes: 1—58; 1—57; and 1—56. Special Short-Wave Hum-Free A.C. Power Pack including 280 tube. YOUR PRICE... **9.79**

ORDER FROM THIS PAGE Send money order or certified check. C.O.D. only if 20% remittance accompanies all orders. Order NOW—TODAY.

FREE

108-page Radio and Short Wave Treatise; 1,000 illustrations. Enclose 5c U.S. stamps or coin for postage. Book sent by return mail. Print name and address on your request.

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK CITY

WORLD GLOBES

FOR SHORT WAVE ENTHUSIASTS

AT UNPRECEDENTED LOW PRICES

THESE remarkable globes, executed in fourteen colors, are absolutely indispensable for short wave fans. Notable among the numerous features of these world globes, is that a damp cloth quickly removes all dust and water does not harm the surface.

Short Wave fans are enabled to determine correct time in various centers of the world with the aid of these maps; distances from city to city can be accurately established.

There is a graduated "Meridian" scale of black enameled metal with the 9" and 12" globes. An additional feature is the movable hour scale found at the north pole—this facilitates determining the hour in any part of the world.

Only on a globe of this size is it possible to get an accurate picture of countries and their relative positions to each other. You will actually be amazed when you compare distances—from New York to Moscow from Cape Town to Tokio; from Los Angeles to Rio de Janeiro, etc. A flat map is deceptive for measuring, but take a small string and stretch it across the globe, from city to city, and you have the correct distances.

Here are globes that add dignity to home, office, studio or laboratory—a globe that everyone would be proud to possess.

Each world globe contains a listing of over 7,500 cities in nations the world over—spellings conform to international geographic standards—all globes are of 1934 production. GET ONE OF THESE FINE WORLD GLOBES TODAY!



World Globe No. 99

9" Globe, equipped with sturdy, black metal base and full meridian. Same ball as our No. 139 but reduced 1/4 in size and scale. Included with globe is newly printed World Globe Handbook FREE. Shipping weight 6 lbs.

PRICE
\$2.05

F.O.B. Chicago.

Gentlemen:

I received the World Globe and am certainly well pleased with its completeness, appearance and its usefulness.

Short wave listening has become a hobby with me, and this World Globe is a necessary accessory to any short wave listener or, for that matter, to any home.

P. C. ELLIS, Supt.
Laboratory—19th and Campbell Streets, Kansas City, Mo.



World Globe No. 47

7" Globe, equipped with sturdy metal base and half meridian. Index to countries for the world by latitude and longitude shown on base. Shipping weight 2 lbs. PRICE

\$0.90

World Globe No. 139

12" Globe, equipped with sturdy, black metal base and half meridian. Contains over 7,500 names and cities. Spellings conform to authoritative world standards. Hundreds sold to many short wave fans during the last year. Copy of World Globe Handbook included FREE. Shipping weight 8 lbs. PRICE

\$3.25

F.O.B. Chicago.

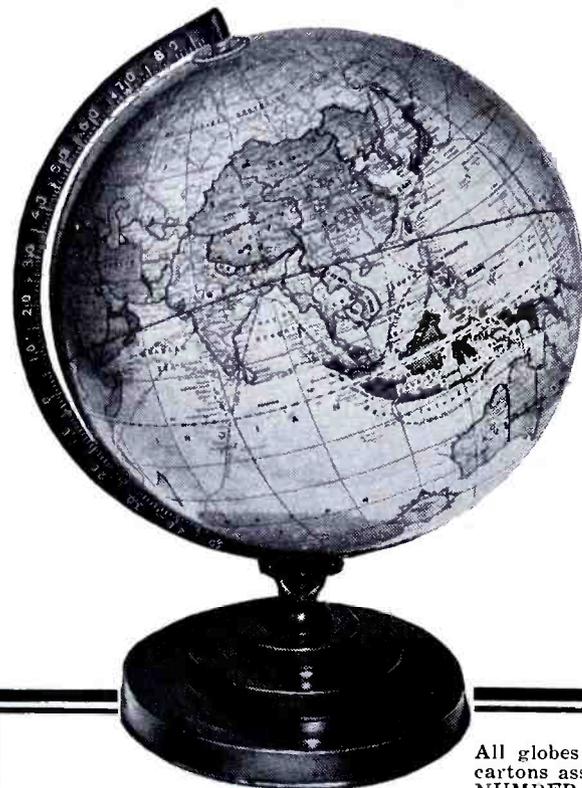


World Globe No. 147

12" Globe. New model—equipped with wooden floor stand finished in wainut. Height overall 35". Globe constructed with half meridian. New World Globe Handbook included FREE. A marvelous buy. Never has a floor model Globe been sold at such a low price. Shipping weight 9 lbs.

PRICE
\$4.15

F.O.B. Chicago.



ORDER YOUR GLOBE TODAY!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. SWC-034

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please ship me the following World Globe.

- () World Glibe No. 99 @ \$2.05
- () World Globe No. 147 @ \$4.15
- () World Globe No. 47 @ \$0.90
- () World Globe No. 139 @ \$3.25

Name

Address

City State.....

Send remittance in check or money order—register letter if it contains cash, stamps or currency. GLOBES ARE SHIPPED FROM OUR WAREHOUSE IN CHICAGO—F. O. B. FROM THAT CITY.

All globes are carefully packed in original cartons assuring safe delivery. ORDER BY NUMBER. Send check or money order, plus sufficient postage for delivery by parcel post. Globes are shipped from our Chicago warehouse. Register letter if it contains cash, or currency or stamps. If preferred, specify that shipment be sent express collect. ALL ORDERS ARE FILLED PROMPTLY.

ALL GLOBES SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

THOUSANDS ARE *Enthusiating* OVER THE *New* 1935 MIDWEST-16



Midwest Amazes Friends!
Last night I listened to LSX talk to KFZ and also New York. Then I tuned back to LSX and KFZ and heard them plainly. My friends were amazed. Dr. F. C. Naegeli, Devils Lake, N. D.



Marvelous Foreign Reception!
My friends can hardly believe I paid so little for my Midwest 16. My best foreign stations are LSX, Buenos Aires... EAQ, Madrid... DJA, Germany... CSB, England... PRAC, Brazil. G. E. Wagner, 2102 Wyoming Street, St. Louis, Mo.



Unequaled Foreign Reception!
My Midwest brings in thrilling programs from England, Germany, Australia, Venezuela, Columbia, Argentina and principal world stations. My friends marvel at its tone, sensitivity, power and selectivity. La Rue Thompson, Box 551, Johnstown, Pa.



Byrd Expedition Direct!
My Midwest 16 is best radio I have ever seen. It pulls stations I could never get before. Foreign reception clear as locals. Secured Spain, South America, England, Cuba, etc. Also get Byrd Expedition direct. J. H. Hudson, London, Tenn.

Thrill to Unequaled World-Wide Performance with this.

Amazing NEW 1935 SUPER Deluxe 16-Tube ALL-WAVE Radio

9 TO 2,400 METERS (12,000 MILE TUNING RANGE)

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL



Guaranteed WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION!

BEFORE you buy any radio, write for FREE copy of the new 1935 Midwest "Fifteenth Anniversary" catalog. See for yourself the many reasons why over 110,000 satisfied customers have bought their radios direct from Midwest Laboratories... and saved from 1/3 to 1/2. Learn why Midwest radios out-perform sets costing up to \$200 and more. You, too, can make a positive saving of from 30% to 50% by buying this more economical way. Why be content with ordinary so-called "All-Wave", "Dual Wave", "Skip Wave" or "Tri-Wave" receivers when Midwest gives you more wave lengths in today's most perfectly developed 16-tube Super de luxe ALL-WAVE radio that are proven by four years of success... that carry an iron-clad guarantee of foreign reception! These bigger, better, more powerful, clearer-toned, super selective radios have FIVE distinct wave bands; ultra short, short, medium, broadcast, and long. Their greater all-wave tuning of 9 to 2400 meters (33 megacycles to 125 KC) enables you to tune in stations 12,000 miles away with clear loud speaker reception. Write TODAY for new FREE catalog!

Now, you can enjoy super American, Canadian, police, amateur, commercial, airplane and ship broadcasts... and derive new delight and new excitement from unequalled world-wide performance. Now, you can enjoy the DX-ing hobby and secure verifications from more of

the world's most distant stations. Thrill to the chimes of Big Ben from GSB, London, England... tune in on the "Marseillaise" from FYA, Pointoise, France... hear sparkling music from EAQ, Madrid, Spain... delight in lively tangos from YVBC, Caracas, Venezuela... listen to the call of the Kookaburra bird, from VK2ME, Sydney, Australia, etc. Send today for money-saving facts.

WORLD'S GREATEST RADIO VALUE

\$57⁵⁰ with New **Deluxe Auditorium-Type SPEAKER**

... LESS TUBES ...

TERMS AS LOW AS \$5.00 DOWN



NEW STYLE CONSOLES
The new, big, Midwest 36-page 1935 catalog pictures a complete line of beautiful, artistic de luxe consoles and chassis... in four colors... a model for every purse. Hand made by master craftsmen, they harmonize beautifully with any furniture arrangement. Write for new FREE catalog today!

50 ADVANCED 1935 FEATURES
Here are a few of Midwest's superior features: Controllable Expansion of Volume-Selectivity-Sensitivity (Micro-Tenuator)... Fidel-A-Trol... Triple Calibration Plus... Pure Silver Wire... Ceramic Coil Forms... Separate Audio Generator... Simplified Tuning Guide Lights... Compact Synchronized Band Switch... Amplified Automatic Volume Control... 7 KC Selectivity... Power Driver Stage... 16 Latest Type Tubes... etc. Read about these and 38 other features in the new FREE Midwest catalog. Never before so much radio for so little money. Write for FREE catalog.

DEAL DIRECT WITH LABORATORIES
Increasing costs are sure to result in higher radio prices soon. Buy before the big advance... NOW!... while you can take advantage of Midwest's sensational values... No middlemen's profits to pay. You can order your radio from the new Midwest catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to select it in our great radio laboratories. You save 30% to 50% when you buy direct this popular way... you get 30 days FREE trial... as little as \$5.00 down puts a Midwest radio in your home. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write for FREE catalog. **Sign and mail coupon... or, send name and address on postal card... NOW!**

SAVE UP TO 50%

MAIL COUPON TODAY! FOR AMAZING 30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER AND NEW 1935 CATALOG

MIDWEST RADIO CORP., Dept. 574 Cincinnati, Ohio.

Without obligation on my part send me your new FREE 1935 catalog, and complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer. This is NOT an order.

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money
Check Here for Details

Name.....
Address.....
Town..... State.....

MIDWEST RADIO CORP. DEPT. 574 - CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.
Established 1920 .Cable Address Miraco... All Codes